

# California Solution Center Handbook

*Release 7.6  
January 2009*



**SUNGARD** HIGHER EDUCATION

What can we help you achieve?

---

**SunGard Higher Education**

4 Country View Road  
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355  
United States of America  
(800) 522 - 4827

**Customer Support Center Website**

<http://connect.sungardhe.com>

**Documentation Feedback**

<http://education.sungardhe.com/survey/documentation.html>

**Distribution Services E-mail Address**

distserv@sungardhe.com

**Other Services**

In preparing and providing this publication, SunGard Higher Education is not rendering legal, accounting, or other similar professional services. SunGard Higher Education makes no claims that an institution's use of this publication or the software for which it is provided will insure compliance with applicable federal or state laws, rules, or regulations. Each organization should seek legal, accounting and other similar professional services from competent providers of the organization's own choosing.

**Trademark**

Without limitation, SunGard, the SunGard logo, Banner, Campus Pipeline, Luminis, PowerCAMPUS, Matrix, and Plus are trademarks or registered trademarks of SunGard Data Systems Inc. or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and other countries. Third-party names and marks referenced herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

**Revision History Log****Publication Date    Summary**

---

January 2009	New version that supports California Solution Center Banner 7.6 software.
--------------	---

**Notice of Rights**

Copyright © SunGard Higher Education 2006, 2009. This document is proprietary and confidential information of SunGard Higher Education Inc. and is not to be copied, reproduced, lent, displayed or distributed, nor used for any purpose other than that for which it is specifically provided without the express written permission of SunGard Higher Education Inc.



Think before you print.

## Contents



<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
	Installing California Localizations . . . . .	.1-2
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Registration Add Authorization Codes</b>	
	Census and Start Dates . . . . .	.2-2
	Control Settings . . . . .	.2-2
	Controls on the Term Control Form (SOATERM) . . . . .	.2-3
	Control on the Crosswalk Validation Form (GTVSDAX) . . . . .	.2-4
	Setting Up Registration Add Authorization Codes . . . . .	.2-5
	Forms. . . . .	.2-5
	Self-Service . . . . .	.2-5
	Tables. . . . .	.2-6
	Report and Processes. . . . .	.2-6
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Faculty Load Limits</b>	
	Setting Up Faculty Load Limits. . . . .	.3-2
	FTE Decimals - Impact on Load Limiting . . . . .	.3-2
	Forms. . . . .	.3-3

Tables. . . . .3-3

Reports. . . . .3-4

**Chapter 4 Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund**

Setting Up Registration Computed Drop Codes. . . . .4-2

Forms. . . . .4-4

Self-Service . . . . .4-4

Tables. . . . .4-4

Processes . . . . .4-5

**Chapter 5 MIS Reporting**

Setup Scripts. . . . .5-1

Copy MIS Report Definitions . . . . .5-2

Run MIS Reports. . . . .5-2

**MIS Mapping Scripts and Seed Data . . . . .5-4**

Financial Aid Award Report (FA) . . . . .5-5

Student Basic Data Report (SB) . . . . .5-7

Student Disability Report (SD) . . . . .5-11

Student Financial Aid Applicant/Award Report (SF) . . . . .5-11

Student Matriculation Report (SM) . . . . .5-12

Student Program Award Report (SP) . . . . .5-17

Student Enrollment Report (SX) . . . . .5-18

Faculty Assignment Report (XE) . . . . .5-19

Session/Section Report (XF) . . . . .5-21

**MIS Validation Scripts and Seed Data . . . . .5-23**

Student Assessment Data Elements (CB records) . . . . .5-24

College Calendar Day Data Record (CC records) . . . . .5-27

Student Assessment Data Elements (SA records) . . . . .5-29

Student Basic Elements (SB Records) . . . . .5-31

DSP&S Student Data Element (SD record) . . . . .	.5-34
Student EOPS Data Elements (SE records) . . . . .	.5-34
Student Matriculation Data Elements (SM records). . . . .	.5-37
Student VTEA Data Elements (SV records) . . . . .	.5-39
Section Data Elements (XB records) . . . . .	.5-41
Session Data Elements (XF records) . . . . .	.5-42
Miscellaneous Scripts . . . . .	.5-44
<b>Forms. . . . .</b>	<b>.5-44</b>
<b>Tables. . . . .</b>	<b>.5-45</b>
<b>Process. . . . .</b>	<b>.5-45</b>
<b>Reports. . . . .</b>	<b>.5-47</b>
Course Data Report . . . . .(CB). . . . .	.5-48
MIS College Calendar Day Report . . . . .(CC) . . . . .	.5-51
CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report . . . . .(CW) . . . . .	.5-53
Financial Aid Award Data Report . . . . .(FA). . . . .	.5-55
Student Assessment Data Report . . . . .(SA). . . . .	.5-57
Student Basic Data Report . . . . .(SB). . . . .	.5-59
Student CalWORKs Report . . . . .(SC). . . . .	.5-61
Student Disability Data Report . . . . .(SD). . . . .	.5-63
Student EOPS Record Report . . . . .(SE). . . . .	.5-65
Student Financial Aid Data Report . . . . .(SF). . . . .	.5-67
SSN Update Record Report . . . . .(SI) . . . . .	.5-69
Student Matriculation Data Report . . . . .(SM) . . . . .	.5-71
Student Program Award Data Report . . . . .(SP). . . . .	.5-73
Student VTEA Data Report . . . . .(SV). . . . .	.5-75
Student Enrollment Report . . . . .(SX). . . . .	.5-77
Section Data Report . . . . .(XB). . . . .	.5-79
Faculty Assignment Data Report . . . . .(XE). . . . .	.5-81
Session Data Report . . . . .(XF). . . . .	.5-83

**Chapter 6 CalWORKs**

**Forms.** . . . . . **.6-1**

**Tables.** . . . . . **.6-2**

**Process.** . . . . . **.6-2**

**Reports.** . . . . . **.6-2**

**Chapter 7 CCFS-320 Reporting**

**Initial Setups, Ongoing Maintenance, and CCFS-320 Processing** . . . . . **.7-2**

**Physical Education Concurrent Enrollment** . . . . . **.7-4**

**Forms.** . . . . . **.7-5**

**Self-Service** . . . . . **.7-6**

**Tables.** . . . . . **.7-6**

**Processes** . . . . . **.7-7**

**Reports.** . . . . . **.7-7**

**Chapter 8 BOGW**

**Forms.** . . . . . **.8-2**

**Tables.** . . . . . **.8-2**

**Process.** . . . . . **.8-3**

## Chapter 9 Course Repeats

<b>Registration Processing</b> . . . . .	<b>.9-1</b>
Recommended Setup . . . . .	.9-3
Repeat Count Evaluation (Satisfactory Grades) . . . . .	.9-4
Substandard Grade Count Evaluation . . . . .	.9-6
Withdrawal Count Evaluation . . . . .	.9-6
Withdrawal Auto-Grade Evaluation . . . . .	.9-7
<b>Forms.</b> . . . . .	<b>.9-8</b>
<b>Tables.</b> . . . . .	<b>.9-9</b>

## Chapter 10 Hour and Date Calculations

<b>Contact Hour Calculations</b> . . . . .	<b>.10-1</b>
Contact Hours in the SSASECT Main Window . . . . .	.10-2
Contact Hours in the SSASECT Meeting Window . . . . .	.10-3
Meeting Contact Hours Calculations Explained. . . . .	.10-6
Contact Hours for CCFS-320 Reporting . . . . .	.10-8
<b>Enhanced Academic Calendar Date Calculation</b> . . . . .	<b>.10-10</b>

## Chapter 11 Forms

District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD) . . . . .	.11-3
Meeting Type Validation Form (GTVMTYP) . . . . .	.11-4
Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) . . . . .	.11-4
Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL) . . . . .	.11-5
Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST) . . . . .	.11-8
Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) . . . . .	.11-10
Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form (SFAROVR) . . . . .	.11-13
Class Roster Form (SFASLST) . . . . .	.11-15
Student Registration Permit-Override Form (SFASRPO) . . . . .	.11-16
Education Opportunity Programs & Services Form (SGAEOPS) . . . . .	.11-17
Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form (SGAUSDF) . . . . .	.11-18
Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR) . . . . .	.11-20
Grade Code Maintenance Form (SHAGRDE) . . . . .	.11-20

Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN) . . . . .	11-21
Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM). . . . .	11-25
Building Definition Form (SLABLDG) . . . . .	11-26
Program Definition Rules Form (SMAPRLE) . . . . .	11-27
Calendar Day Information Form (SOACALD). . . . .	11-27
Term Control Form (SOATERM) . . . . .	11-29
Test Score Information Form (SOATEST) . . . . .	11-31
Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL) . . . . .	11-32
Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form (SSAACRL) . . . . .	11-34
Schedule Form (SSASECT) . . . . .	11-35
Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT) . . . . .	11-41
Assignment Type Code Validation Form (STVASTY). . . . .	11-41
Student Attribute Validation Form (STVATTS) . . . . .	11-42
CIPC Code Validation Form (STVCIPC) . . . . .	11-42
College Code Validation Form (STVCOLL). . . . .	11-42
Institutional Type of Day Validation Form (STVDAYT) . . . . .	11-43
Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Form (STVEOPS). . . . .	11-43
Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP) . . . . .	11-44
Major, Minor, Concentration Code Validation Form (STVMAJR) . . . . .	11-45
Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form (STVNIST) . . . . .	11-45
Residence Code Validation Form (STVRESD) . . . . .	11-45
Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) . . . . .	11-46
Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM) . . . . .	11-46
Academic Year Dates Form (SVAACYR) . . . . .	11-48
Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form (SVAAPIZ) . . . . .	11-49
Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC) . . . . .	11-53
Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTH) . . . . .	11-56
BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form (SVABTRM). . . . .	11-59
CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD). . . . .	11-60
Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP) . . . . .	11-66
BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form (SVAINCR). . . . .	11-68
Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI). . . . .	11-70
BOG Waiver Payment Options Form (SVAPYMT) . . . . .	11-72
BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD) . . . . .	11-79
State Funding Form (SVASFND) . . . . .	11-80
Faculty ID Load History Query Form (SVILOQR). . . . .	11-93
BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form (SVIFMND) . . . . .	11-95



BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR) . . . . .	11-100
BOG Waiver Marital Status Code Validation Form (SVVBMTL) . . . . .	11-101
Course Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCCST) . . . . .	11-101
Center Code Validation Form (SVVCENT) . . . . .	11-102
Course Funding Agency Validation Form (SVVCFUN) . . . . .	11-102
CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form (SVVCMSSV) . . . . .	11-103
Course Non-Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCNCC) . . . . .	11-103
Course Program Status Validation Form (SVVCPSC) . . . . .	11-104
BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form (SVVELIG) . . . . .	11-104
CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form (SVVELST) . . . . .	11-105
CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form (SVVOTHS) . . . . .	11-105
CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form (SVVSCST) . . . . .	11-105
CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form (SVVSFST) . . . . .	11-106
CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form (SVVSWAS) . . . . .	11-107

## Chapter 12 Self-Service

Mid Term Grades (bwlkfmgd.P_FacMidGrd) . . . . .	12-1
Final Grades (bwlkfgd.P_FacFinGrd) . . . . .	12-2
Add or Drop Classes (bwlkfrad.P_FacAddDropCrse and bwskfreg.P_AddDrpCrse) . . . . .	12-3
Registration Add Authorization Code Entry (bwwkauth.P_ProcAuthCode) . . . . .	12-3

## Chapter 13 Tables

District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD) . . . . .	13-4
Meeting Type Validation Table (GTVMTYP) . . . . .	13-4
Course General Information Base Table (SCBCRSE) . . . . .	13-4
Supplemental Course Data Table (SCBSUPP) . . . . .	13-4
Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table (SFRROVR) . . . . .	13-5
Student Registration Permit-Override Table (SFRSRPO) . . . . .	13-5
Education Opportunity Programs and Services Base Table (SGBEOPS) . . . . .	13-5
Student Other Educational Programs Table (SGBOEDU) . . . . .	13-5
Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules Table (SHBRPTR) . . . . .	13-5
Grading Code Maintenance Table (SHRGRDE) . . . . .	13-6
Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SIRNIST) . . . . .	13-6
Building Definition Table (SLBBLDG) . . . . .	13-6
Program Rules Table (SMRPRLE) . . . . .	13-6
College Calendar Day Information Table (SOBCALD) . . . . .	13-6

Part of Term Table (SOBPTRM) . . . . .	13-7
Term Control Table (SOBTERM) . . . . .	13-7
Student Test Score Table (SORTEST) . . . . .	13-7
Census Information Base Table (SSBACRL) . . . . .	13-7
Section General Information Base Table (SSBSECT) . . . . .	13-8
Section Meeting Times Repeating Table (SSRMEET) . . . . .	13-8
Attendance Accounting Method Validation Table (STVACCT) . . . . .	13-8
Student Attribute Validation Table (STVATTS) . . . . .	13-8
Day Type Validation Table (STVDAYT) . . . . .	13-9
Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Table (STVEOPS). . . . .	13-9
Major, Minor, Concentration Validation Table (STVMAJR) . . . . .	13-9
Residence Code Validation Table (STVRESL) . . . . .	13-9
Course Registration Status Code Validation Table (STVRSTS) . . . . .	13-9
Term Code Validation Table (STVTERM) . . . . .	13-10
Academic Year Dates Table (SVBACYR). . . . .	13-10
Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table (SVBAPIZ) . . . . .	13-10
Registration Add Authorization Codes Table (SVBAUTH) . . . . .	13-10
Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP). . . . .	13-10
Extract CRN Rules Table (SVBCALX) . . . . .	13-11
Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Table (SVBDROP) . . . . .	13-11
BOGW Payment Option Base Table (SVBPYMT) . . . . .	13-11
Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVBTERM). . . . .	13-11
BOG Application Mirror Table (SVMSAAP) . . . . .	13-11
Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SVRASGN) . . . . .	13-11
BOGW Attribute Matching Code Table (SVRATMC) . . . . .	13-12
BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table (SVRBTRM) . . . . .	13-12
CRN Data Table (SVRCALN) . . . . .	13-12
Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO). . . . .	13-12
Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR). . . . .	13-12
Student Data Table (SVRCALS) . . . . .	13-12
Term Data Table (SVRCALT) . . . . .	13-12
CalWORKs Student Data Table (SVRCWSD) . . . . .	13-13
CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table (SVRCWSW) . . . . .	13-13
BOGW Exemption Matching Code Rule Table (SVREXMC) . . . . .	13-13
BOGW Financial Aid Matching Code Rule Table (SVRFAMC) . . . . .	13-13
BOG Household Size Rule Table (SVRGINC) . . . . .	13-13
State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR) . . . . .	13-13

Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table (SVRLOLI)	13-13
Required Documentation Table (SVRREQD)	13-14
BOGW Resource Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRSMC)	13-14
BOGW Rate Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRTMC)	13-14
State Aid Permanent Table (SVRSAAP)	13-14
Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table (SVRSTCR)	13-14
BOGW Student Payment Table (SVRSTPY)	13-14
Registration Authorization Messages Table (SVTAUTM)	13-14
State Aid ISIR Temporary Table (SVTISIR)	13-15
Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVASTY)	13-15
BOG Waiver Year Validation Table (SVVBGYR)	13-15
BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table (SVVBMTL)	13-15
Course Credit Status Validation Table (SVVCCST)	13-15
Center Code Validation Table (SVVCENT)	13-15
Course Funding Agency Validation Table (SVVCFUN)	13-15
CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table (SVVCMSV)	13-16
Course Non-Credit Status Validation Table (SVVCNCC)	13-16
Course Program Status Validation Table (SVVCPSC)	13-16
BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table (SVVELIG)	13-16
CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table (SVVELST)	13-16
Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings Table (SVVFSTP)	13-16
BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table (SVVMTHD)	13-16
Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVNIST)	13-17
CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table (SVVOTHS)	13-17
CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table (SVVSCST)	13-17
CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table (SVVSFST)	13-17
CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table (SVVSWAS)	13-17

## Chapter 14 Reports and Processes

<b>Reports</b>	<b>14-2</b>
Instructor Schedules Report (SIRASGQ)	14-3
Term Analysis Report (SIRTRAL)	14-6
Term Roll Report (SSRROLL)	14-11
List Reg Add Auth Cds C3SC Report (SVPAUTL)	14-16
CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report (SVRCALC)	14-20
CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD)	14-28

CCFS-320 Summary Reports . . . . .(SVRCALS).	14-34
CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports . . . . .(SVRCALU).	14-42
List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report .(SVRLOLI)	14-46
Faculty ID Load History Report . . . . .(SVRLOQR)	14-48
<b>Processes . . . . .</b>	<b>14-50</b>
Recalculate Academic Calendar Process . . . . .(SVPACAD).	14-51
Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG)	14-56
Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process . . . . .(SVPAUTR).	14-60
Batch ISIR Process . . . . .(SVPISIR)	14-62
PE Concurrent Enrollment Process . . . . .(SVRCALP).	14-64
BOGW Payment Process . . . . .(SVPPYMT)	14-67
CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process . . . . .(SVRCALX).	14-72
Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process . . . . .(SVRSCWR)	14-78

## Appendix A Delivered Objects

<b>Registration Add Authorization Codes.</b>	<b>A-1</b>
<b>Faculty Load Limits . . . . .</b>	<b>A-2</b>
<b>Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Codes . . . . .</b>	<b>A-4</b>
<b>MIS Reporting . . . . .</b>	<b>A-5</b>
<b>CalWORKs . . . . .</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>CCFS-320 Reporting.</b>	<b>A-9</b>
<b>BOGW . . . . .</b>	<b>A-12</b>
<b>Course Repeats . . . . .</b>	<b>A-14</b>

## Index



This is the *California Handbook*, and it covers localizations made to SunGard Higher Education Banner Student for California clients. Localizations affect:

- Baseline Banner Student
- Faculty and Advisor Self-Service
- Student Self-Service

This handbook is organized into chapters based on functionality, followed by separate chapters containing descriptions of modifications and localizations to Banner objects (such as forms, Self-Service pages, reports, and so on). It contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 2, “Registration Add Authorization Codes”](#)
- [Chapter 3, “Faculty Load Limits”](#)
- [Chapter 4, “Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund”](#)
- [Chapter 5, “MIS Reporting”](#)
- [Chapter 6, “CalWORKS”](#)
- [Chapter 7, “CCFS-320 Reporting”](#)
- [Chapter 8, “BOGW”](#)
- [Chapter 9, “Course Repeats”](#)
- [Chapter 10, “Hour and Date Calculations”](#)
- [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#)
- [Chapter 12, “Self-Service”](#)
- [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#)
- [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#)
- [Appendix A, “Delivered Objects”](#)

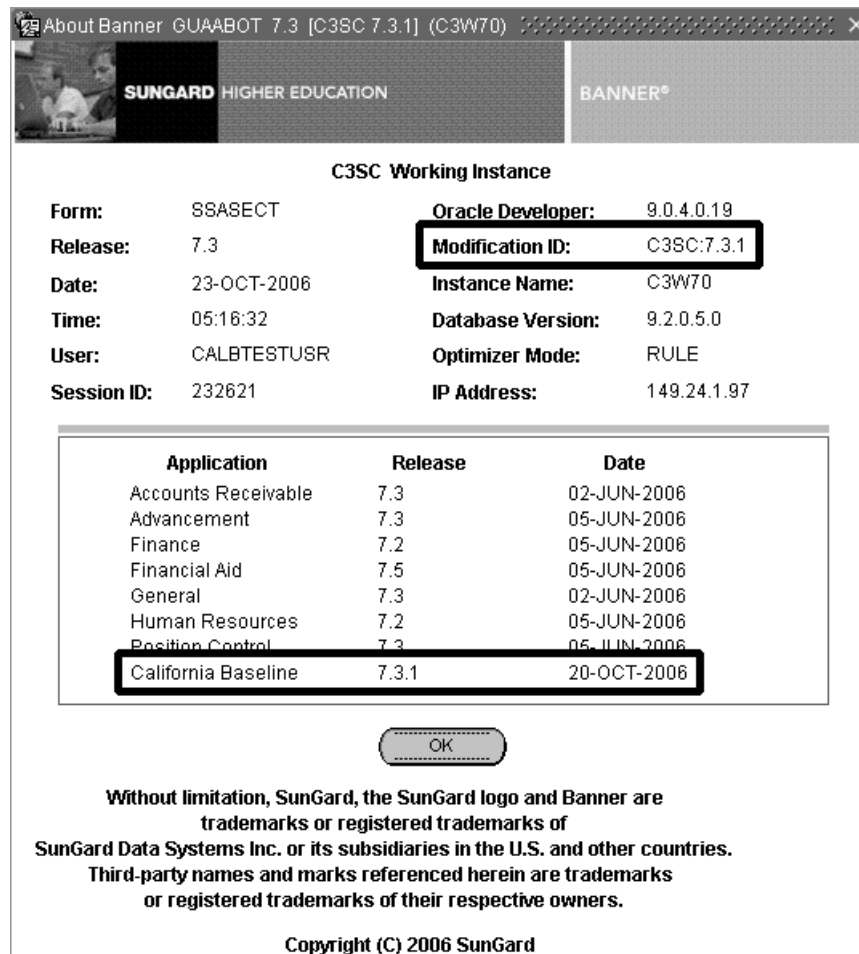
# Installing California Localizations

The California localizations are installed via scripts, information about which is supplied in the relevant *Release Guides*.

Once you have run the scripts to install the localizations, you can identify whether a particular form was created or modified for California by viewing the About Banner Form (GUAABOT) (Help>About Banner). If *C3SC* appears in the **Modification ID** field, the form is for California localizations; if *C3SC* does not appear in the **Modification ID** field, the form is the same as baseline.

You can identify whether California localizations have been applied to your system by viewing the application list on GUAABOT. If “California Baseline” is listed, your system has been localized.

These are both shown in the following illustration.



# Registration Add Authorization Codes



This chapter discusses the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality for California Community College clients. This functionality allows institutions to have Banner Student generate registration add authorization codes.

This functionality reduces the manual processing required in baseline to add students who have instructor approval to a section. In baseline, the instructors must manually approve each student's addition, and the registration must manually be updated by the appropriate personnel using the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS). Further, there are no Self-Service options for special permission. With this functionality, a list of authorization codes is created ahead of time, and the instructor provides these codes to each student. The student can then register (including via Self-Service) to make the course addition, using the authorization code to successfully process the addition.

A general flow of this functionality is as follows.

- The Registration staff decides whether this pre-approval logic can be used for a specific term.
- If the functionality is to be activated, the registration processing controls must be defined on the Term Control Form (SOATERM).
- If the functionality is activated, the staff generates a list of pre-approved authorization codes using the Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG). These codes are then distributed to the relevant instructors.
- Instructors give the codes to students (at each instructor's discretion).
- During the registration process (via SFAREGS or Self-Service), if the class is closed to registration or has already started, the students are prompted for the codes. Other limitations such as census dates are also considered in validation.
- After the code is validated, appropriate results are returned to the calling process and messages returned to the student or staff performing the registration add.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Census and Start Dates” on page 2-2](#)
- [“Control Settings” on page 2-2](#)
- [“Setting Up Registration Add Authorization Codes” on page 2-5](#)
- [“Forms” on page 2-5](#)

- [“Self-Service” on page 2-5](#)
- [“Tables” on page 2-6](#)
- [“Report and Processes” on page 2-6](#)

## Census and Start Dates

---

CRN census dates and start dates are used throughout this functionality.

The census date is *always* obtained from the **Freeze Date** field (SSBSECT\_CENSUS\_ENRL\_DATE) in the Census One section of the Enrollment Data window of the Schedule Form (SSASECT).

Where the start date is obtained from depends on the CRN type (traditional or Open Learning) and which part of the functionality is being used.

In the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) and in Student Self-Service, the start date comes from one of the following, as appropriate.

- For traditional CRNs, the start date is determined as follows.
  - If a meeting time for the CRN has been defined in the Meeting Time window of SSASECT, the start date is based on the value entered in the **Start Date** field (SSRMEET\_START\_DATE) and adjusted for the first meeting day (SSRMEET\_SUN\_DAY, SSRMEET\_MON\_DAY, SSRMEET\_TUE\_DAY, SSRMEET\_WED\_DAY, SSRMEET\_THU\_DAY, SSRMEET\_FRI\_DAY, or SSRMEET\_SAT\_DAY).

For example, if the start date is 05-MAR-2007 and the section meets only on Wednesdays, the start date is calculated to be 07-MAR-2007.
- If no meeting time has been defined for the CRN, the CRN’s part-of-term start date (SSBSECT\_PTRM\_START\_DATE) is used.
- For Open Learning CRNs, the start date is the one either specified by the student as the start date or the one calculated by the system when the student enters an end date.

## Control Settings

---

This section explains the following control settings for the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality:

- [“Controls on the Term Control Form \(SOATERM\)” on page 2-3](#)
- [“Control on the Crosswalk Validation Form \(GTVSDAX\)” on page 2-4](#)



## Controls on the Term Control Form (SOATERM)

Controls for registration add authorization codes are included on the Registration Processing Controls window, which was created for this functionality.

### Registration Add Authorization Term Activation

The **Active for Term** check box is used to specify whether the registration add authorization processing option is activated for the term. You must define this setting for each term.

If this check box is selected for a term, when a student tries to register in a class that is closed for registration or past the start date, the system prompts for a registration add authorization code and then processes the authorization code before continuing with normal registration processing. This occurs whether the registration is being done via the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) or via Self-Service.

### Term Registration Add Authorization Days Required

The **Days Required Relative to Start Date** field is used to specify how many calendar days before or after the first day of class a CRN can be added in registration before registration add authorization codes are mandatory. This setting needs to be defined for each term for which the registration add authorization processing option is activated. This field is available for entry on if the **Active for Term** check box is checked for the term.

When the system validates a registration addition for a CRN, it compares the CRN's start date and the value in the **Days Required Relative to Start Date** field to the registration action date, which is the system date for Web registration or the updateable date for SFAREGS registration (**Date** field in the Key Block). If the registration date is greater than or equal to the class start date plus the Days Required setting, the system displays a message that an authorization code must be entered to complete registration, and the registration is marked with a fatal error flag. Once a valid authorization code has been entered, processing continues as usual. If the registration date is less than the class start date, registration validation continues as normal. An authorization code may still be required if the standard Banner "Closed Section" error is triggered.

#### Note

The SFAREGS registration date is used for validation instead of the system date. The Days Required setting is a means to determine whether the student needs the instructor's approval to add the CRN. The SFAREGS registration date can be altered to impact schedule and fee results, especially in situations related to a student petition. Thus, the requirement for an authorization code is similar to the other baseline activities and directly related to the SFAREGS registration date. ■

## Term Registration Add Authorization Days Reusable

The **Days Reusable after Assigned** field is used to specify the number of days a student can use a registration add authorization code after the first time it is used in registration. You must define this setting for each term for which you want reuse to be in effect. This field is available for entry on if the **Active for Term** check box is checked for the term.

The default value for this field is *1*. When set to *1*, the code can be used only on the day it is initially assigned to the student. You can change this to the number of days you want a student to be able to reuse an assigned code.

This processing occurs after the processing for the **Days Required Relative to Start Date** field. The system compares the number of days that have passed since the authorization code was first assigned to the value entered in the **First Assigned Date** field of the Registration Add Authorization Codes (SVAAUTC) (which is stored in the Registration Add Authorization Codes Table [SVBAUTH]). If fewer days have passed than the number specified in the **Days Reusable after Assigned** field, then authorization processing continues; if more days have passed than allowed for reuse, the code cannot be used again and an error message is displayed.

### Note

The system date is used for validation instead of the registration date from SFAREGS. The Days Reusable functionality is a means to “expire” an authorization code, which is time-sensitive. The SFAREGS registration date can be altered to impact schedule and fee results, but this should not affect the expiration of the authorization code. ■

## Control on the Crosswalk Validation Form (GTVSDAX)

Internal code *AUTH\_RSTS* is used to specify whether the Registration Add Authorization processing option is activated for the registration status code. You must define this row for each status code (as defined on the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form [STVRSTS]) that is used to signify that the registration record is “active” (for example, *RE* (Registered) and *RW* (Web Registered)). The script delivered with this functionality automatically adds an *AUTH\_RSTS* for the *RE* and *RW* registration status codes. If you have any other “active” status codes, you must add this row manually for them.

External Code	Internal Code	Internal Code Group	Description	Activity Date
registration status code	AUTH_RSTS	CALREG	Auth codes will work for sections with a course registration status code	Sysdate

# Setting Up Registration Add Authorization Codes

---

Take the following actions to begin using the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality.

1. Using the Registration Processing Controls window of the Term Control Form (SOATERM), set the controls.
2. Using the Crosswalk Validation Form (GTVSDAX), specify whether the Registration Add Authorization processing option is activated for the registration status code.
3. Using the Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC) or the Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG), generate registration add authorization codes for the desired CRNs.

See [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#) for information about SVAAUTC, and see [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#) for information about SVPAUTG.

## Forms

---

The following forms were created or modified to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality:

- Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS)
- Term Control Form (SOATERM)
- Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC)
- Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTH)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#).

## Self-Service

---

The Registration Add Authorization Code Entry page (bwvkauth.P\_ProcAuthCode) was created to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality. This page is discussed in [Chapter 12, “Self-Service”](#).

## Tables

---

The following tables were added or modified for the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality:

- Registration Add Authorization Codes Table (SVBAUTH)
- Registration Authorization Messages Table (SVTAUTM)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).

## Report and Processes

---

The following report and processes were added or modified for the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality:

- Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG))
- List Regist Add Auth Codes Report (SVPAUTL)
- Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process (SVPAUTR)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).



This chapter discusses the Faculty Load Limit functionality for California Community College clients. This functionality allows institutions to track faculty load limits to ensure compliance with the 60% Rule.

Baseline Banner Faculty Load functionality allows a faculty ID to have instructional (CRN) and non-instructional assignments in a term, with workload values for each. In the term setup is a full-time equivalent (FTE) factor, and this is used with the total term workload to calculate an ID's total term FTE. This baseline functionality is used as the basis for the Faculty Load Limit functionality.

The Faculty Load Limit functionality adds the ability to limit loads on certain categories of faculty members and certain terms. Terms can be coded to follow this new load-limiting logic, or to function as normal. Furthermore, the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP) allows you to specify whether each faculty staff type code is subject to the load limit rule and establish the load limit percent (60% for regulation needs, or other percents for contract needs). If you indicate that a faculty staff type code is *not* subject to load limits, the IDs to which that type code is assigned will function the same as in baseline Banner.

You can also specify whether individual instructional (CRN) and non-instructional assignments are subject to load limits.

The Faculty Load Limit functionality provides tools to review the multiple term loads in summary on a form or report once a warning or error has occurred. It does not check across multiple terms.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Setting Up Faculty Load Limits” on page 3-2](#)
- [“FTE Decimals - Impact on Load Limiting” on page 3-2](#)
- [“Forms” on page 3-3](#)
- [“Tables” on page 3-3](#)
- [“Reports” on page 3-4](#)

## Setting Up Faculty Load Limits

---

Where there are existing entries in baseline, the installation scripts for the Faculty Load Limit functionality enter the following default values in the **Subject to Faculty Load Limit** fields for the new forms.

- For the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP), the **Subject to Faculty Load Limit** check box defaults to unchecked (no).
- For the Assignment Type Code Validation Form (STVASTY), the **Subject to Faculty Load Limit** check box defaults to checked (yes).
- For the Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form (STVNIST), the **Subject to Faculty Load Limit** check box defaults to checked (yes).
- For the Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM), the **Subject to Faculty Load Limit** check box defaults to unchecked (no).

You must review your pre-existing records on the new forms to ensure the settings are the way you want them to be.

For SIATERM, because the load limit logic uses the FTE factor (that is, workload is divided by FTE factor), this allows you to review each term's FTE factor before deciding whether to make the term subject to faculty load limits. If the FTE factor set up before you install the Faculty Load Limit functionality is incorrect or non-existent, load limiting messages will be inaccurate. You must, therefore, check the **Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit** check box for each pre-existing term for which you want to use the Faculty Load Limit functionality.

## FTE Decimals - Impact on Load Limiting

---

Load limiting is on assignment FTE, not assignment workload. The load limit is compared to the sum of the rounded FTE calculations from each individual assignment. Because of the mathematical impact of repeating decimals (rounded or truncated), this can cause situations where the same total workload will sometimes be over the load limit and at other times be under the load limit. The reason for this is that the sum of the rounded FTEs on the assignments does not equal the same value.

For example, let's say you have the following:

- Term FTE Factor = 15
- Instructor A and B both have load limits of 0.200
- Instructor A has one assignment with a workload of 3
- Instructor B has three assignments with workloads of 1 each (3 workload total)

In this case, evaluating load limits would result in the following.

	<b>Instructor A</b>	<b>Instructor B</b>
Assignment 1 FTE calculation	$3 / 15 = 0.200$	$1 / 15 = 0.067$
Assignment 2 FTE calculation	--	$1 / 15 = 0.067$
Assignment 3 FTE calculation	--	$1 / 15 = 0.067$
Total FTE	0.200	0.201
Load limit result	No error: $.2 \leq .2$	Over load limit: $.201 > .2$

For both instructors, the total workload is 3, but workload is not the value used for load limiting. The sums of the assignments' rounded FTEs are different for the instructors. Therefore, the one instructor is considered over the load limit, while the other is not.

## Forms

---

The following forms were added or modified to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality.

- Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP)
- Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM)
- Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI)
- Assignment Type Code Validation Form (STVASTY)
- Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form (STVNIST)
- Faculty Assignment (SIAASGN)
- Schedule Form (SSASECT)
- Faculty ID Load History Query Form (SVILOQR)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, "Forms"](#).

## Tables

---

The following tables were added or modified for the Faculty Load Limits functionality:

- Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings (SVVFSTP)
- Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table (SVRLOLI)
- Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVBTERM)
- Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVASTY)

- Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVNIST)
- Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SVRASGN)
- Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SIRNIST)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).

## Reports

---

The following reports were added or modified for the Faculty Load Limits functionality:

- Instructor Schedules Report (SVRASGQ)
- List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report (SVRLOLI)
- Faculty ID Load History Report (SVRLOQR)
- Term Analysis Report (SIRTRAL)
- Term Roll Report (SSRROLL)

This report is discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).



# Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund



This chapter covers Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality. These projects are documented together because the Enhanced Academic Calendar improvements to the Class Schedule module are used by the Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality in the Registration module.

The Enhanced Academic Calendar enhances baseline functionality in the Class Schedule module. To complete the needs for CCC registration rules, refund dates were added to the Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form (SSAACRL) and to the CRNs via the Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL).

There are also improvements in the calculations of the SSAACCL dates, including additional validations and relationships between the data maintained on the Schedule Form (SSASECT) and the data on SSAACCL. These changes are designed to help keep the data on the CRNs' core definitions in sync with the calculated dates on SSAACCL. This improves the accuracy of the calculated dates and the accuracy of computed drop codes and fee refunds in the Registration module.

## Note

Existing sections are not automatically revised and recalculated after installation. Only sections that are manually reviewed and revised after installation will have these calculations applied. ■

Other Enhanced Academic Calendar changes include the following.

- CCC required dates for a section are expanded on SSAACCL.
- Date field calculations are similarly expanded and improved on SSAACCL.
- The Recalculate Academic Calendar Dates Process (SVPACAD) was added.
- SSASECT contact hours calculations were enhanced.
- The Term Roll Process (SSRROLL) was modified for the enhanced calendar fields.

Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality enhances the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) to allow the calculation of the appropriate drop registration status code that applies when a drop is initiated on a given date. You will need to define the drop codes related to each period for which you want this new functionality to take effect.

On SFAREGS, a user must enter the special drop code *D* to launch calculation of the actual Drop Code. The calculations use the registration date, SSAACCL, and the new drop code definitions to determine which code applies to the SFAREGS update.

Similar changes were made to allow the Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality to be used on Student Self-Service and Faculty and Advisor Self-Service Web registration. This is controlled by the **Active Calculate Drop Code for Self-Service** check box in the Registration Processing Controls window of the Term Control Form (SOATERM).

Contact hour calculations have been modified to support the enhanced academic calendar functionality. Refer to [Chapter 10, “Hour and Date Calculations”](#) for a complete discussion about contact hour calculations.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Setting Up Registration Computed Drop Codes” on page 4-2](#)
- [“Forms” on page 4-4](#)
- [“Self-Service” on page 4-4](#)
- [“Tables” on page 4-4](#)
- [“Processes” on page 4-5](#)

## Setting Up Registration Computed Drop Codes

---

This procedure explains how to set up the Computed Drop Code functionality. It assumes that you have correctly set up the rest of the Registration module. For example, for each registration term, the standard baseline setup requirements continue to exist for the Enrollment Status Control Form (SFAESTS), Course Registration Status Form (SFARSTS), and all other forms. The standard baseline messages for the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) will occur if the term setups are not correct (such as missing codes, an incomplete date range, and so on).

Computed drop codes take effect in Self-Service if they are Web-enabled. If the code is to be used on only SFAREGS and not in Self-Service, the **Web Indicator** check box should

be left unchecked to suppress the calculations from using the code on in Self-Service registration.

1. On the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS), add a code of *D*.
2. On STVRSTS, define any new registration status codes that you want to use for this functionality. (You can use codes that previously existed, too.)

SunGard Higher Education recommends that you also define a new set of code to be used for this functionality. The following table provides a sample of codes you might want to create.

Sample Drop Code	Sample Description
<i>D</i>	Drop (for calculated drop codes)  <b>Note:</b> This is the code that triggers the drop code calculation. It is not a status code that will be saved on registration entries.
<i>DB</i>	Drop before class begins (for calculated drop codes)
<i>DI</i>	Drop withdrawal (for calculated drop codes)
<i>DN</i>	Drop-no grade/refund (for calculated drop codes)
<i>DP</i>	Drop-part non-residential refund (for calculated drop codes)
<i>DR</i>	Drop-full refund (for calculated drop codes)

3. *Do not* define the *D* status code on SFARSTS; if you do, the Computed Drop Code functionality will not work, and the *D* status code will work like a standard RSTS code.
4. For each term and part of term, define the same codes (all except *D*) on SFARSTS with the appropriate date ranges in respect to the SVADROP settings. The SFARSTS date ranges need to be sufficient to cover the respective calculated dates on CRNs (as shown on the Schedule Calendar Form [SSAACCL]) using the term and part of term.
5. Define the computed drop codes on the Term Computed Registration Drop Codes (SVADROP).
6. If you want the system to calculate the drop codes listed in the Action drop-down list on the Add or Drop Classes page in Self-Service, check the **Active Calculate Drop Code for Self-Service** check box in the Registration Processing Controls window of the Term Control Form (SOATERM).

## Forms

---

This chapter discusses the forms created for the Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality.

- Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form (SSAACRL)
- Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL)
- Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP)
- Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#).

## Self-Service

---

The **Add or Drop Classes** page (`bwlkfrad.P_FacAddDropCrse` and `bwskfreg.P_AddDrpCrse`) was created to support the Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality. This page is discussed in [Chapter 12, “Self-Service”](#).

## Tables

---

The following tables were created or modified to support the Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality:

- Census Information Base Table (SSBACRL)
- Section General Information Base Table (SSBSECT)
- Term Computed Registration Drop Codes (SVBDROP)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).

# Processes

---

The following processes were created or modified to support the Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality:

- Recalculate Academic Calendar Dates Process (SVPACAD)
- Term Roll Process (SSRROLL)

These processes are discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).





This chapter covers MIS Reporting localizations for California Community College clients.

The CCCCO MIS reporting system is a method by which institutions transmit unit record data on students, enrollment, schedules, and other institutional operations to the state regulatory agency. MIS extract processes draw data from Banner tables and transform and format the data for submission as defined in the CCCCO MIS Data Element Dictionary.

It is assumed that MIS report users are knowledgeable about the CCCCO MIS processes. Refer to the CCCCO for complete details on MIS reporting.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Setup Scripts” on page 5-1](#)
- [“Copy MIS Report Definitions” on page 5-2](#)
- [“Run MIS Reports” on page 5-2](#)
- [“MIS Mapping Scripts and Seed Data” on page 5-4](#)
- [“MIS Validation Scripts and Seed Data” on page 5-23](#)
- [“Forms” on page 5-44](#)
- [“Tables” on page 5-45](#)
- [“Process” on page 5-45](#)
- [“Reports” on page 5-47](#)

## Setup Scripts

If you did not implement MIS Reporting when it was released, be sure to run the following scripts when you do implement it.

- The `mis_gtvsdax_resaddress.sql` script inserts the *RESADDR* internal code into the *GTVSDAX* table and is needed for the SB report. See the *Upgrade Guide* for Release 7.3.2 for more details.
- The `mis_gtvsdax_bogdc` script inserts the *BOGDC* internal code into the *GTVSDAX* table. See the *Upgrade Guide* for Release 7.3.2 for more details.

# Copy MIS Report Definitions

---

## **Warning**

Because future releases will overwrite the delivered MIS report definitions, SunGard Higher Education recommends that you never modify these. Instead, use the **Copy** button on the Report Engine Validation Form(GVVRPDF) to copy a delivered definition, then use the copy for your own reports. ■

The following procedure explains the steps for copying an MIS report definition.

1. Open the Report Engine Validation Form(GVVRPDF).
2. Select the report you want to copy.
3. Select the **Copy** button.
4. When the Copy Report Data to a New Report window is displayed, make sure the code of the report you want to copy is displayed in the **From Report** field. If you selected the wrong report in step 2, you can change it here.
5. Enter the code of the copy in the **To Report** field. This cannot be the code of an existing report.
6. Select the **Process Copy** button.
7. When the report is successfully copied, select the **Return** button to return to the main window.
8. Modify the report definition to your requirements. Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information.

# Run MIS Reports

---

MIS reports are generated in XML using the Solution Center Report Engine. This XML is then converted into the proper format for CCCCCO submission. (Development of MIS reports for use with the Report Engine is being phased over several releases. Reports that are not described in this Handbook can be run as previously in baseline Banner.)

Generating the reports via the Report Engine is a two-step process. You must first generate the XML output (the combined extract and transformation steps) using the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT). Once the output exists, you must run the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) using the Process Submission Controls Form (GJAPCTL) to convert the data into a usable format that you can submit to the CCCCCO.



For detailed information about the Report Engine, refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook*.

The following procedure explains the steps for running an MIS report via the Report Engine. For a specific report's run, you do not need to run the extract and transformation step and the GVPREPT step both at the same time; they can be performed hours or even days apart. See the note at the end of the procedure for more details.

#### **Run the extract and transformation as follows**

1. Run the desired report using GVAREPT.

The parameters you enter in the Extract Parameter Values block are used by the extract to select the data to report. They have no effect on the transformation.

2. Take note of the sequence number displayed in the **Report Run Sequence** field.
3. If the GVAREPT job completed successfully (that is, the status is *Extract and transform steps completed successfully*), continue with the next step to create the CCCCCO submission file.

#### **Create the MIS file for CCCCCO submission as follows**

4. Access the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT).

If you access this process by select the Report Engine Generate Report File option on GVAREPT immediately following a successful transform, the system defaults the matching Parameter Set value.

5. Run the process in the usual manner, noting the value you use in the Report Name parameter.

This value is the name of the file submitted to the CCCCCO. It will default to *xx.ext*, where *xx* represents the report name, which is in your job submission directory.

After the GVPREPT process completes, the *.ext* file and the user-friendly *.lis* file (*gvprept\_XXXXX.lis*) will be in your job submission directory. The *.lis* file includes a list of the original parameters used on the GVAREPT extract.

6. Review the *.lis* file for accuracy.
7. If any errors are found, correct them in the appropriate area of Banner, then repeat steps [1](#) through [6](#).

#### **Note**

For a specific report's run, you do not need to run the GVAREPT extract and transform job and the GVPREPT steps both at the same time. You must have successfully run the extract and transformation step before proceeding to the GVPREPT step, but the steps can be performed hours or days apart. After the extract and transformation step is completed, take

note of the sequence number displayed in the **Report Run Sequence** field. When you are ready to run the next step on GVPREPT, enter that value into that step's field: **Report Run Sequence** field on GVAREPT into the Extraction Number parameter on GVPREPT. If you do not change the sequence value, the GVPREPT step will default to the last successful run's data. ■

## MIS Mapping Scripts and Seed Data

---

### **Warning**

Report Engine Mapping Table (GVBTRMP) was originally populated by install scripts in earlier CALB releases. These were converted to the optional scripts described in this section in CALB 7.6. If you are upgrading to CALB 7.6 after previously changing your GVBTRMP data, running the delete scripts will negatively impact your MIS report results. Follow the steps below before running these scripts. ■

The optional scripts discussed in this section populate the Report Engine Mapping Table (GVBTRMP, updated on the Report Engine Map Values Form [GVATRMP]) with the default or “pseudo” (that is, placeholder) data that will be used to convert your Banner values to the MIS-reported values, for example, converting address state codes into the numeric state MIS values.

In the “Seed Data” tables, the value in the “Banner Value” column is a code you use in Banner, and the value in the “Report Value” is usually the equivalent MIS element reported value. In some unique cases, the value in the “Report Value” column is a code used only in the MIS report logic that helps map your Banner value to a specific location in the MIS report. For example, the SM report has several elements that use the same Banner column, and the mapping links the specific values from that column to the correct element.

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries.

After you run a script, you must review all the entries and replace the default or “pseudo” Banner values with your actual values.

After your initial CALB install or upgrading to any releases, if the upgrade notes a change in one of these scripts for a defect or for an update from the CCCCCO, you must take the following actions before running the script.

1. Review your existing entries to see if you have edited the GVBTRMP data.
2. If you have not edited the GVBTRMP data, you can to run the respective delete and insert scripts and should not encounter any problems.

3. If you have edited the GVBTRMP data, take one of the following actions:
  - Run *only* the insert script to add the new values.
  - OR -
  - Add the values specified for the relevant report manually using the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP).

## Financial Aid Award Report (FA)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys). ■

Script	Description
<code>mis_fa_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_fa_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to <a href="#">“Element SF21 STUDENT-AID-AWARD-TYPE”</a> on page 5-5.

## Element SF21 STUDENT-AID-AWARD-TYPE

The insert script loads each RPRATRM\_FUND\_CODE fund code from financial aid and each TBRACCD\_DETAIL\_CODE detail code for BOGW into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP). The detail codes will be the same codes loaded into GTVSDAX for record selection (GTVSDAX\_INTERNAL\_CODE\_GROUP = 'CALGEN' and GTVSDAX\_INTERNAL\_CODE = 'BOGDC').

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
B1	B1	BOGW-Method A-1, TANF recipient
B2	B2	BOGW-Method A-2, SSI recipient
B3	B3	BOGW-Method A-3, gen asst rec.
BA	BA	BOGW-Method A-(unknownbase)
BB	BB	BOGW-Method B, income standard
BC	BC	BOGW-Method C, financial need
F1	F1	Fee Wvr-Dep Deceased Law/Fire
F2	F2	Fee Wvr-Dep CA Natl Guard
F3	F3	Fee Wvr-Dep Veteran
F4	F4	Fee Wvr-Congr. Medal of Honor

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
F5	F5	Fee Wvr-Dep victims 9/11/2001
GA	GA	Academic Competitiveness Grant
GB	GB	Cal Grant B
GC	GC	Cal Grant C
GE	GE	EOPS Grant
GF	GF	CARE Grant
GG	GG	Chafee Grant
GP	GP	Pell Grant
GS	GS	SEOG-Supl Ed Opportunity Grant
GU	GU	Other grant-institution source
GV	GV	Other grant-non-institut. src
GW	GW	Bureau of Indian Af. Grant-BIA
LD	LD	Perkins Loan
LE	LE	EOPS loan
LG	LG	Stafford Loan, subsidized
LH	LH	Stafford Loan, unsubsidized
LI	LI	Other loan-institution source
LL	LL	Fed Direct Stu Loan-unsubszd
LN	LN	Other loan-non-institution src
LP	LP	PLUS loan-parent loan
LS	LS	Fed Direct Stu Loan-subsidized
SU	SU	Scholarship-institution source
SV	SV	Scholarship-noninstitution src
SX	SX	Scholarship-source unknown
WC	WC	CA State Work Study (SWS)
WE	WE	EOPS Work Study
WF	WF	Fed Work Study (FWS-Fed share)
WU	WU	Other Work Study/matching fund

## Student Basic Data Report (SB)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys).

Script	Description
<code>mis_sb_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_sb_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Element SB09 STUDENT-RESIDENCE-CODE” on page 5-7</a></li><li>• <a href="#">“Element SB11 STUDENT-EDUCATION-STATUS” on page 5-9</a></li><li>• <a href="#">“Element SB22 STUDENT-ACADEMIC-STANDING” on page 5-10</a></li></ul>

### Element SB09 STUDENT-RESIDENCE-CODE

The insert script loads each SPAIDEN state or province code (SPRADDR\_STAT\_CODE) into the GVBTRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

#### *Seed Data*

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
AK	60002	Alaska
AL	60001	Alabama
AR	60004	Arkansas
AS	60061	American Samoa
AZ	60003	Arizona
CA	50000	California
CO	60006	Colorado
CT	60007	Connecticut
DC	60051	District of Columbia
DE	60008	Delaware
FL	60009	Florida
GA	60010	Georgia
GU	60065	Guam
HI	60011	Hawaii

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
IA	60015	Iowa
ID	60012	Idaho
IL	60013	Illinois
IN	60014	Indiana
KS	60016	Kansas
KY	60017	Kentucky
LA	60018	Louisiana
MA	60021	Massachusetts
MD	60020	Maryland
ME	60019	Maine
MI	60022	Michigan
MN	60023	Minnesota
MO	60025	Missouri
MS	60024	Mississippi
MT	60026	Montana
MW	60069	Midway Islands
NC	60033	North Carolina
ND	60034	North Dakota
NE	60027	Nebraska
NH	60029	New Hampshire
NJ	60030	New Jersey
NM	60031	New Mexico
NV	60028	Nevada
NY	60032	New York
OH	60035	Ohio
OK	60036	Oklahoma
OR	60037	Oregon
PA	60038	Pennsylvania
PC	60077	Panama Canal Zn
PR	60081	Puerto Rico
RI	60039	Rhode Island
SC	60040	South Carolina
SD	60041	South Dakota
TN	60042	Tennessee
TT	60085	Trust Territory of the Pacific
TX	60043	Texas
UT	60044	Utah
VA	60046	Virginia
VI	60089	Virgin Islands

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
VT	60045	Vermont
WA	60047	Washington
WI	60049	Wisconsin
WK	60093	Wake Island
WV	60048	West Virginia
WY	60050	Wyoming

## Element SB11 STUDENT-EDUCATION-STATUS

The insert script loads each SGASTDN education level code (SGBSTDN\_EDLV\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
0	0	Not a graduate of, and no longer enrolled in high school.
1	10000	Special Admit student currently enrolled in K-12.
2	20000	Currently enrolled in Adult School.
3XX	3XXXX	Received High School Diploma.
4XX	4XXXX	Passed the GED, or received a High School Certificate of Equivalency/ Completion.
5XX	5XXXX	Received a Certificate of California High School Proficiency.
6XX	6XXXX	Foreign Secondary School Diploma/ Certificate of Graduation.
7XX	7XXXX	Received an Associate Degree.
8XX	8XXXX	Received a Bachelor degree or higher.
X	XXXXX	Unknown / unreported

## Element SB22 STUDENT-ACADEMIC-STANDING

The insert script loads each SHAINST combined academic standing code (SHRTTRM\_CAST\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

### *Seed Data*

<b>Banner Value</b>	<b>Report Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	1	Academic Good Standing
AD	7	Academic Good Standing
AW	4	Academic Good Standing
BD	8	Progress Probation (percent of withdrawals/ incompletes)
BP	5	Academic Probation (Low Grade Point Average)
DL	1	Academic Probation (Low Grade Point Average)
ML	1	Academic Probation (Low Grade Point Average)
P1	4	Academic Probation (Low Grade Point Average)
P2	4	Both Progress and Academic Probation
P3	4	Progress Dismissal/ Disqualification
PD	6	Academic Dismissal/ Disqualification
PP	3	Both Progress and Academic Dismissal/ Disqualification
X	X	Status unknown/uncollected
Y	Y	Not Applicable (attempted less than min units)



## Student Disability Report (SD)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys). ■

Script	Description
<code>mis_sd_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_sd_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to <a href="#">“Element SD05 STUDENT-DISABILITY-DEPT-REHAB”</a> on <a href="#">page 5-11</a> .

### Element SD05 STUDENT-DISABILITY-DEPT-REHAB

The insert script loads each SGADISA service code (SGRDISA\_SPSR\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

#### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
DR	1	Student IS a consumer of the Dept

## Student Financial Aid Applicant/Award Report (SF)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys). ■

Script	Description
<code>mis_sf_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_sf_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Element SF01 STUDENT-AID-APPLICANT-STATUS”</a> on <a href="#">page 5-12</a></li><li>• <a href="#">“Element SF03 STUDENT-AID-BUDGET-CATEGORY”</a> on <a href="#">page 5-12</a></li></ul>

## Element SF01 STUDENT-AID-APPLICANT-STATUS

The insert script loads each RORSAPR\_SAPR\_CODE CODE and RORSAPR\_SAPR\_CODE\_CALC student disqualified status code into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
D	6	Disqual unsatisfact academic prog
N	6	Disqual unsatisfact academic prog

## Element SF03 STUDENT-AID-BUDGET-CATEGORY

The insert script loads each RORSTAT\_BGRP\_CODE student aid budget category code into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
C	C	ON campus budget
H	H	At home with parent(s) budget
O	O	OFF campus budget

## Student Matriculation Report (SM)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys). ■

Script	Description
mis_sm_mapping_data_del.sql	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
mis_sm_mapping_data.sql	<p>Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM03 STUDENT-MATRICATION-SPECIAL-SERVICES-NEEDS” on page 5-13</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM04 STUDENT-MATRIC-ORIENTATION-EXEMPT-STATUS” on page 5-14</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM05 STUDENT-MATRIC-ASSESSMENT-EXEMPT-STATUS” on page 5-14</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM06 STUDENT-MATRIC-COUNSELING/ADVISEMENT-EXEMPT-STATUS” on page 5-15</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM07 STUDENT-MATRIC-ORIENTATION-SERVICES” on page 5-15</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM08 STUDENT-MATRIC-ASSESSMENT-SERVS-PLACEMENT” on page 5-15</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM09 STUDENT-MATRIC-ASSESSMENT-SERVICES-OTHER” on page 5-16</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM12 STUDENT-MATRIC-COUNSELING/ADVISEMENT-SERVICES” on page 5-16</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">“Element SM13 STUDENT-MATRIC-ACADEMIC-FOLLOW-UP-SERVICES” on page 5-17</a></li> </ul>

## Element SM03 STUDENT-MATRICATION-SPECIAL-SERVICES-NEEDS

The insert script loads each SEADETL need code (SERDTND\_NEED\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually the “position” for this value in the SM03 element (1 = SM03.1, 2 = SM03.2, and so on). You should not load values other than 1 through 10.

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
BS	6	Basic Skills
CC	2	Child Care

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
CW	10	CalWORKs
DSS	3	Disabled Student Services
EA	5	Employment Assistance
EOPS	9	EOPS
ESL	8	ESL
FA	1	Financial Aid
TS	4	Transfer Services
TSI	7	Tutoring/Supplementary Instruction

### Element SM04 STUDENT-MATRIC-ORIENTATION-EXEMPT-STATUS

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM04 and is not noting the specific SM04 value to report. You should not load any value other than *ORN*. Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

#### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
ORN	ORN	Orientation Services

### Element SM05 STUDENT-MATRIC-ASSESSMENT-EXEMPT-STATUS

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM05 and is not noting the specific SM05 value to report. You should not load any value other than *ATS*. Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

#### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
ATS	ATS	Assessment Testing Services

## Element SM06 STUDENT-MATRIC-COUNSELING/ ADVISEMENT-EXEMPT-STATUS

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM06 and is not noting the specific SM06 value to report. You should not load any value other than *CAS*. Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

### *Seed Data*

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
CAS	CAS	Counseling/Advisement Services

## Element SM07 STUDENT-MATRIC-ORIENTATION-SERVICES

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM07 and is not noting the specific SM07 value to report. You should not load any value other than *ORN*. Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

### *Seed Data*

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
ORN	ORN	Orientation Services

## Element SM08 STUDENT-MATRIC-ASSESSMENT-SERVS- PLACEMENT

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM08 and is not noting the specific SM08 value to report. You should not load any value other than *PLC*. Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

*Seed Data*

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
PLC	PLC	Placement Services

## Element SM09 STUDENT-MATRIC-ASSESSMENT-SERVICES-OTHER

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM09 and is not noting the specific SM09 value to report. You should not load any values other than the following:

- *APT* (first position of SM09)
- *SLS* (second position of SM09)
- *CPI* (third position of SM09)

Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

*Seed Data*

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
APT	APT	Aptitude Assessment
CPI	CPI	Career Planning/Interest Assessment
SLS	SLS	Study/Learning Skills Assessment

## Element SM12 STUDENT-MATRIC-COUNSELING/ADVISEMENT-SERVICES

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM12 and is not noting the specific SM12 value to report. You should not load any value other than *CAS*. Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

*Seed Data*

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
CAS	CAS	Counseling/Advisement Services

## Element SM13 STUDENT-MATRIC-ACADEMIC-FOLLOW-UP-SERVICES

The insert script loads each SEADETL service code (SERDTSR\_SSER\_CODE) into the **GVATRMP Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

For this element, the value in the **Report Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP\_CHAR) is actually linking this entry to SM13 and is not noting the specific SM13 value to report. You should not load any value other than *AFU*. Replace the Banner value with your institution's valid value(s).

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
AFU	AFU	Academic Follow-up Services

## Student Program Award Report (SP)



### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys).

Script	Description
<code>mis_sp_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_sp_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to <a href="#">“Element SP02 STUDENT-PROGRAM-AWARD”</a> on page 5-18.

## Element SP02 STUDENT-PROGRAM-AWARD

The insert script loads each SHADEGR degree record (SORLCUR\_DEGC\_CODE) into the **GVATRMP Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
AA	A	Associate of Arts AA degree
AS	S	Associate of Science AS degree
C1	E	Certificate 6-18 semester unit
C2	L	Certificate 18-30semester unit
C3	T	Certificate 30-60semester unit

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
C4	F	Certificate 60+ semester unit
CB	B	Certificate 12-18semester unit
CT	O	Other Credit Award <6sem. unit
NC	R	Noncredit 960 hours or more
NC1	G	Noncredit fewer than 48 hours
NC2	H	Noncredit 48 to below 96 hours
NC3	I	Noncredit 96 to below 144 hrs
NC4	J	Noncredit 144 to below 192 hrs
NC5	K	Noncredit 192 to below 288 hrs
NC6	P	Noncredit 288 to below 480 hrs
NC7	Q	Noncredit 480 to below 960 hrs

## Student Enrollment Report (SX)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys).

Script	Description
<code>mis_sx_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_sx_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to <a href="#">“Element SX04 ENROLLMENT-GRADE”</a> on page 5-19.

## Element SX04 ENROLLMENT-GRADE

The insert script loads each SFAALST grading mode code (SFRSTCR\_GMOD\_CODE) (grade mode selected during registration) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
N	UG	Not graded; UG Ungraded Non-Credit
P	UD	Pass/No-Pass; UD Ungraded Dependent
S	RD	Standard; RD Report Delayed



## Faculty Assignment Report (XE)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys).

Script	Description
<code>mis_xe_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_xe_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Element XE01 FACULTY-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE” on page 5-19</a></li><li>• <a href="#">“Element XF00 SESSION-IDENTIFIER” on page 5-20</a></li></ul>

### Element XE01 FACULTY-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE

The insert script loads each SIAASGN assignment type code (SIRASGN\_ASTY\_CODE) and SIAINST staff type code (SIBINST\_FSTP\_CODE) (used when SIRASGN\_ASTY\_CODE is null) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

#### Seed Data

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
1	1	Temporary Staff
2	2	Regular Staff OVERLOAD
3	3	Regular Staff Not OVERLOAD
4	4	Contract/Not district employee
CT	4	Contract/Not employee (FSTP)
FT	3	Regular Staff Not OVERLOAD (FSTP)
PT	3	Reg. Staff Not OVERLOAD (FSTP)
TM	1	Temporary Staff (FSTP)

### Element XF00 SESSION-IDENTIFIER

The insert script loads each SSASECT meeting session indicator value (SSRMEET\_CATAGORY) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

*Seed Data*

<b>Banner Value</b>	<b>Report Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	A0	Session Category
1	A1	Session Category
2	A2	Session Category
3	A3	Session Category
4	A4	Session Category
5	A5	Session Category
6	A6	Session Category
7	A7	Session Category
8	A8	Session Category
9	A9	Session Category
10	AA	Session Category
11	AB	Session Category
12	AC	Session Category
13	AD	Session Category
14	AE	Session Category
15	AF	Session Category
16	AG	Session Category
17	AH	Session Category
18	AI	Session Category
19	AJ	Session Category
20	AK	Session Category
21	AL	Session Category
22	AM	Session Category
23	AN	Session Category
24	AO	Session Category
25	AP	Session Category
26	AQ	Session Category
27	AR	Session Category
28	AS	Session Category
29	AT	Session Category
30	AU	Session Category
31	AV	Session Category
32	AW	Session Category
33	AX	Session Category
34	AY	Session Category
35	AZ	Session Category

## Session/Section Report (XF)

### Warning

The delete script will delete *ALL* entries in GVBTRMP for the report, including the old default or “pseudo” entries and any entries that have been added by your institution. The insert script will insert the up-to-date default or “pseudo” entries (if they do not already exist in your table by the primary keys). ■

Script	Description
<code>mis_xf_mapping_data_del.sql</code>	Deletes relevant GVBTRMP rows. Run this script before running the insert script.
<code>mis_xf_mapping_data.sql</code>	Inserts new GVBTRMP rows for mapping to <a href="#">“Element XF00 SESSION-IDENTIFIER”</a> on page 5-21.

### Element XF00 SESSION-IDENTIFIER

The insert script loads each SSASECT meeting session indicator value (SSRMEET\_CATAGORY) into the GVATRMP **Banner Value** field (GVBTRMP\_MAP).

#### *Seed Data*

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
0	A0	Session Category
1	A1	Session Category
2	A2	Session Category
3	A3	Session Category
4	A4	Session Category
5	A5	Session Category
6	A6	Session Category
7	A7	Session Category
8	A8	Session Category
9	A9	Session Category
10	AA	Session Category
11	AB	Session Category
12	AC	Session Category
13	AD	Session Category
14	AE	Session Category
15	AF	Session Category
16	AG	Session Category
17	AH	Session Category
18	AI	Session Category
19	AJ	Session Category

Banner Value	Report Value	Description
20	AK	Session Category
21	AL	Session Category
22	AM	Session Category
23	AN	Session Category
24	AO	Session Category
25	AP	Session Category
26	AQ	Session Category
27	AR	Session Category
28	AS	Session Category
29	AT	Session Category
30	AU	Session Category
31	AV	Session Category
32	AW	Session Category
33	AX	Session Category
34	AY	Session Category
35	AZ	Session Category

## MIS Validation Scripts and Seed Data

The scripts for the MIS Reporting functionality must be run with great caution. A pair of scripts is provided for each relevant validation table, one that deletes existing values and another that inserts new values.

### Warning

Before running a pair of scripts, carefully evaluate the existing values in the table. If you are using one of the codes to be replaced, you must make the necessary changes *before* running the scripts. ■

Only the values specified in the “New Seed Data” table below the script descriptions will be replaced. For example, if codes *A*, *B*, *C*, and *D* will be replaced by the script and you are using code *X*, too, code *X* will not be modified.

The script descriptions are arranged by report. Each script description section includes the scripts for the specified table and a chart of the new seed data that will be inserted when you run the scripts.

Some scripts apply to multiple reports, and in these cases, they are described in all report sections. This allows you to set up only the reports you want. Both reports are included in the script description so that if you have already run the script for one report, you will know you do not need to run it again.

This section provides details on the following:

- [“Student Assessment Data Elements \(CB records\)” on page 5-24](#)
- [“College Calendar Day Data Record \(CC records\)” on page 5-27](#)
- [“Student Assessment Data Elements \(SA records\)” on page 5-29](#)
- [“Student Basic Elements \(SB Records\)” on page 5-31](#)
- [“DSP&S Student Data Element \(SD record\)” on page 5-34](#)
- [“Student EOPS Data Elements \(SE records\)” on page 5-34](#)
- [“Student Matriculation Data Elements \(SM records\)” on page 5-37](#)
- [“Student VTEA Data Elements \(SV records\)” on page 5-39](#)
- [“Section Data Elements \(XB records\)” on page 5-41](#)
- [“Session Data Elements \(XF records\)” on page 5-42](#)
- [“Miscellaneous Scripts” on page 5-44](#)

## Student Assessment Data Elements (CB records)

### SVVCCST

Script	Table	Description
svvccst_del.sql	SVVCCST	Deletes relevant SVVCCST_CODE rows
svvccst_ins.sql	SVVCCST	Inserts new SVVCCST_CODE rows for mapping to CB04 (COURSE-CREDIT-STATUS)

#### *New Seed Data*

SVVCCST_CODE	SVVCCST_DESC	SVVCCST_CREDIT_COURSE	SVVCCST_DEGREE_APPL
C	Credit - Not Degree Applicable	Yes	No
D	Credit - Degree Applicable	Yes	Yes
N	Noncredit	No	No

### SVVCNCC

Script	Table	Description
svvcncc_del.sql	SVVCNCC	Deletes relevant SVVCNCC_CODE rows
svvcncc_ins.sql	SVVCNCC	Inserts new SVVCNCC_CODE rows for mapping to CB22 (COURSE-NONCREDIT-CATEGORY)

*New Seed Data*

SVVCNCC_CODE	SVVCNCC_DESC
A	English as a Second Lang (ESL)
B	Citizenship for Immigrants
C	Elementary & 2ndry Basic Skill
D	Health and Safety
E	Course for Person w/Disability
F	Parenting
G	Home Economics
H	Courses for Older Adults
I	Short-term Vocational
J	Workforce Preparation
Y	Not Applicable, Credit Course
X	Unknown (not reported)

## SVVCPSC

Script	Table	Description
svvcpsc_del.sql	SVVCPSC	Deletes relevant SVVCPSC_CODE rows
svvcpsc_ins.sql	SVVCPSC	Inserts new SVVCPSC_CODE rows for mapping to CB24 (COURSE-PROGRAM-STATUS)

*New Seed Data*

SVVCPSC_CODE	SVVCPSC_DESC
1	Program Applicable
2	Stand-alone
X	Unknown (not reported)

## STVSBGI

Script	Table	Description
stvsbgi_del.sql	STVSBGI	Deletes relevant STVSBGI_CODE rows
stvsbgi_ins.sql	STVSBGI	Inserts new STVSBGI_CODE rows for mapping to CB05 (COURSE-TRANSFER-STATUS)

*New Seed Data*

STVSBGI_CODE	STVSBGI_DESC	STVSBGI_TYPE_IND
CSU	California State University	C
UC	University of California	C

## STVOCCS

Script	Table	Description
stvoccs_del.sql	STVOCCS	Deletes relevant STVOCCS_CODE rows
stvoccs_ins.sql	STVOCCS	Inserts new STVOCCS_CODE rows for mapping to CB09 (COURSE-SAM-PRIORITY-CODE)

### *New Seed Data*

STVOCCS_CODE	STVOCCS_DESC
A	Apprenticeship-apprentice only
B	Advanced Occupational
C	Occupational-not advanced
D	Possibly Occupational
E	Non-Occupational

## STVCCSL

Script	Table	Description
stvccsl_del.sql	STVCCSL	Deletes relevant STVCCSL_CODE rows
stvccsl_ins.sql	STVCCSL	Inserts new STVCCSL_CODE rows for mapping to CB11 (COURSE-CLASSIFICATION-CODE)

### *New Seed Data*

STVCCSL_CODE	STVCCSL_DESC
A	Liberal Arts and Sciences
B	Developmental Preparatory
C	Adult & Secondary Basic Ed.
D	Devel./Survival-non Disability
E	Student Substantial Disability
F	Parenting and Family Support
G	Community & Civic Development
H	General and Cultural
I	Career-Technical Education
J	NC Workforce prep-enhance fund
K	NC Other noncred-enhanced fund
L	NC N/A for enhanced funding

## STVCUDA

Script	Table	Description
stvcuda_del.sql	STVCUDA	Deletes relevant STVCUDA_CODE rows
stvcuda_ins.sql	STVCUDA	Inserts new STVCUDA_CODE rows for mapping to CB13 (COURSE-SPECIAL-CLASS-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVCUDA_CODE	STVCUDA_DESC
N	Approved special class
S	Course is not a special class



## STVCUDF

Script	Table	Description
stvcudf_del.sql	STVCUDF	Deletes relevant STVCUDF_CODE rows
stvcudf_ins.sql	STVCUDF	Inserts new STVCUDF_CODE rows for mapping to CB21 (COURSE-PRIOR-TO-COLLEGE-LEVEL)

### *New Seed Data*

STVCUDF_CODE	STVCUDF_DESC
A	1 level below transferable lvl
B	2 level below transferable lvl
C	3 level below transferable lvl
Y	NA-Above level A/below level C

## College Calendar Day Data Record (CC records)

### STVDAYT

Script	Table	Description
stvdayt_del.sql	STVDAYT	Deletes relevant STVDAYT_CODE rows
stvdayt_ins.sql	STVDAYT	Inserts new STVDAYT_CODE rows for mapping to CC02 (COLLEGE-CALENDAR-DAY-PRINCIPAL-TERM) and CC03 (COLLEGE-CALENDAR-DAY-OVERLAPPING-TERM)

### *New Seed Data*

STVDAYT_CODE	STVDAYT_DESC	STVDAYT_SEC_DAYT_CODE
A	Fall Semester	N
B	Spring Semester	N
C	Fall Quarter	N
D	Winter Quarter	N
E	Spring Quarter	N
F	Summer Intersession	Y
G	Winter Intersession	Y
H	Other Intersession	Y
N	Day is not part of a term	N

## STVATRA

Script	Table	Description
stvatra_del.sql	STVATRA	Deletes relevant STVATRA_CODE rows
stvatra_ins.sql	STVATRA	Inserts new STVATRA_CODE rows for mapping to CC04 (COLLEGE-CALENDAR-DAY-INSTRUCTION-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVATRA_CODE	STVATRA_DESC
N	Not an instruction day
P	Primary instruction day
S	Secondary instruction day

## STVATRB

Script	Table	Description
stvatrb_del.sql	STVATRB	Deletes relevant STVATRB_CODE rows
stvatrb_ins.sql	STVATRB	Inserts new STVATRB_CODE rows for mapping to CC05 (COLLEGE-CALENDAR-DAY-FLEX-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVATRB_CODE	STVATRB_DESC
F	Mandatory flex day
N	Not a flex day
V	Variable flex day

## STVATRC

Script	Table	Description
stvatrc_del.sql	STVATRC	Deletes relevant STVATRC_CODE rows
stvatrc_ins.sql	STVATRC	Inserts new STVATRC_CODE rows for mapping to CC06 (COLLEGE-CALENDAR-DAY-CENSUS-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVATRC_CODE	STVATRC_DESC
F	First census day for the term
N	Not the term's 1st census day

## STVATRD

Script	Table	Description
stvatrd_del.sql	STVATRD	Deletes relevant STVATRD_CODE rows
stvatrd_ins.sql	STVATRD	Inserts new STVATRD_CODE rows for mapping to CC07 (COLLEGE-CALENDAR-DAY-HOLIDAY-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVATRD_CODE	STVATRD_DESC
H	State mandated holiday
L	Local college/district holiday
N	Not a holiday

## STVATRE

Script	Table	Description
stvatre_del.sql	STVATRE	Deletes relevant STVATRE_CODE rows
stvatre_ins.sql	STVATRE	Inserts new STVATRE_CODE rows for mapping to CC08 (COLLEGE-CALENDAR-DAY-EXAM-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVATRE_CODE	STVATRE_DESC
B	Final exam day-day & evening
D	Final exam day-day classes
E	Final exam day-evening/weekend
N	Not a final exam day

## Student Assessment Data Elements (SA records)

## STVTEAC

Script	Table	Description
stvteac_del.sql	STVTEAC	Deletes relevant STVTEAC_CODE rows
stvteac_ins.sql	STVTEAC	Inserts new STVTEAC_CODE rows for mapping to SA03 (STUDENT-ASSESSMENT-ACCOMMODATION)

### *New Seed Data*

STVTEAC_CODE	STVTEAC_DESC
A	Student assisted by an aide
AM	Aide / ModTest

STVTEAC_CODE	STVTEAC_DESC
D	Student allowed assist. device
DA	Device / Aide
DAM	Device / Aide / ModTest
DM	Device / ModTest
M	Modified existing instrument
N	No special accommodation
T	Student allowed extended time
TA	ExtTime / Aide
TAM	ExtTime / Aide / ModTest
TD	ExtTime / Device
TDA	ExtTime / Device / Aide
TDAM	ExtTime/Device/Aide/ModTest
TDM	ExtTime / Device / ModTest
TM	ExtTime / ModTest

## STVTEPR

Script	Table	Description
stvtepr_del.sql	STVTEPR	Deletes relevant STVTEPR_CODE rows
stvtepr_ins.sql	STVTEPR	Inserts new STVTEPR_CODE rows for mapping to SA04 (STUDENT-ASSESSMENT-PURPOSE)

### *New Seed Data*

STVTEPR_CODE	STVTEPR_DESC
G	Graduation Competency
GO	Grad-Comp / Other
I	Initial placement
IG	Initial-Placement / Grad-Comp
IO	Initial-Placement / Other
IR	Initial-Place/Retest InitPlace
O	Other
R	Re-test for initial placement
RG	Retest Init-Place. / Grad-Comp
RO	Retest Init-Place. / Other

## Student Basic Elements (SB Records)

### STVETHN

Script	Table	Description
stvethn_del.sql	STVETHN	Deletes relevant STVETHN_CODE rows
stvethn_ins.sql	STVETHN	Inserts new STVETHN_CODE rows for mapping to SB05 (STUDENT-ETHNICITY) and EB04 (EMPLOYEE-ETHNICITY)

#### *New Seed Data*

STVETHN_CODE	STVETHN_DESC
A	Asian
AC	Chinese
AI	Asian Indian
AJ	Japanese
AK	Korean
AL	Laotian
AM	Cambodian
AV	Vietnamese
AX	Other Asian
B	Black Non-Hispanic
F	Filipino
H	Hispanic
HM	Mexican/Mex-American/Chicano
HR	Central American
HS	South American
HX	Other Hispanic
N	American Indian/Alaskan Native
O	Other Non-White
P	Pacific Islander
PG	Guamanian
PH	Hawaiian
PS	Samoan
PX	Other Pacific Islander
W	White Non-Hispanic
X	Unknown
XD	Decline to state

## STVCITZ

Script	Table	Description
stvcitz_del.sql	STVCITZ	Deletes relevant STVCITZ_CODE rows
stvcitz_ins.sql	STVCITZ	Inserts new STVCITZ_CODE rows for mapping to SB06 (STUDENT-CITIZENSHIP)

### *New Seed Data*

STVCITZ_CODE	STVCITZ_DESC	STVCITZ_CITIZEN_IND
1	US Citizen	Y
2	Non-US Citizen-Permanent Res.	Y
3	Non-US Citizen-Temp. Resident	N
4	Non-US Citizen-Refugee/Asylee	N
5	Non-US Ctzn-Student Visa F1 M1	N
6	Non-US Citizen-Other Status	N
X	Status Unknown / Uncollected	N

## STVEGOL

Script	Table	Description
stvegol_del.sql	STVEGOL	Deletes relevant STVEGOL_CODE rows
stvegol_ins.sql	STVEGOL	Inserts new STVEGOL_CODE rows for mapping to SB14 (STUDENT-EDUCATIONAL-GOAL)

### *New Seed Data*

STVEGOL_CODE	STVEGOL_DESC
A	Associate & transfer to 4-yr
B	Transfer to 4-year w/o Asso.
C	2-yr associate degree
D	2-yr vocational degree
E	Vocational certificate
F	Discovery-career interest/goal
G	Prep for new career/job skills
H	Adv in career/update jobskills
I	Maintain certificate/license
J	Educational development
K	Improve basic skills
L	Credits for HS diploma/GED
M	Undecided on goal
N	Move noncr to credit coursewrk

STVEGOL_CODE	STVEGOL_DESC
O	Mtg 4-yr college req-4-yr stud
X	Uncollected/unreported

## STVAPRN

Script	Table	Description
stvapr_n_del.sql	STVAPRN	Deletes relevant STVAPRN_CODE rows
stvapr_n_ins.sql	STVAPRN	Inserts new STVAPRN_CODE rows for mapping to SB23 (STUDENT-APPRENTICESHIP-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVAPRN_CODE	STVAPRN_DESC
0	Not registered w/ DoIR
1	Program w/Dept of Ind Relation
X	Apprenticeship status unknown

## STVTRCN

Script	Table	Description
stvtrcn_del.sql	STVTRCN	Deletes relevant STVTRCN_CODE rows
stvtrcn_ins.sql	STVTRCN	Inserts new STVTRCN_CODE rows for mapping to SB24 (STUDENT-TRANSFER-CENTER-STATUS) Evaluates a null in SGBSTDN_TRCN_CODE to be 1. Users will need to replace the 1 with Y when no program is offered

### *New Seed Data*

STVTRCN_CODE	STVTRCN_DESC
0	No Transfer Center Services
1	Received Transfer Center Srv.

## STVVOED

Script	Table	Description
stvvoed_del.sql	STVVOED	Deletes relevant STVVOED_CODE rows
stvvoed_ins.sql	STVVOED	Inserts new STVVOED_CODE rows for mapping to SB26 (STUDENT-JTPA-STATUS)

*New Seed Data*

STVVOED_CODE	STVVOED_DESC
J	Participant in JTPA program
N	Not JTPA participant

## DSP&S Student Data Element (SD record)

### STVDISA

Script	Table	Description
stvdisa_del.sql	STVDISA	Deletes relevant STVDISA_CODE rows
stvdisa_ins.sql	STVDISA	Inserts new STVDISA_CODE rows for mapping to SD01 (STUDENT-PRIMARY-DISABILITY) and SD03 (STUDENT-SECONDARY-DISABILITY)

*New Seed Data*

STVDISA_CODE	STVDISA_DESC
B	Acquired Brain Injury
D	Developmentally Delayed
H	Hearing Impaired
L	Learning Disabled
M	Mobility Impaired
O	Other Disability
P	Psychological Disability
S	Speech/Language Impaired
V	Visually Impaired

## Student EOPS Data Elements (SE records)

### STVESEL

Script	Table	Description
stvesel_del.sql	STVESEL	Deletes relevant STVESEL_CODE rows
stvesel_ins.sql	STVESEL	Inserts new STVESEL_CODE rows for mapping to SE01 (STUDENT-EOPS-ELIGIBILITY-FACTOR)



*New Seed Data*

STVESEL_CODE	STVESEL_DESC
A	Not qualified min lvl Eng/Math
B	No high school diploma or GED
C	High school GPA below 2.5
D	Previous remedial ed enrlmnt
E	Other eligible chars/qualities

## STVEOPS

Script	Table	Description
stveops_del.sql	STVEOPS	Deletes relevant STVEOPS_CODE rows
stveops_ins.sql	STVEOPS	Inserts new STVEOPS_CODE rows for mapping to SE03 (STUDENT-END-OF-TERM-EOPS-STATUS) and SE05 (STUDENT-EOPS-CARE-STATUS)

*New Seed Data*

STVEOPS_CODE	STVEOPS_DESC	STVEOPS_USER_ID
CC	Served by CARE without waiver	Y
CE	Ineligible-Opted out of EOPS	N
NC	Not served by CARE program	Y
PC	New CARE waiver < FT at accept	Y
PE	Ineligible-Violated contr/plan	N
SE	Ineligible-Compl. 6 semesters	N
UE	Ineligible-Completed 70 units	N
XE	Unknown/Unreported	N

## STVMARS

Script	Table	Description
stvmars_del.sql	STVMARS	Deletes relevant STVMARS_CODE rows
stvmars_ins.sql	STVMARS	Inserts new STVMARS_CODE rows for mapping to SE07 (STUDENT-CARE-MARITAL-STATUS)

*New Seed Data*

STVMARS_CODE	STVMARS_DESC
D	Divorced
M	Married
S	Separated
U	Single (never married)

STVMARS_CODE	STVMARS_DESC
W	Widowed
X	Unknown
Y	Not applicable, not in CARE

## STVDEPS

Script	Table	Description
stvdeps_del.sql	STVDEPS	Deletes relevant STVDEPS_CODE rows
stvdeps_ins.sql	STVDEPS	Inserts new STVDEPS_CODE rows for mapping to SE08 (STUDENT-CARE-NUMBER-OF-DEPENDENTS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVDEPS_CODE	STVDEPS_DESC
1	1 dependent child
2	2 dependent children
3	3 dependent children
4	4 dependent children
5	5 dependent children
6	6 or more dependent children
Y	Not applicable, not in CARE

## STVAFDC

Script	Table	Description
stvafdc_del.sql	STVAFDC	Deletes relevant STVAFDC_CODE rows
stvafdc_ins.sql	STVAFDC	Inserts new STVAFDC_CODE rows for mapping to SE09 (STUDENT-CARE-TANF-DURATION)

### *New Seed Data*

STVAFDC_CODE	STVAFDC_DESC
1	CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC < 1 year
2	CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC 1-2 years
3	CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC 2-3 years
4	CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC 3+ years
Y	Not applicable, not in CARE

## STVWTHD

Script	Table	Description
stvwthd_del.sql	STVWTHD	Deletes relevant STVWTHD_CODE rows
stvwthd_ins.sql	STVWTHD	Inserts new STVWTHD_CODE rows for mapping to SE10 (STUDENT-EOPS-CARE-WITHDRAWAL)

### *New Seed Data*

STVWTHD_CODE	STVWTHD_DESC
A	Withdrwl-marriage or plan term
B	Withdrawal-lack of resources
C	Withdrawal-personal problems
D	Discontinued-lack progress,etc
E	Withdrwl-other/unknown reason

## Student Matriculation Data Elements (SM records)

### STVNDRF

Script	Table	Description
stvnldr_f_del.sql	STVNDRF	Deletes relevant STVNDRF_CODE rows
stvnldr_f_ins.sql	STVNDRF	Inserts new STVNDRF_CODE rows for mapping to SM03 (STUDENT-MATRICULATION-SPECIAL-SERVICES-NEEDS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVNDRF_CODE	STVNDRF_DESC
0	Not recommended/need/referred
1	Rcmnd/need/rfrd stu. or staff
2	Needed identified by student
3	Recommended/referred by staff
4	Need ID stu; Rcmnd/refrd staff

## STVSSEP

Script	Table	Description
stvssep_del.sql	STVSSEP	Deletes relevant STVSSEP_CODE rows
stvssep_ins.sql	STVSSEP	Inserts new STVSSEP_CODE rows for mapping to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SM04 STUDENT-MATRIC-ORIENTATION-EXEMPT-STATUS</li> <li>• SM05 STUDENT-MATRIC-ASSESSMENT-EXEMPT-STATUS</li> <li>• SM06 STUDENT-MATRIC-COUNSELING/ADVICE-EXEMPT-STATUS</li> </ul>

### *New Seed Data*

STVSSEP_CODE	STVSSEP_DESC
A	Directed to counsel/advisement
AD	Counsel/advisement & degree
AO	Counsel/advisement & Other
D	Associate or higher degree
DO	Degree & Exempt-other
O	Exempt-other district criteria

## STVSEPR

Script	Table	Description
stvsepr_del.sql	STVSEPR	Deletes relevant STVSEPR_CODE rows
stvsepr_ins.sql	STVSEPR	Inserts new STVSEPR_CODE rows for mapping to SM04, SM05, SM06, SM07, SM08, SM09, SM12, and SM13

### *New Seed Data*

STVSEPR_CODE	STVSEPR_DESC
A	Participated in services (any)
BP	Placement srv testing & other
HP	Placement srv in lieu of tests
N	No services (any)
PC	Counseled on education plan
R	Refused services (any)

## Student VTEA Data Elements (SV records)

### STVSUDA

Script	Table	Description
stvsuda_del.sql	STVSUDA	Deletes relevant STVSUDA_CODE rows
stvsuda_ins.sql	STVSUDA	Inserts new STVSUDA_CODE rows for mapping to SV01 (STUDENT-VOCATIONAL-PROGRAM-PLAN-STATUS)

#### *New Seed Data*

STVSUDA_CODE	STVSUDA_DESC
A	Accepted program/Cert. Intent
N	Not accepted/certified

### STVSUDC

Script	Table	Description
stvsudc_del.sql	STVSUDC	Deletes relevant STVSUDC_CODE rows
stvsudc_ins.sql	STVSUDC	Inserts new STVSUDC_CODE rows for mapping to SV03 (STUDENT-VTEA-ECONOMICALLY-DISADV-STATUS)

#### *New Seed Data*

STVSUDC_CODE	STVSUDC_DESC
1A	CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC Othr Source
1S	CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC Selfdeclare
2A	SSI Recipient Other Source
2S	SSI Recipient Self-declared
3A	General Assist GA Other Source
3S	General Assist GA Self-declare
4A	Other econ disadv Other Source
4S	Other econ disadv Selfdeclare
NN	None of the above

## STVSUDD

Script	Table	Description
stvsudd_del.sql	STVSUDD	Deletes relevant STVSUDD_CODE rows
stvsudd_ins.sql	STVSUDD	Inserts new STVSUDD_CODE rows for mapping to SV04 (STUDENT-VTEA-SINGLE-PARENT-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVSUDD_CODE	STVSUDD_DESC
N	Not identified single parent
P	Identified as a single parent

## STVSUDE

Script	Table	Description
stvsude_del.sql	STVSUDE	Deletes relevant STVSUDE_CODE rows
stvsude_ins.sql	STVSUDE	Inserts new STVSUDE_CODE rows for mapping to SV05 (STUDENT-VTEA-DISPLACED-HOMEMAKER-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVSUDE_CODE	STVSUDE_DESC
D	Identified displaced homemaker
N	Not a displaced homemaker

## STVSUDF

Script	Table	Description
stvsudf_del.sql	STVSUDF	Deletes relevant STVSUDF_CODE rows
stvsudf_ins.sql	STVSUDF	Inserts new STVSUDF_CODE rows for mapping to SV06 (STUDENT-COOP-WO-RK-EXPERIENCE-EDUCATION-TYPE)

### *New Seed Data*

STVSUDF_CODE	STVSUDF_DESC
G	Gen. Coop Work Experience Ed
N	Not coop work exp participant
O	Occupational Coop ExperienceEd

## STVSUDH

Script	Table	Description
stvsudh_del.sql	STVSUDH	Deletes relevant STVSUDH_CODE rows
stvsudh_ins.sql	STVSUDH	Inserts new STVSUDH_CODE rows for mapping to SV08 (STUDENT-VTEA-TECH-PREP-STATUS)

### *New Seed Data*

STVSUDH_CODE	STVSUDH_DESC
N	Not in Tech Prep program
T	Tech Prep program participant

## Section Data Elements (XB records)

### STVSCCD

Script	Table	Description
stvsccd_del.sql	STVSCCD	Deletes relevant STVSCCD_CODE rows
stvsccd_ins.sql	STVSCCD	Inserts new STVSCCD_CODE rows for mapping to XB04 (SECTION-CONTRACT-EDUCATION-CODE)

### *New Seed Data*

STVSCCD_CODE	STVSCCD_DESC
A	Private for-profit entity fund
B	Private nonprofit-not ed/govt
C	Govt agency - non-military
D	Military service
E	Department of the college
F	California postsecondary inst.
G	Public California high school
H	Private high school/postsecond
I	Private postsecondary EC 8090
J	other private school E.C. 8090
O	Other type of contract
X	Contract type unknown
Y	Not a contract section

## STVATTR

Script	Table	Description
stvattn_del.sql	STVATTR	Deletes relevant STVATTR_CODE rows
stvattn_ins.sql	STVATTR	Inserts new STVATTR_CODE rows for mapping to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XB08 SECTION-DSPS-SPECIAL-STATUS (value of R)</li> <li>• XB09 SECTION-WORK-BASED-LEARNING-ACTIVITIES (value of W)</li> <li>• XB10 SECTION-CVU/CVC-STATUS (values 0, 1, and X)</li> </ul>

### *New Seed Data*

STVATTR_CODE	STVATTR_DESC
0	Distance ed -CVU/CVC instruct.
1	Distance ed -not CVU instruct.
R	Approved for disabled stu XB08
W	Work-Based-Learning-Activities
X	Distance ed -unknown source

## Session Data Elements (XF records)

### **Warning**

The delete and insert scripts associated with the GTVINSM and STVSCHD tables must not be run individually. The order in which these scripts are run is critical, as running them in the wrong order can create discrepancy errors. Therefore, SunGard Higher Education has prepared the following script, which will run the subscripits in the correct order:

```
gtvnism_stvschd_ins.sql
```

## GTVINSM

### **Warning**

Do not run these scripts directly. After reviewing the “New Seed Data” information for both the GTVINSM and STVSCHD tables, run the gtvnism\_stvschd\_ins.sql script.

Script	Table	Description
gtvinsm_del.sql	GTVINSM	Deletes relevant GTVINSM_CODE rows
gtvinsm_ins.sql	GTVINSM	Inserts new GTVINSM_CODE rows for mapping to XF01 (SESSION-INSTRUCTION-METHOD)



*New Seed Data*

GTVINSM_CODE	GTVINSM_DESC	GTVINSM_USER_ID
02	Lecture and/or discussion	(sysuser)
04	Laboratory/Studio/Activity	(sysuser)
11	Tutor Noncredit session	(sysuser)
20	Work experience credits	(sysuser)
40	Directed Study/Independ. Study	(sysuser)
50	Distance Ed Delayed Interact.	(sysuser)
51	Distance Ed 2-way video/audio	(sysuser)
52	Dist. Ed 1way video/2way audio	(sysuser)
53	Distance Ed 2-way audio	(sysuser)
54	Dist. Ed Other interactive	(sysuser)
61	Dist. Ed Text one-way	(sysuser)
62	Dist. Ed Audio one-way	(sysuser)
63	Dist. Ed Video one-way	(sysuser)
64	Dist. Ed Other passive	(sysuser)
71	Dist. Ed Internet Simultaneous	(sysuser)
72	Dist. Ed Internet Delayed	(sysuser)
90	Field Experience	(sysuser)
98	Other independent study	(sysuser)
XX	Other method or unspecified	(sysuser)

STVSCHD



**Warning**

Do not run these scripts directly. After reviewing the “New Seed Data” information for both the GTVINSM and STVSCHD tables, run the `gtvnism_stvschd_ins.sql` script. ■

Script	Table	Description
<code>stvschd_del.sql</code>	STVSCHD	Deletes relevant STVSCHD_CODE rows
<code>stvschd_ins.sql</code>	STVSCHD	Inserts new STVSCHD_CODE rows for mapping to Instructional Method reported for MIS (XF01)

*New Seed Data*

STVSCHD_CODE	STVSCHD_DESC	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE	STVSCHD_AUTO_SCHEDULER_IND
02	Lecture and/or discussion	02	N
04	Laboratory/Studio/Activity	04	N
11	Tutor Noncredit session	11	N
20	Work experience credits	20	N

STVSCHD_CODE	STVSCHD_DESC	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE	STVSCHD_AUTO_SCHEDULER_IND
40	Directed Study/Independ. Study	40	N
50	Distance Ed Delayed Interact.	50	N
51	Distance Ed 2-way video/audio	51	N
52	Dist. Ed 1way video/2way audio	52	N
53	Distance Ed 2-way audio	53	N
54	Dist. Ed Other interactive	54	N
61	Dist. Ed Text one-way	61	N
62	Dist. Ed Audio one-way	62	N
63	Dist. Ed Video one-way	63	N
64	Dist. Ed Other passive	64	N
71	Dist. Ed Internet Simultaneous	71	N
72	Dist. Ed Internet Delayed	72	N
90	Field Experience	90	N
98	Other independent study	98	N
XX	Other method or unspecified	XX	N

## Miscellaneous Scripts

Script	Form	Table	Description
mis_not_care_code_values.sql	SGAEOPS	Review: SGBEOPS and SGB0EDU	Reviews existing application data using the STVEOPS_CODE with conflicting settings for the new STVEOPS field
mis_scbrse_update.sql	SCACRSE	Update: SCBCRSE	Sets course data for the new course <b>Credit Status</b> field  <b>Note:</b> The Term prompt will update all SCBCRSE records that are effective in the entered term and any records effective after that term.

## Forms

The following forms were added or modified for the MIS Reporting functionality:

- Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE)
- Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL)
- Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form (SGAUSDF)
- Program Definition Rules Form (SMAPRLE)
- Calendar Day Information Form (SOACALD)

- CIPC Code Validation Form (STVCIPC)
- Institutional Type of Day Validation Form (STVDAYT)
- Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
- Course Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCCST)
- Course Funding Agency Validation Form (SVVCFUN)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#).

## Tables

---

The following tables were added or modified for the MIS Reporting functionality:

- Course General Information Base Table (SCBCRSE)
- Supplemental Course Data Table (SCBSUPP)
- Program Rules Table (SMRPRLE)
- College Calendar Day Information Table (SOBCALD)
- Day Type Validation Table (STVDAYT)
- Term Code Validation Table (STVTERM)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).

## Process

---

The Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) was added the MIS Reporting functionality. This process is discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).



# Reports

---

This section discusses the following reports:

- [“Course Data Report \(CB\)” on page 5-48](#)
- [“MIS College Calendar Day Report \(CC\)” on page 5-51](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report \(CW\)” on page 5-53](#)
- [“Financial Aid Award Data Report \(FA\)” on page 5-55](#)
- [“Student Assessment Data Report \(SA\)” on page 5-57](#)
- [“Student Basic Data Report \(SB\)” on page 5-59](#)
- [“Student CalWORKs Report \(SC\)” on page 5-61](#)
- [“Student Disability Data Report \(SD\)” on page 5-63](#)
- [“Student EOPS Record Report \(SE\)” on page 5-65](#)
- [“Student Financial Aid Data Report \(SF\)” on page 5-67](#)
- [“SSN Update Record Report \(SI\)” on page 5-69](#)
- [“Student Matriculation Data Report \(SM\)” on page 5-71](#)
- [“Student Program Award Data Report \(SP\)” on page 5-73](#)
- [“Student VTEA Data Report \(SV\)” on page 5-75](#)
- [“Student Enrollment Report \(SX\)” on page 5-77](#)
- [“Section Data Report \(XB\)” on page 5-79](#)
- [“Faculty Assignment Data Report \(XE\)” on page 5-81](#)
- [“Session Data Report \(XF\)” on page 5-83](#)

## Course Data Report (CB)

**Description** The Course Data Report (CB) provides course information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. The sample is also truncated, showing only the first and last pages of the report. The actual report would contain all appropriate records. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Course Data Report (CB)

02-AUG-2007 18:08		C3SC Test Instance Report Engine Process C3SC										PAGE 1 GVPREPT 7.3.1								
GI90	GI01	GI03	CB00	CB01		CB02		CB03		CB04	CB05	CB06	CB07	CB08	CB09	CB10				
CB11	CB12	CB13	CB14	CB15	CB16	CB17	CB18	CB19	CB20	CB21	CB22	CB23	CB24	FILLER						
CB	123	060	123	HPCPR1		CPR I								N	C	0000	0000	N	E	N
D	S	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	D	Y	2							
CB	123	060	ART1100		Introduction to Art									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
A	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ART1103		The Spirit of the Renaissance									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
A	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	123123123123	ACCT2310	Intermediate Accounting I								050200	D	B	0300	0000	N	E	N
I	N	ACCT01	ACCT01	SEQA				ACCT	201	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ACCT2320		Intermediate Accounting I									D	B	0400	0200	N	E	N
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					ACCT	202	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	123987000001	ACCT2340	Accounting for Info. Systems									D	B	0300	0300	N	E	N
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					ACCT	210	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ACCT2430		Accounting Info. Systems									D	B	0300	0300	N	E	N
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					ACCT	220	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ACCT2450		Advanced Accounting									D	B	0300	0300	N	E	N
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					ACCT	410	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	123456789012	ACCT2460	Federal Income Tax									D	B	0300	0300	N	E	N
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					ACCT	501	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ACCT2470		Cost Accounting & Analysis									D	B	0300	0300	N	E	N
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					ACCT	420	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH2010		Origins of Culture I									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH2020		General Anthropology									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH2510		Folk Technology									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH3020		Principles of Archeology									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	B	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH3030		The North American Indian									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH3040		Indians of the American SE									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH3100		The Dynamics of Culture									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH3110		Principles of Ethnology									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH4080		Anthropological Theory									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	ANTH4130		Museum/Historic Site Devel.									D	C	0300	0300	N	E	N
L	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					YYYYYYYY	YYYYYYYYYY	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	987654	MGMT2006	Info. Sys. for Management								059900	D	A	0300	0300	B	C	C
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					MGMT	210	Y	Y	Y	1							
CB	123	060	456789123456	MGMT3000	Organisational Behaviour									D	A	0600	0000	N	C	C
I	N	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYY					MGMT	301	Y	Y	Y	1							





## MIS College Calendar Day Report (CC)

**Description** The MIS College Calendar Day Report (CC) summarizes information about the calendar dates loaded in the SOACALD form (SOBCALD table) in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Start Date	Yes	First date to be included in the report. This is the first day of the academic calendar (for example, July 1, 2006, for academic year 2007).	
	End Date	Yes	Last date to be included in the report. This is the last day of the academic calendar (for example, June 30, 2007, for academic year 2007).	
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—MIS College Calendar Day Report (CC)

05-DEC-2006 21:12  
CC

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90 GI01 GI03 CC01 CC02 CC03 CC04 CC05 CC06 CC07 CC08 FILLER  
-----

CC	123	060	001	F	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	002	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	003	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	004	F	N	N	Y	N	H	N	
CC	123	060	005	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	006	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	007	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	008	F	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	009	F	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	010	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	011	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	012	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	013	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	014	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	015	F	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	016	F	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	017	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	018	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	019	F	N	S	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	020	F	N	S	Y	N	N	B	
CC	123	060	021	F	N	S	Y	N	N	B	
CC	123	060	022	F	N	N	Y	N	N	B	
CC	123	060	023	F	N	N	Y	N	N	B	
CC	123	060	024	F	N	S	Y	N	N	B	
CC	123	060	025	F	N	S	Y	N	N	B	
CC	123	060	026	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	027	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
CC	123	060	028	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 19875

Parameters:

-----  
 Report Code : CC  
 Extraction Number : 467  
 STARTING\_DATE : 01-FEB-2006  
 ENDING\_DATE : 28-FEB-2006  
 DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
 Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/CC.ext  
 Generate XML File : N  
 XML FileName :  
 Record Count : 28

## CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report (CW)

**Description** The CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report (CW) provides CalWORKs student work activity information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. The sample is also truncated, showing only the first and last pages of the report. The actual report would contain all appropriate records. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	District_College_ID	Yes	The District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)

# Report Sample—CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report (CW)

28-JAN-2007 03:01  
CW

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90 GI01 GI03 SB00 SC12 SC13 SC14 SC15 SC16 SC17 FILLER  
-----

CW	123	060	207000001	1	0408	20060930	88888888	05	0675	
CW	123	060	207000001	1	0501	20060711	20060713	03	0650	
CW	123	060	207000001	2	0502	20060802	20060925	16	0650	
CW	123	060	555555556	4	0706	20069999	88888888	03	0000	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21415

Parameters:

-----  
Report Code : CW  
Extraction Number : 1227  
DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
TERM : 200635  
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/CW.ext  
Generate XML File : N  
XML FileName :  
Record Count : 4

# Financial Aid Award Data Report (FA)

**Description** The Financial Aid Award Data Report (FA) provides financial aid award information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related elements' delivered values to those used by your institution. The element for the FA report is SF21. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■



**Note**

Entries on the Crosswalk Validation Form (GTVSDAX) can be used to report BOG waivers that are recorded in Banner Accounts Receivable and not in Banner Financial Aid. These entries were delivered with Release 7.3.1. ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	Aid_Year	Yes	Aid year for which data is being reported	Institution Financial Aid Options Form (ROAINST)

# Report Sample—Financial Aid Award Data Report (FA)

26-MAR-2007 13:03  
FA

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03_S	GI03_R	SB00	SF21	SF22	FILLER
FA	123	070	067	666666607	GP	01170	
FA	123	070	067	222222601	GP	00695	
FA	123	070	067	222222602	GP	01095	
FA	123	070	067	222222605	GP	00585	
FA	123	070	067	222222605	GS	00600	
FA	123	070	067	222222605	LD	00750	
FA	123	070	067	123123123	LD	00750	
FA	123	070	067	123123123	LG	04080	
FA	123	070	067	222222608	GP	00645	
FA	123	070	067	222222608	GS	00500	
FA	123	070	067	222222608	LD	00750	
FA	123	070	073	222222608	BA	00200	
FA	123	070	067	666666601	GP	00795	
FA	123	070	067	666666602	GP	01095	
FA	123	070	067	666666608	GP	00645	
FA	123	070	067	666666608	GS	00500	
FA	123	070	067	666666605	GP	00585	
FA	123	070	067	666666605	GS	00600	
FA	123	070	067	666666605	LD	00750	
FA	123	070	067	666666609	LD	00750	
FA	123	070	067	666666609	LG	04080	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 22225

Parameters:

```

-----
Report Code : FA
Extraction Number : 1526
DISTRICT_COLLEGE_ID : 123
AID_YEAR : 0607
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/FA.ext
Generate XML File : N
XML FileName :
Record Count : 21
    
```

## Student Assessment Data Report (SA)

**Description** The Student Assessment Data Report (SA) provides student assessment information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO. It reports information on student assessment tests administered during the prior year.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Start Date	Yes	First date to be included in the report. This is the first day of the academic calendar (for example, July 1, 2006, for academic year 2007).	
	End Date	Yes	Last date to be included in the report. This is the last day of the academic calendar (for example, June 30, 2007, for academic year 2007).	
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student Assessment Data Report (SA)

22-JAN-2007 18:01  
SA

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90 GI01 GI03 SB02 SB00 SA01 SA03 SA04 SA05 FILLER  
-----

SA	123	070	Jan	207000001	1028	MYYY	IY	061009	
SA	123	070	Jan	207000001	1038	ATYY	RO	061124	
SA	123	070	Abb	333333333	1007	NYYY	YY	060101	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 20955

Parameters:

-----  
Report Code : SA  
Extraction Number : 1005  
DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
START\_DATE : 01-JUL-2005  
END\_DATE : 30-JUN-2007  
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SA123.ext  
Generate XML File : N  
XML FileName :  
Record Count : 3



# Student Basic Data Report (SB)

**Description** The Student Basic Data Report (SB) summarizes basic student data in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related elements' delivered values to those used by your institution. Elements for the SB report are SB09, SB22, and SB11. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student Basic Data Report (SB)

04-DEC-2006 17:12										C3SC Working Instance										PAGE 1	
SB										Report Engine Process										GVPREPT 7.3.1	
GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	SB01	SB03	SB04	SB05	SB06	SB07	SB08	SB09	SB10	SB11	SB12	SB13	SB14	SB15	SB16	SB17	SB18
SB19	SB20	SB21	SB22	SB23	SB24	SB25	SB26	SB27	SB28	FILLER											
SB	456	060	Jan	111111111	S		19670516	F	1.	1	XXXXXXXX	XXXXX		XXXXX	391033		X	5	000450	888888	000000
888888	001600	888888	1	X	0		N		Bar												
SB	456	060	Par	222222222	C		19730505	F	1.	2	19382XXXX	60038		XXXXX	XXXXXX		X	5	000100	888888	000000
888888	000300	888888	1	X	0		N		Fra												
SB	456	060	Abb	333333333	S		19770326	M	1.	2	XXXXXXXX	8XXXX		00000	821179		M	3	001200	888888	000000
888888	001000	888888	1	X	0		J		Ant												
SB	456	060	Saw	444444444	C		19761116	F	1.	1	XXXXXXXX	50000		42001	391033		B	5	000600	888888	000000
888888	001250	888888	1	X	0		N		Dor												
SB	456	060	Ken	555555555	C		19751217	M	1.	2	XXXXXXXX	XXXXX		20000	XXXXXX		X	2	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	1	0	0		N		Mat												
SB	456	060	Mat	666666666	S		19290529	F	2.	1	XXXXXXXX	50000		00000	XXXXXX		X	1	000000	888888	000000
888888	000000	888888	1	X	0		N		Ela												
SB	456	060	Bel	777777777	S		19841007	X	X.	3	XXXXXXXX	8XXXX		7XXXX	XXXXXX		X	2	000300	000300	000000
000000	000300	000000	1	X	1		N		Bon												
SB	456	060	Bar	888888888	S		19831015	F	X.	2	XXXXXXXX	8XXXX		32005	6XXXXX		A	X	000900	888888	000300
888888	001800	000650	1	X	0		N		Sar												

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 19805

Parameters:  
 -----  
 Report Code : SB  
 Extraction Number : 424  
 TERM : 200635  
 DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 456  
 Flat FileName : /export/home/jobs/sub/SB.ext  
 Generate XML File : N  
 XML FileName :  
 Record Count : 8

## Student CalWORKs Report (SC)

**Description** The Student CalWORKs Report (SC) provides CalWORKs student information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)

 **Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. The sample is also truncated, showing only the first and last pages of the report. The actual report would contain all appropriate records. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	District_College_ID	Yes	The District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)

# Report Sample—Student CalWORKs Report (SC)

28-JAN-2007 03:01		C3SC Working Instance													PAGE 1		
SC		Report Engine Process C3SC													GVPREPT 7.3.1		
GI90	GI01	GI03	SB00	SC01	SC02	SC03	SC04	SC05	SC06	SC07	SC08	SC09	SC10	SC11	FILLER		
SC	123	060	111111111	1	2	1	2	01010	0015	0000	02	02	2	010101			
SC	123	060	222222222	2	3	1	1	10101	0300	0000	05	06	2	101010			
SC	123	060	919191919	1	1	0	1	01000	0050	0000	03	05	1	001100			
SC	123	060	555555556	3	1	0	0	10000	0000	0100	00	01	1	000001			
SC	123	060	888888888	4	3	0	0	00100	0000	0020	00	01	2	000010			

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21414

Parameters:

```

-----
Report Code : SC
Extraction Number : 1225
DISTRICT_COLLEGE_ID : 123
TERM : 200635
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SC.ext
Generate XML File : N
XML FileName :
Record Count : 5
    
```

# Student Disability Data Report (SD)

**Description** The Student Disability Data Report (SD) provides student disability information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related element's delivered values to those used by your institution. The element for the SD report is SD05. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student Disability Data Report (SD)

28-JAN-2007 03:01  
SD

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	SD01	SD02	SD03	SD04	SD05	FILLER
SD	123	060	Ada	111111111	M	015	H	035	0	
SD	123	060	Bau	123456780	H	004	N	000	0	
SD	123	060	Mat	123454677	M	001	N	000	1	
SD	123	060	Abb	222222222	S	003	N	000	0	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21416

Parameters:

-----  
Report Code : SD  
Extraction Number : 1229  
DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
TERM : 200635  
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SD.ext  
Generate XML File : N  
XML FileName :  
Record Count : 4

## Student EOPS Record Report (SE)

**Description** The Student EOPS Record Report (SE) provides student EOPS information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student EOPS Record Report (SE)

22-JAN-2007 13:01		C3SC Working Instance										PAGE 1			
SE		Report Engine Process C3SC										GVPREPT 7.3.1			
GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	SE01	SE02	SE03	SE04	SE05	SE06	SE07	SE08	SE09	SE10	FILLER
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
SE	123	060	Jan	222222222	B	063	C	0000	N	YYY	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SE	123	060	Bar	444444444	E	053	G	0600	P	057	U	1	2	Y	
SE	123	060	Mat	123454677	B	063	E	0900	C	063	D	3	1	Y	
* * REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION * *															
Parm Seq No: 20933															
Parameters:															
-----															
Report Code : SE															
Extraction Number : 974															
DISTRICT_COLLEGE_ID : 123															
TERM : 200635															
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SE.ext															
Generate XML File : N															
XML FileName :															
Record Count : 3															



# Student Financial Aid Data Report (SF)

**Description** The Student Financial Aid Data Report (SF) provides financial aid award information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related elements' delivered values to those used by your institution. Elements for the SF report are SF01 and SF03. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■



**Note**

Entries on the Crosswalk Validation Form (GTVSDAX) can be used to report BOG waivers that are recorded in Banner Accounts Receivable and not in Banner Financial Aid. These entries were delivered with Release 7.3.1. When using the GTVSDAX entries and Banner AR for BOG waivers, if a student only has a BOG waiver in Banner AR and has no Financial Aid application data, most of the SF report's data will default to the "unknown" values. ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	Aid_Year	Yes	Aid year for which data is being reported	Institution Financial Aid Options Form (ROAINST)

# Report Sample—Student Financial Aid Data Report (SF)

26-MAR-2007 13:03  
SF

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	SF01	SF03	SF04	SF05	SF06	SF07	SF08	SF09	SF10	SF11	SF17	FILLER
SF	123	070	Cl	222222501	3	H	03000	D	08	UN	032458	000000	000000	000000	00350	
SF	123	070	Cus	222222502	3	H	07000	D	07	UD	038455	001134	000000	000000	00352	
SF	123	070	Nic	666666204	3	C	00000	D	09	UD	000000	000000	005000	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	Tho	666666403	3	C	99999	D	02	XX	000000	000000	000000	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	Wig	666666505	X	O	17400	I	02	UD	888888	004689	888888	000000	00500	
SF	123	070	Joh	666666607	1	O	17400	I	01	UN	888888	002040	888888	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	Smi	222222601	1	H	15350	D	06	UX	035000	000000	000000	000000	00929	
SF	123	070	Bes	222222602	1	H	19400	D	08	UN	035251	002250	000000	000000	01175	
SF	123	070	Lev	222222603	X	C	15350	D	05	UN	075000	000200	000000	000000	12912	
SF	123	070	Chi	222222604	3	X	19400	I	04	UX	888888	000000	888888	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	You	222222605	1	O	15350	I	02	UN	888888	005000	888888	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	Si	222222610	X	O	18900	I	01	UN	888888	019975	888888	000000	07474	
SF	123	070	Phi	123123123	1	O	19900	I	01	UN	888888	003000	888888	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	App	222222608	1	O	15350	I	02	MN	888888	013000	888888	000000	01083	
SF	123	070	Noo	222222607	X	O	17400	O	01	UN	888888	002040	888888	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	Mar	222222606	3	C	99999	D	06	UX	045378	000000	000000	000000	02991	
SF	123	070	Mar	666666601	1	C	15350	D	06	UN	035000	000000	000000	000000	01743	
SF	123	070	Mar	666666602	1	C	19400	D	08	UN	035251	002250	000000	000000	00175	
SF	123	070	Ono	666666608	1	O	15350	I	02	MN	888888	013000	888888	000500	01083	
SF	123	070	Bar	666666903	X	O	15350	D	05	UN	075000	000200	000000	000000	12912	
SF	123	070	Nat	666666604	6	X	19400	I	04	UD	888888	000000	888888	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	You	666666605	1	C	15350	I	02	UX	888888	005000	888888	002000	00000	
SF	123	070	Tho	666666606	3	C	04500	D	06	UN	045378	000000	000000	000000	01764	
SF	123	070	Mil	666666609	1	O	19900	I	01	UN	888888	003000	888888	000000	00000	
SF	123	070	Mer	666666610	X	O	17900	I	01	UN	888888	019975	888888	000000	07474	
SF	123	070	Fis	666666612	3	O	19400	I	06	UD	888888	040500	888888	000000	04814	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 22224

Parameters:

```

-----
Report Code : SF
Extraction Number : 1528
DISTRICT_COLLEGE_ID : 123
AID_YEAR : 0607
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SF.ext
Generate XML File : N
XML FileName :
Record Count : 26
    
```

## SSN Update Record Report (SI)

**Description** The SSN Update Record Report (SI) provides Social Security Number update information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO. It lists MIS ID changes for both students and employees since employees can have similar ID changes in Banner, although less frequently than students.

You must enter the run date from the last CCCCCO submitted SI Report, that is, the date the SI was run and its output submitted. These might be the same dates, but not necessarily. For example:

- If the report was run in July but never submitted, the entered date would be the last submitted report run date (prior to July).
- If the report was run on July 10 but not submitted to the CCCCCO until July 12, the entered date would be July 10 in order to include any ID changes made between the 10th and 12th.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



### Note

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup. This parameter is used only to update the GI01 entry.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	SI Last Run Date	Yes	Date on which the SI report was last run. If you cannot find the last MIS report run date, use the oldest date you believe it might have been, since it is safer to over-report than under-report.	

# Report Sample—SSN Update Record Report (SI)

28-NOV-2006 13:11  
SI

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90 GI01 SB00\_OLD SB01\_OLD SB00 SB01  
-----

SI	123	111223333	C		111224444	S
SI	123	222225555	C		555522222	S
SI	123	999887777	C		123123123	S
SI	123	@00004094	C		123454677	S
SI	123	666665432	C		555227777	C
SI	123	@00010000	C		123456789	S
SI	123	@00010002	C		500000001	S

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 19585

Parameters:

-----  
Report Code : SI  
Extraction Number : 280  
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SI.ext  
Generate XML File : N  
XML FileName :  
Record Count : 7

# Student Matriculation Data Report (SM)

**Description** The Student Matriculation Data Report (SM) provides student matriculation information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related elements' delivered values to those used by your institution. Elements for the SM report are SM03, SM04, SM05, SM06, SM07, SM08, SM09, SM12, and SM13. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student Matriculation Data Report (SM)

30-JAN-2007 11:01  
SM

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	SM01	SM02	SM03	SM04	SM05	SM06	SM07	SM08	SM09	SM12	SM13	FILLER
SM	123	060	Jan	207	AYYY	045800	4000000000	AYYY	AYYY	AYYY	A	B	ANN	A	A	
SM	123	060	Par	210	BYYY	010900	0003000000	AYYY	YYYY	YYYY	N	R	YYY	P	N	
SM	123	060	Cus	210	FEYY	011000	YYYYYYYYY3	YYYY	YYYY	YYYY	N	N	YYY	N	N	
SM	123	060	Abb	290	YYYY	010900	YYYYYYYYY	YYYY	YYYY	YYYY	N	N	YYY	N	N	
SM	123	060	Bar	527	IHYY	000000	YYYYYYYYY	DOYY	DOYY	DOYY	N	N	NNA	A	N	
SM	123	060	Mat	123	GYYY	045600	YYYYYYYY3YY	YYYY	YYYY	YYYY	N	N	YYY	N	N	
SM	123	060	Lam	@00	CDYY	123400	424X112323	AYYY	ADYY	OYYY	A	N	YYY	P	A	
SM	123	060	ESI	ESO	MYYY	XXXXXX	YYYYYYYYY	YYYY	YYYY	YYYY	N	N	YYY	N	N	
SM	123	060	T2T	333	YYYY	YYYYYY	YYYYYYYYY	YYYY	YYYY	YYYY	N	N	YYY	N	N	
SM	123	060	T2T	555	LKJY	000000	YYYY54YYYY	OYYY	OYYY	AYYY	A	B	NNN	N	A	
SM	123	060	T2T	T2T	YYYY	000000	XXXXXXXXXX	YYYY	YYYY	YYYY	N	N	YYY	N	N	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21530

Parameters:

-----  
 Report Code : SM  
 Extraction Number : 1290  
 DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
 TERM : 200635  
 Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SM.ext  
 Generate XML File : N  
 XML FileName :  
 Record Count : 11

# Student Program Award Data Report (SP)

**Description** The Student Program Award Data Report (SP) provides student program award information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related element's delivered values to those used by your institution. The element for the SP report is SP02. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Start Date	Yes	First date to be included in the report. This is the first day of the academic calendar (for example, July 1, 2006, for academic year 2007).	
	End Date	Yes	Last date to be included in the report. This is the last day of the academic calendar (for example, June 30, 2007, for academic year 2007).	
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student Program Award Data Report (SP)

30-JAN-2007 12:01  
SP

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	SP01	SP02	SP03	GI92	SP04	FILLER
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------

SP	123	070	Mat	123454677	010900	A	050805	0	10093	
SP	123	070	Mat	123454677	045800	E	051205	1	99999	
SP	123	070	Jon	555882222	999999	0	060505	0	YYYYY	
SP	123	070	ESI	ES0000006	040600	F	060424	0	AAAAA	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21532

Parameters:

-----  
Report Code : SP  
Extraction Number : 1294  
DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
START\_DATE : 01-JUL-2005  
END\_DATE : 30-JUN-2006  
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SP.ext  
Generate XML File : N  
XML FileName :  
Record Count : 4



## Student VTEA Data Report (SV)

**Description** The Student VTEA Data Report (SV) provides student VTEA information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student VTEA Data Report (SV)

30-JAN-2007 11:01  
SV

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	SV01	SV02	SV03	SV04	SV05	SV06	SV07	SV08	FILLER
SV	123	060	Par	222222406	N		4S	P	N	N		N	
SV	123	060	Cus	222222502	A		3A	N	N	O		T	
SV	123	060	Abb	222222111	A		1A	N	N	O		N	
SV	123	060	Bar	555555340	N		NN	P	N	N		N	
SV	123	060	ESI	ES0000008	A		4S	N	N	G		N	
SV	123	060	T2T	333333333	A		2A	P	D	N		N	
SV	123	060	T2T	444444444	A		4A	N	N	N		N	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21529

Parameters:

-----  
 Report Code : SV  
 Extraction Number : 1288  
 DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
 TERM : 200635  
 Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SV.ext  
 Generate XML File : N  
 XML FileName :  
 Record Count : 7

## Student Enrollment Report (SX)

**Description** The Student Enrollment Report (SX) provides student enrollment information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related elements' delivered values to those used by your institution. The element for the SX report is SX04. ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Student Enrollment Report (SX)

23-NOV-2008 18:11 SX	C3SC Working Instance Report Engine Process C3SC											PAGE 1 GVPREPT 7.5.0.1
GI90	GI01	GI03	SB02	SB00	CB01	XB00	SX01	SX02	SX03	SX04	SX05	FILLER
SX	123	060	Jan	207000001	ACCT2310	4043	060906	060906	0000	W	0000	
SX	123	060	Jan	207000001	ACCT2460	4106	061205	888888	0300	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	Jan	207000001	ACCT2310	4118	060909	888888	0300	UD	8888	
SX	123	060	Jan	207000001	ACCT2310	4059	060901	888888	0300	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	Jan	207000001	ACCT2340	4011	060705	060713	0000	DR	8888	
SX	123	060	Jan	207000001	ACCT2340	4015	060821	060822	0000	DR	0050	
SX	123	060	Par	210111116	MGMT2006	4010	060804	888888	0000	F	8888	
SX	123	060	Par	210111116	ACCT2310	4004	060731	888888	0000	C	0100	
SX	123	060	Cus	210222222	MATH1030	4012	060901	888888	0300	A	8888	
SX	123	060	Cus	210222222	MGMT2006	4019	060901	888888	0300	C	8888	
SX	123	060	Cus	210222222	MGMT2006	4010	060909	888888	0300	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	Abb	290444441	ACCT2460	4111	061208	888888	0300	D	8888	
SX	123	060	Abb	290444441	ACCT2320	4109	060925	888888	0200	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	Cl	710000033	ACCT2320	4121	060925	888888	0200	B	8888	
SX	123	060	Bel	555112222	ACCT2320	4109	060925	061015	0000	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	Bar	555223333	MGMT2006	4019	061012	061012	0000	W	8888	
SX	123	060	Bar	555334444	ACCT2310	4118	060909	888888	0300	UD	8888	
SX	123	060	Mat	123454677	ACCT2310	4002	060902	060902	0000	W	8888	
SX	123	060	Mat	123454677	ACCT2310	4003	060902	888888	0300	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	Mat	123454677	ACCT2310	4118	060909	888888	0300	UD	8888	
SX	123	060	Mat	123454677	ACCT2310	4169	060619	888888	0300	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	Who	@32000010	ACCT2320	4121	060925	888888	0200	RD	8888	
SX	123	060	ESI	ES0000008	MGMT2006	4019	060619	888888	0300	B	8888	
SX	123	060	T2T	555555556	MATH1030	4028	060925	888888	0300	A	8888	
SX	123	060	T2T	T2TEST12	ACCT2310	4004	060906	888888	0300	RD	0020	

23-NOV-2008 18:11  
SX
C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC
PAGE 2  
GVPREPT 7.5.0.1

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - GVPREPT - Release 7.5.0.1 \* \* \*

Parm Seq No: 27409

Parameters:

```

-----
Report Code : SX
Extraction Number : 2865
DISTRICT_COLLEGE_ID : 123
TERM : 200635
Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/SX.ext
Generate XML File : N
XML FileName :
Record Count : 25
    
```

## Section Data Report (XB)

**Description** The Section Data Report (XB) provides section information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

## Report Sample—Section Data Report (XB)

GI90	GI01	GI03	GI02	CB01	XB00	XB01	XB02	XB03	XB04	XB05	XB06	XB07	XB08	XB09	XB10	XB11	FILLER
-----																	
XB	456	060		ACCT2310	4054	W	061115		X	0300	0300		N	N	Y		000200
XB	456	060		ACCT2460	4106	W	061202		A	0300	0300		N	N	Y		000300
XB	456	060		ACCT2430	4108	D	060929		Y	0300	0100		N	N	Y		888888
XB	456	060		ACCT2320	4109	D	060929		Y	0000	0000		N	N	Y		888888

TION \* \*

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMA-

Parm Seq No: 19806

Parameters:

-----  
 Report Code : XB  
 Extraction Number : 426  
 DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 456  
 TERM : 200635  
 Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/XB.ext  
 Generate XML File : N  
 XML FileName :  
 Record Count : 4

## Faculty Assignment Data Report (XE)

**Description** The Faculty Assignment Data Report (XE) provides faculty assignment information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related element's delivered values to those used by your institution. The element for the XE report is XE01. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	FTE_Annualizer	Yes	Value of the FTE annualizer. The calculated FTE will be multiplied by this decimal to annualize it. (This concept is discussed in the California Community Colleges' <i>Student Attendance Accounting Manual</i> .)	0.000 to 1.000

# Report Sample—Faculty Assignment Data Report (XE)

28-JAN-2007 03:01  
XE

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03	CB01	XB00	EB00	XF00	XE01	XE02	XE03	XE04	FILLER
XE	123	060	ACCT2310	4002	111111862	A1	3	090	00005	88888	
XE	123	060	ACCT2310	4002	222222958	A1	1	010	00001	01500	
XE	123	060	ACCT2310	4004	222222726	A1	3	100	00006	88888	
XE	123	060	MGMT2006	4010	710000010	A1	3	050	00003	88888	
XE	123	060	MGMT2006	4010	222222273	A1	3	050	00003	88888	
XE	123	060	MGMT2006	4010	222222521	A2	2	100	00006	02000	
XE	123	060	MATH1030	4012	222222273	A1	3	100	00006	88888	
XE	123	060	ACCT2340	4015	222222958	A1	4	100	00006	88888	
XE	123	060	MATH1030	4028	222222211	A1	3	100	00006	88888	
XE	123	060	MATH1030	4028	222222211	A2	3	100	00006	88888	

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21417

Parameters:

-----  
 Report Code : XE  
 Extraction Number : 1231  
 DISTRICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 123  
 TERM : 200635  
 FTE\_ANNUALIZER : .3  
 Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/XE.ext  
 Generate XML File : N  
 XML FileName :  
 Record Count : 10



## Session Data Report (XF)

**Description** The Session Data Report (XF) provides session information in the proper format as defined by the CCCCCO.



**Note**

Before you use this report, you must access the Report Engine Map Values Form (GVATRMP) and update the related element's delivered values to those used by your institution. The element for the XF report is XF00. (The element list is subject to change; check the CCCCCO's data element dictionary (DED) for current values.) ■

Use the Report Engine Run Form (GVAREPT) and the Report Engine Process (GVPREPT) to run this report. (Refer to the *Solution Center Report Engine Handbook* for more information about GVAREPT and GVPREPT, as well as information about how to modify the report parameters.)



**Note**

The report sample shows the output from GVPREPT, since the output from GVAREPT is XML. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Term for which data is being reported	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	District_College_ID	Yes	District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO District/College ID assigned by the CCCCCO (MIS element GI01). The GTVDICD value specifies the group of campus to be report based on the STVCAMP setup.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

# Report Sample—Session Data Report (XF)

01-DEC-2006 02:12  
XF

C3SC Working Instance  
Report Engine Process

PAGE 1  
GVPREPT 7.3.1

GI90	GI01	GI03	CB01	XB00	XF00	XF01	XF02	XF03	XF04	XF05	XF06	XF07	FILL
XF	456	060	ACCT2460	4006	A1	02	060619	060820	010100000	0900	1500	1200	
XF	456	060	MATH1030	4009	A1	02	060821	061022	101010000	0900	0950	2500	
XF	456	060	ACCT2460	4014	A1	02	060619	061022	101010000	1200	1250	3000	
XF	456	060	MGMT2006	4018	A1	02	060619	061022	101010000	1500	1550	3000	
XF	456	060	ACCT2460	4021	A1	02	060821	061022	101010000	1500	1550	3000	
XF	456	060	ACCT2460	4106	A1	02	061129	061215	100000000	1200	1250	1000	
XF	456	060	ACCT2460	4106	A2	04	999999	999999	011001010	9999	9999	3000	
XF	456	060	ACCT2430	4108	A1	02	060925	061130	101010000	0900	0950	3000	
XF	456	060	ACCT2320	4109	A1	02	060925	061130	101010000	1000	1050	3000	
XF	456	060	MGMT2006	4110	A1	02	060925	061130	101010000	1400	1450	3000	

\* \* REPORT CON020L INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 19771

Parameters:

-----  
 Report Code : XF  
 Ex02action Number : 411  
 DIS02ICT\_COLLEGE\_ID : 456  
 TERM : 200635  
 Flat FileName : /export/home/jobsub/XF-456.ext  
 Generate XML File : N  
 XML FileName :  
 Record Count : 10



This chapter covers CalWORKs localizations for California Community College clients. These localizations allow your institution to collect CalWORKs information, such as CalWORKs student data and the student work activities data. Forms, tables, and a process support CalWORKs data collection, and two MIS reports are available for reporting CalWORKs data to the CCCCCO.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Forms” on page 6-1](#)
- [“Tables” on page 6-2](#)
- [“Process” on page 6-2](#)
- [“Reports” on page 6-2](#)

## Forms

---

The following forms were added for the CalWORKs functionality:

- CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD)
- CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form (SVVCMSV)
- CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form (SVVELST)
- CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form (SVVOTHS)
- CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form (SVVSCST)
- CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form (SVVSFST)
- CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form (SVVSWAS)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#).

## Tables

---

The following tables were added for the CalWORKs functionality:

- CalWORKs Student Data Table (SVRCWSD)
- CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table (SVRCWSW)
- CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table (SVVCMSV)
- CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table (SVVELST)
- CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table (SVVOTHS)
- CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table (SVVSCST)
- CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table (SVVSFST)
- CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table (SVVSWAS)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).

## Process

---

The Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process (SVRSCWR) was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. This process is discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).

## Reports

---

The following reports were added to support the CalWORKs functionality:

- CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report (CW)
- Student CalWORKs Report (SC)

These reports are discussed in [Chapter 5, “MIS Reporting”](#).



This chapter covers CCFS-320 Reporting localizations for California Community College clients. These localizations allow your institution to generate the CCFS-320 reports that are required by the CCCCCO.

 **Note**

The CCFS-320 Reporting localizations are being released in phases. The 7.5.1 release adds the CRN exception report, which is part of the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX), and the CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD). It also includes the data setup needed for accurate reports. The remaining reports will be released later. ■

This set of reports is used to determine a California Community College's apportionment/funding. The reports have highly defined data requirements, content, calculations, and layout. They are run by academic year and submitted three times per year with two extra optional resubmits. The CCFS-320 reports in Banner CALB have been designed to meet these strict requirements.

The CCFS-320 report data is first extracted into tables that save the report, term, CRN, student, and registration data. At this point, the data is also analyzed for validity, with problem CRNs noted as exceptions. Separate processes create the detail reports. If problems are found in the data, the data is corrected, and then the extract is repeated, refreshing the stored data. The stored data is not viewable on a form or maintainable. It is used only to create the reports.

To support the reports, certain changes in Banner CALB functionality were needed. These include changes to academic year data, terms, courses, CRNs and meetings, and registration overrides.

 **Note**

A future CALB release will enhance the baseline logic for analyzing and processing course repeats. The CCFS-320 Reporting localizations do not address that need and simply report what exists. ■

### ***Variable Credit Hour CRNs/Sections***

Variable credit hour CRNs can be used within Banner, but the credit hours entered during registration will be ignored. For actual CRNs, the entered credit hours are ignored by the system's logic since the reported hours are the attendance collected hours. With census CRNs (*Weekly* and *Daily* of any type), the entered credit hours are ignored because it is assumed that variable unit courses are valid census based sections. (This is based upon the Solution Center interpretation of the reporting rules.) Therefore, only the calculated/entered meeting contact hours or the entered meeting credit hours are used in apportionment reporting.

Refer to [Chapter 10, “Hour and Date Calculations”](#) for detailed information on contact hour calculations.

For clarification, variable credit hour CRNs are those defined on the Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) with the credit hours defined using the **Low** (SCBCRSE\_CREDIT\_HR\_LOW) and **High** (SCBCRSE\_CREDIT\_HR\_HIGH) field and the **To or Or** connector, and that have a null value in the CRN’s credit hours (SSBSECT\_CREDIT\_HRS) on the Section Form (SSASECT).

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Initial Setups, Ongoing Maintenance, and CCFS-320 Processing” on page 7-2](#)
- [“Forms” on page 7-5](#)
- [“Self-Service” on page 7-6](#)
- [“Tables” on page 7-6](#)
- [“Processes” on page 7-7](#)
- [“Reports” on page 7-7](#)

## Initial Setups, Ongoing Maintenance, and CCFS-320 Processing

---

The following setups must be reviewed before your first run of the CCFS-320 extract and reports. If you add codes in any of these areas, the same consideration should be given for the noted CCFS-320 settings.

- Make sure that the install instructions (step G) were followed regarding the initial settings on SVAACYR, STVTERM, and SSASECT, including the scripts to use after the settings are reviewed (ssbsect\_daily\_upd\_acry.sql and ssbsect\_actual\_upd\_acyr.sql).
- Review the academic year settings on STVTERM for the terms you will be reporting with CALB CCFS-320 reports.
- On STVRSTS, update the **Apportionment Indicator** and **Audit Indicator** check boxes on your registration status codes.
- Make sure that your concurrent high school students have been setup on SGASTDN with student type Y (the MIS valid value).
- On STVROVR, add a new code for excluding the excess concurrent high school enrollment students. (Refer to [“Physical Education Concurrent Enrollment” on page 7-4](#) for more information.) If needed, add a new code for the repeat-overrides that are excluded from apportionment. (You can have one code for repeats that are not excluded from the CCFS-320 report, and a second code for repeats that are excluded.)

- Update GTVMTYP for the new lab setting on your existing meeting types. (The “To Be Arranged” setting should be updated, too, but it impacts MIS reporting, not CCFS-320.)
- If you have or need to add an “independent study actual” STVACCT code, add it with the both the **Independent Study** (STVACCT\_INDEPENDENT\_IND) and **Actual** (STVACCT\_ACTUAL\_IND) check boxes checked. Update your CRNs on SSASECT to use the new code.
- Update SCADETL for the new settings on your existing courses.
- If you are processing a period 1 or period 2 CCFS-320 report, calculate the annualizers on SVAAPIZ, adding overrides if needed.
- Add to SVVCENT codes for your centers.
- Update SLABLDG for the new center and leased building settings on your existing buildings.

Throughout an academic year, perform this ongoing maintenance:

- On SFAROVR for your terms you will be reporting with CALB CCFS-320 reports, add the new STVROVR codes added above.
- On SFASRPO, whenever a student is to be excluded from apportionment for any reason (repeat regulations, concurrent high school enrolment rules, etc.), add the SFAROVR code for that student and CRN (or student and course/subject using the effective date).
- Process and review as needed SVRCALP as discussed in [“Physical Education Concurrent Enrollment” on page 7-4.](#)

To create the CCFS-320 reports using Banner CALB:

1. Submit SVRCALX.
2. Review the list of terms included and the exception CRNs, and correct the exceptions where necessary.
3. If desired, submit SVRCALP to save for audit purposes. (It is recommended that you run SVRCALP close to the same time that you run SVRCALX. This is the only report where timing is important since it is the only one using live data. It is optional since the SVRCALD and SVRCALC reports include the same warning message from the extracted data.)
4. Submit SVRCALD and/or SVRCALC.
5. Review the CRNs, and the students and warnings listed with each CRN, and correct the data as needed. If corrections are made, start again at step 1.
6. Submit SVRCALS and SVRCALU.

7. Review the CRNs, and the students and warnings listed with each CRN, and correct the data as needed. If corrections are made, start again at step 1.
8. Save any output files or prints that are needed for your records and for audits.

## Physical Education Concurrent Enrollment

When first reviewing the setups for CCFS-320 reporting, check the **Sports/Physical Education Course** check box on the Supplemental Data tab of the Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL) for all courses that should be monitored for the sports rules (specifically, the 10% concurrent enrollment rule). Only CRNs for courses with this new setting will be considered for the enrollment warnings noted below.

Create a registration permit-override code on the Registration Permit-Override Code Validation Form (STVROVR) to use only for CCFS-320 reporting purposes. This code will have no impact in registration and will not be used as a normal registration override. It will be used only to exclude prior registrations from the apportionment FTES. The code will be set up on SFAROVR the **Concurrent Enrollment Rule** and **Exclude from Apportionment** check boxes checked for terms that will be used in the CALB CCFS-320 extract and reports.

All concurrent high school students must have student type Y on the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This is the MIS report value for “Concurrent HS K-12.”

After registration starts for a term, use the report PE Concurrent Enrollment Report (SVRCALP) to monitor which CRNs designated on SCADETL as being “sports/physical education courses” have too many concurrent high school students enrolled (above 10% of the total). These CRNs will be listed on the report with a warning message. If nothing is changed, they will also have the same warning on the actual CCFS-320 reports later when they are created, but SVRCALP allows for easier monitoring during the registration period.

To suppress the necessary number of concurrent high school students from the CCFS-320 apportionment reporting (to get to 10% or lower on SVRCALP and eventually on the actual CCFS-320 reports), on the Student Registration Permit-Override Form (SFASRPO) using your new SFAROVR code add an entry to the record of each concurrent high school student that is to be excluded from apportionment.

### **Example**

PE CRN 4002 has 21 apportionment-countable students, and 3 of those students have SGASTDN student type = 'Y'. This CRN will be listed on SVRCALP with the warning message since 3 is 14.3% of 21. Select one of the 3 students, and on this student's SFAROVR record, add the new code to exclude from apportionment. When your rerun SVRCALP, CRN 4002 will no longer have a warning since  $2 / 20 = 10\%$ , which is within the 10% rule.



This is just one possible strategy for preventing excessive concurrent high school enrollment; you can also devise other policies and procedure to meet your needs. Additionally, this new feature of the SFAROVR codes can also be used to control apportionment reporting for the concurrent high school enrollment 5% rules.

## Forms

---

The following forms were added or modified for the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality:

- Meeting Type Validation Form (GTVMTYP)
- Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL)
- Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST)
- Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form (SFAROVR)
- Student Registration Permit-Override Form (SFASRPO)
- Building Definition Form (SLABLDG)
- Term Control Form (SOATERM)
- Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL)
- Section Form (SSASECT)
- Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT)
- Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR)
- Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS)
- Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
- Academic Year Dates Form (SVAACYR)
- Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form (SVAAPIZ)
- Center Code Validation Form (SVVCENT)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#).

# Self-Service

---

The following Self-Service pages were modified for the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality:

- Mid Term Grades (bw1kfmgd.P\_FacMidGrd)
- Final Grades (bw1kffgd.P\_FacFinGrd)

These pages are discussed in [Chapter 12, “Self-Service”](#).

# Tables

---

The following tables were added or modified for the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality:

- Meeting Type Validation Table (GTVMTYP)
- Supplemental Course Data Table (SCBSUPP)
- Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table (SFRROVR)
- Student Registration Permit-Override Table (SFRSRPO)
- Building Definition Table (SLBBLDG)
- Part of Term Table (SOBPTRM)
- Section General Information Base Table (SSBSECT)
- Section Meeting Times Repeating Table (SSRMEET)
- Course Registration Status Code Validation Table (STVRSTS)
- Term Control Table (STVTERM)
- Academic Year Dates Table (SVBACYR)
- Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table (SVBAPIZ)
- Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP)
- Extract CRN Rules Table (SVBCALX)
- CRN Data Table (SVRCALN)
- Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO)
- Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR)

- Student Data Table (SVRCALS)
- Term Data Table (SVRCALT)
- Center Code Validation Table (SVVCENT)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).

## Processes

---

The following process was added for the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality:

- PE Concurrent Enrollment Process (SVRCALP)
- CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)

These processes are discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).

## Reports

---

The following report was added to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality:

- CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report (SVRCALC)
- CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD)
- CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS)
- CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports (SVRCALU)

This report is discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).





This chapter discusses Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) localizations for California Community College clients. These localizations allow your institution to have Banner calculate applicants' eligibility for the BOGW.

The BOGW functionality added to Banner Student calculates BOG Waiver methods A, B, and Special. If you also have Banner Financial Aid installed, student data can be loaded from the valid current ISIR, and Banner can calculate eligibility for BOG Waiver method C and method B using ISIR data.

With this functionality, you can either enter BOGW application data directly to the Application Information window on the State Funding Form (SVASFND) or load ISIR application data to the ISIR Information window of SVASFND by running the Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR). If subsequent ISIRs are received by applicants, you can update ISIR information to use the current ISIR record by selecting the **Update BOG Waiver Record** button on ISIR Information window of SVASFND.

Banner calculates eligibility for multiple methods of eligibility for display in both the Application Information window and the ISIR Information window. Eligibility is then determined using the college preference for applicants that are eligible for more than one BOGW method. Final eligibility is calculated and displayed in the main window of SVASFND. You can override an applicant's eligibility manually and view eligibility for BOGW payments by term in the main window of the SVASFND.

You can use the BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD) to specify whether additional documentation is required for a BOGW method. Documentation requirements can be satisfied manually for Methods A, B, and Special in the Application Information window of SVASFND, or for Methods B, based on ISIR data, and C by running the SVPISIR process.

Community college districts with multiple colleges can create BOGW applications for additional colleges within the district at the initial run of the SVPISIR process. You use the BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR) to specify whether your institution will create a BOGW application at all colleges or just for colleges listed as a school choice on the ISIR. The college code on the District/Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD) is used to identify the colleges within the multi-college district that will be processing BOG Waivers. The college code is also associated on GTVDICD with both the district code and the federal school code and/or the campus federal school code. You can use either the college federal school code on the Defaults window of the Institution Financial Aid Options Form (ROAINST) or the campus federal school code on the Campus/EDE Defaults window of ROAINST.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Forms” on page 8-2](#)
- [“Tables” on page 8-2](#)
- [“Process” on page 8-3](#)

## Forms

---

The following forms were added or modified for the BOGW Reporting functionality:

- District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)
- Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS)
- Term Control Form (SOATERM)
- Student Attribute Validation Form (STVATTS)
- College Code Validation Form (STVCOLL)
- Residence Code Validation Form (STVRESD)
- BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form (SVABTRM)
- BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form (SVAINCR)
- BOG Waiver Payment Options Form (SVAPYMT)
- BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD)
- State Funding Form (SVASFND)
- BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form (SVIFMND)
- BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBYR)
- BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Form (SVVBMTL)
- BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form (SVVELIG)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#).

## Tables

---

The following tables were added or modified for the BOGW functionality:

- District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)
- Term Control Table (SOBTERM)

- Student Attribute Validation Table (STVATTS)
- Residence Code Validation Table (STVRESL)
- BOGW Payment Option Base Table (SVBPYMT)
- BOG Application Mirror Table (SVMSAAP)
- BOGW Attribute Matching Code Table (SVRATMC)
- BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table (SVRBTRM)
- BOGW Exemption Matching Code Rule Table (SVREXMC)
- BOGW Financial Aid Matching Code Rule Table (SVRFAMC)
- BOG Household Size Rule Table (SVRGINC)
- State Aid ISIR Table (SVRISIR)
- Required Documentation Table (SVRREQD)
- BOGW Resource Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRSMC)
- BOGW Rate Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRTMC)
- State Aid Table (SVRSAAP)
- BOGW Student Payment Table (SVRSTPY)
- State Aid ISIR Temporary Table (SVTISIR)
- BOG Waiver Year Validation Table (SVVBYR)
- BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table (SVVBMFL)
- BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table (SVVELIG)
- BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table (SVVMTHD)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).

## Process

---

The following processes were added to support the BOGW Reporting functionality.

- Batch ISIR Process (SVPIR)
- BOGW Payment Process (SVPPYMT)

This process is discussed in [Chapter 14, “Reports and Processes”](#).







This chapter discusses Course Repeats localizations for California Community College clients. These localizations improve control over the student registration course repeat processing to meet the Title V regulations.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following:

- [“Registration Processing” on page 9-1](#)
- [“Forms” on page 8-2](#)
- [“Tables” on page 8-2](#)

## Registration Processing

This section explains the localizations made to registration processing for the Course Repeats functionality. This information applies to registration in the following products:

- Banner Student
- Banner Student Self-Service
- Banner Faculty and Advisor Self-Service

CALB registration processing has been changed as follows.

- All changes relate to the **Repeat Limit** field on the Term Control Form (SOATERM) when it is set to *Fatal* (SOBTERM\_REPT\_SEVERITY = F). If the **Repeat Limit** field is set to *Warning* (SOBTERM\_REPT\_SEVERITY = W), the CALB logic is used with the new messages, but it is handled like the standard baseline warning and does not stop the save. The setting of *Fatal* is needed to meet the regulation rules.
- The logic for **Repeat Hours** field values has not been changed.
- When the system evaluates repeat limits, a null in the **Limit** field on the Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) is treated as 0 and a null in the **Repeat Type** field on SCACRSE is treated the same as if the value were *Non-repeatable Credit*.
- The system evaluates records for satisfactory grade repeat counts as explained in [“Repeat Count Evaluation \(Satisfactory Grades\)” on page 9-4](#). This is modified from the baseline logic and returns the baseline registration message *REPEAT COUNT EXCEEDS x*. It uses the manual override (*Y* or *A* in the **Override** field) column SFRSTCR\_REPT\_OVER or the SFAROVR **Repeat Limit** field

(SFRROVR\_REPT\_OVER = Y). This is ignored if the value in the SCACRSE **Course Repeat Type** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE) is *Legally Mandated Training*.

- The system evaluates records for substandard grade repeat counts as explained in [“Substandard Grade Count Evaluation” on page 9-6](#). This is additional and returns the CALB registration message *SUBSTD GRADE RPT EXCEED x*. It uses the manual override (Y or A in the **Override** field) column SVRSTCR\_OVER\_SUBSTD\_LIMIT or the SFAROVR **Repeat Limit** field (SFRROVR\_REPT\_OVER = Y). This is ignored if the value in the SCACRSE **Course Repeat Type** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE) is *Activity/Other Repeatable* or *Legally Mandated Training*.
- The system evaluates records for the withdrawal repeat counts as explained in [“Withdrawal Count Evaluation” on page 9-6](#). This is additional and returns the CALB registration message *WITHDRAWAL RPT EXCEEDS x*. It uses the manual override (Y or A in the **Override** field) column SVRSTCR\_OVER\_WITHDRAW\_LIMIT or the SFAROVR **Repeat Limit** field (SFRROVR\_REPT\_OVER = Y). This is ignored if the value in the SCACRSE **Course Repeat Type** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE) is *Legally Mandated Training*.
- The system evaluates records for the withdrawal grade counts on a drop/withdrawal action with an auto-grade as explained in [“Withdrawal Auto-Grade Evaluation” on page 9-7](#). This is additional and returns the CALB registration message *WITHDRWL GRADE EXCEEDS x*. It uses the manual override (Y or A in the **Override** field) column SVRSTCR\_OVER\_WITHDRAW\_GRDE or the SFAROVR **Repeat Limit** field (SFRROVR\_REPT\_OVER = Y). This is the only change that involves a drop/withdrawal action instead of registration action. This is ignored if the value in the SCACRSE **Course Repeat Type** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE) is *Legally Mandated Training*.
- If the **Repeat Limit Selection Rule** field (SHBRPTR\_REPEAT\_SEL\_IND) on the Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR) is set to *F* (First Pass), the rule is *not* used with the CALB registration repeat limit logic, but it still impacts grade processing.
- The **Repeat Limit Evaluation Grade** field (SHBRPTR\_REPEAT\_PASS\_GRADE) on SHARPTR is *not* used with the CALB registration repeat limit logic, but it still impacts grade processing.
- The **Passing Grade** field (SHBRPTS\_GRDE\_CODE\_MIN\_PASS) on SHARPTR is *not* used with the CALB registration repeat limit logic, but it still impacts grade processing and repeat hours.
- The following grades are considered in the repeat processing:
  - Grades that have been rolled to academic history in any term
  - Grades that have not been rolled yet but recorded in the roster in any term
  - Transfer grades, when SHARPTR notes to include transfers, that are appropriately recorded for equivalency and inclusion in terms less than or equal to the registration term

- In-process registrations (not graded) in any term for a gradable CRN with an enrollment-included registration status code or a drop registration status code with a repeat-included auto-grade
- Any of these records for a course's equivalent course

The rest of this section discusses the following:

- [“Recommended Setup” on page 9-3](#)
- [“Repeat Count Evaluation \(Satisfactory Grades\)” on page 9-4](#)
- [“Substandard Grade Count Evaluation” on page 9-6](#)
- [“Withdrawal Count Evaluation” on page 9-6](#)
- [“Withdrawal Auto-Grade Evaluation” on page 9-7](#)

## Recommended Setup

To ensure that registration processing for course repeats works properly, the following items must be set up as specified.

- On the Term Control Form (SOATERM), the **Repeat Limit** field must be set to *Fatal* (SOBTERM\_REPT\_SEVERITY = F).
- On the Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR), the specified values must be entered in the following fields.
  - The **Passing Grade** field must be set to *C* (SHBRPTS\_GRDE\_CODE\_MIN\_PASS = C). This value is *not* used with the CALB registration repeat limit logic, but it still impacts grade processing and repeat hours.
  - The **Repeat Limit Selection Rule** field must be set to *F* (First Pass) (SHBRPTR\_REPEAT\_SEL\_IND = F). This value is *not* used with the CALB registration repeat limit logic, but it still impacts grade processing.
  - The **Repeat Limit Evaluation Grade** field must be set to *W* (SHBRPTR\_REPEAT\_PASS\_GRADE = W). This value is *not* used with the CALB registration repeat limit logic, but it still impacts grade processing.
  - The **Repeat Limit GPA Calculation** field must be set to *S* (Selected) (SHBRPTR\_REPEAT\_GPA\_IND = S).
  - The **Repeat Limit Maximum Substandard** field must be set to 2 (SHBRPTR\_MAX\_SUBSTD = 2).
  - The **Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals** field must be set to 3 (SHBRPTR\_MAX\_WITHDRAW = 3).

- On the Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE), the **Limit** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_LIMIT) must be set to one of the following values, as appropriate.
  - If the value in the **Repeat Type** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE) is null, the **Limit** field must be null.
  - If the value in the **Repeat Type** field is *Non-repeatable Credit*, the **Limit** field must be set to 0 (zero).
  - If the value in the **Repeat Type** field is *Legally Mandated Training*, the **Limit** field must be set to 99.
  - If the value in the **Repeat Type** field is *Activity/Other Repeatable*, the **Limit** field must be set to 3.

 **Note**

When the system evaluates repeat limits, a null in the **Repeat Limit** field is treated the same as if the value were 0, and a null in the **Repeat Type** field is treated the same as if the value were *Non-repeatable Credit*. ■

## Repeat Count Evaluation (Satisfactory Grades)

The evaluation for satisfactory grade repeat counts is processed first since preventing students from replacing satisfactory grades is the highest priority.

If the value in the **Repeat Type** field on SCACRSE is *Legally Mandated Training* (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE = L), the system skips this evaluation.

The processing for each of the other values for the **Repeat Type** field is as follows.

- The **Limit** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_LIMIT) determines the number of repeats allowed for this processing.
- If the value in the **Repeat Type** field is *Non-repeatable Credit* or null (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE = N or null), and if at least one prior satisfactory grade (SHRGRDE\_REPEAT\_TYPE = S) exists in the grading records analysis, the system performs this evaluation as follows.
  - Starting with the term in which the first satisfactory grade is found (ignoring all prior grade entries), it counts the number of grade records (grades with any repeat type, looking for equivalents and transfers, the same as baseline). This count includes all grades with a repeat type that is not null.
  - If in any term a saved, ungraded (rolled or not), “in-progress” registration exists and that CRN is gradable (SSBSECT\_GRADABLE\_IND = Y) and that registration has a status code is counted in enrollment (STVRSTS\_INCL\_SECT\_ENRL = Y), it will be counted as a satisfactory grade and added to this count.

- If this count is less than or equal to the value in the **Limit** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_LIMIT) (treating null as 0 [zero]), registration passes without generating a message; otherwise, it processes the record like a normal fatal error message in baseline (when the SOATERM **Repeat Limit** field is set to *Fatal*). Registration is stopped and the message displays the *REPEAT COUNT EXCEEDS x* error message, where *x* represents the value in the **Limit** field.
- Same as baseline, after a fatal error occurs and halts processing, the user can enter *Y* or *A* in the **Over** field on SFAREGS to override the condition. (This is not recommended for Title V, CCFS-320 Reporting, or for control purposes.)
- If the value in the **Repeat Type** field is *Activity/Other Repeatable*, and if at least one prior satisfactory or substandard grade exists (SHRGRDE\_REPEAT\_TYPE = S or U) in the grading records analysis, the system performs this evaluation as follows.
  - Starting with the term in which the first satisfactory or substandard grade is found (ignoring all prior grade entries), it counts the number of grade records (the same as baseline), but it adds or replaces the following condition on the Repeat Type column. This count includes all grades with a repeat type that is not null.
  - If in any term a saved, ungraded (rolled or not), “in-progress” registration exists and that CRN is gradable (SSBSECT\_GRADABLE\_IND = Y) and that registration has a status code is counted in enrollment (STVRSTS\_INCL\_SECT\_ENRL = Y), it will be counted as a satisfactory grade and added to this count.
  - If this count is less than or equal to the value in the **Limit** field (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_LIMIT) (treating null as 0 [zero]), registration passes without generating a message; otherwise, it processes the record like a normal fatal error message in baseline. Registration is stopped and the message displays the *REPEAT COUNT EXCEEDS x* error message, where *x* represents the value in the **Limit** field.
  - Same as baseline, after a fatal error occurs and halts processing, the user can enter *Y* or *A* in the **Over** field on SFAREGS to override the condition. (This is not recommended for Title V, CCFS-320 Reporting, or for control purposes.)

## Substandard Grade Count Evaluation

There is a separate registration manual override indicator for substandard grades, **Substandard Count Max Override** field (SVRSTCR\_OVER\_SUBSTD\_LIMIT), but there is not a separate SFAROVR/SFRROVR indicator. If an SFASRPO/SFRSRPO record exists with a code that has the **Repeat Limit** checked (SFRSRPO\_ROVR\_CODE = SFRROVR\_ROVR\_CODE where SFRROVR\_REPT\_OVER = Y), it applies to the *SUBSTD GRADE CT EXCEEDS x* message. Therefore, this evaluation is processed second since preventing students from replacing substandard grades is the second highest priority.

If the value in the **Repeat Type** field on SCACRSE is *Legally Mandated Training or Activity/Other Repeatable* (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE = L or A), the system skips this evaluation. Otherwise, the system performs this evaluation as follows.

- If in the processing for satisfactory grade repeat counts the system finds any satisfactory grades on file, this message is not evaluated. The existence of a satisfactory grade means that the substandard repeat rules no longer apply for the course/subject/student.
- The **SHARPTR Repeat Limit Maximum Substandard** field (SHBRPTR\_MAX\_SUBSTD) determines the number of repeats that are allowed for this processing.
- Starting with the term in which the first substandard grade (SHRGRDE\_REPEAT\_TYPE = U) is found (ignoring all prior grade entries), it counts the number of grade records (grades with repeat type *U*, *W*, or *MW*, looking for equivalents and transfers, the same as baseline).
- If this count is less than or equal to the value in the **Repeat Limit Maximum Substandard** field (SHBRPTR\_MAX\_SUBSTD), registration passes without generating a message; otherwise, it processes the record like a normal fatal error message in baseline. Registration is stopped and the message displays the *SUBSTD GRADE RPT EXCEEDS x* error message, where *x* represents the value in the **Repeat Limit Maximum Substandard** field.
- Same as baseline, after a fatal error occurs and halts processing, the user can enter *Y* or *A* in the **Substandard Count Max Override** field (SVRSTCR\_OVER\_SUBSTD\_LIMIT) to override the condition. (This is not recommended for Title V, CCFS-320 Reporting, or for control purposes.)

## Withdrawal Count Evaluation

There is a separate registration manual override indicator for registering with withdrawal grades, **Withdrawal Count Max Override** field (SVRSTCR\_OVER\_WITHDRAW\_LIMIT), but there is not a separate SFAROVR/SFRROVR indicator. If an SFASRPO/SFRSRPO record exists with a code that has the **Repeat Limit** checked (SFRSRPO\_ROVR\_CODE = SFRROVR\_ROVR\_CODE where SFRROVR\_REPT\_OVER = Y), it applies to the *WITHDRAWAL CT EXCEEDS x* message. Therefore, this evaluation is processed third since preventing students from registering and repeatedly withdrawing is the third highest priority.

If the value in the **Repeat Type** field on SCACRSE is *Legally Mandated Training* (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE = L), the system skips this evaluation. Otherwise, the system performs this evaluation as follows.

- If in the processing for satisfactory grade repeat counts the system finds any satisfactory grades on file, this message is not evaluated. The existence of a satisfactory grade means that the substandard repeat rules no longer apply for the course/subject/student.
- If in the processing for substandard grade repeat counts the system finds any substandard grades on file, this message is not evaluated. The existence of a substandard grade means that the withdrawal repeat rules no longer apply for the course/subject/student.
- The value in the SHARPTR **Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals** field (SHBRPTR\_MAX\_WITHDRAW) determines the number of repeats allowed for this processing.
- Starting with the term in which the first substandard grade is found (ignoring all prior grade entries), it counts the number of grade records (grades with repeat type *W*, looking for equivalents and transfers, the same as baseline). Military withdrawals (repeat type *MW*) are not included in this evaluation to comply with the regulations for Title V.
- If this count is less than or equal to the value in the **Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals** field (SHBRPTR\_MAX\_WITHDRAW), registration passes without generating a message; otherwise, it processes the record like a normal fatal error message in baseline. Registration is stopped and the message displays the *WITHDRAWAL CT EXCEEDS x* error message, where *x* represents the value in the **Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals** field.
- Same as baseline, after a fatal error occurs and halts processing, the user can enter *Y* or *A* in the **Withdrawal Count Max Override** field (SVRSTCR\_OVER\_WITHDRAW\_LIMIT) to override the condition. (This is not recommended for Title V, CCFS-320 Reporting, or for control purposes.)

## Withdrawal Auto-Grade Evaluation

This evaluation relates to processing a drop/withdrawal with a withdrawal auto-grade; it is not used for a registration with a non-drop/withdrawal status code. After the CRN is registered and successfully saved (possibly by using an override of the *WITHDRAWAL WITHDRAWAL CT EXCEEDS x* message), if the user tries to drop the CRN, the system invokes this logic (when all the conditions are met). If the RSTS code being processed is a drop/withdrawal that includes an auto-grade of *W* by the grade code's repeat type, the system performs this evaluation before allowing the change to be saved.

There is a separate registration manual override indicator for dropping or withdrawing with withdrawal auto-grades, **Withdrawal Grade Max Override** field (SVRSTCR\_OVER\_WITHDRAW\_GRDE), but there is not a separate SFAROVR/SFRROVR indicator. If an SFASRPO/SFRSRPO record exists with a code that has the **Repeat Limit**

checked (SFRSRPO\_ROVR\_CODE = SFRROVR\_ROVR\_CODE where SFRROVR\_REPT\_OVER = Y), it applies to the *WITHDRAWAL RPT EXCEEDS x* message. Therefore, this evaluation is processed last since preventing students from withdrawing again with the withdrawal auto-grade is the lowest priority.

If the value in the **Repeat Type** field on SCACRSE is *Legally Mandated Training* (SCBCRSE\_REPEAT\_CDE = L), the system skips this evaluation.

This evaluation is performed only if the entered RSTS code is a drop/withdrawal that has a withdrawal auto-grade (that is, STVRSTS\_VOICE\_TYPE = D or W and STVRSTS\_AUTO\_GRADE = SHRGRDE\_CODE where Repeat Type SHRGRDE\_REPEAT\_TYPE = W), and no prior grades exist with SHRGRDE\_REPEAT\_TYPE = S or U. When these conditions are met, the system performs this evaluation as follows.

- Starting with the term in which the first withdrawal grade is found (ignoring all prior grade entries), it counts the number of grade records (grades with repeat type W, looking for equivalents and transfers, the same as baseline).
- If this count is less than or equal to the value in the **Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals** field (SHBRPTR\_MAX\_WITHDRAW), registration passes without generating a message; otherwise, it processes the record like a normal fatal error message in baseline. Registration is stopped and the message displays the *WITHDRAWAL GRADE EXCEEDS x* error message, where *x* represents the value in the **Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals** field.
- Same as baseline, after a fatal error occurs and halts processing, the user can enter *Y* in the **Withdrawal Grade Max Override** field (SVRSTCR\_OVER\_WITHDRAW\_GRDE) to override the condition. (This is not recommended for Title V, CCFS-320 Reporting, or for control purposes.)

## Forms

---

The following forms were modified for the Course Repeats functionality:

- Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE)
- Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS)
- Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR)
- Grade Code Maintenance Form (SHAGRDE)

These forms are discussed in [Chapter 11, “Forms”](#).



# Tables

---

The following tables were modified for the Course Repeats functionality:

- Course General Information Base Table (SCBCRSE)
- Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules Table (SHBRPTR)
- Grading Code Maintenance Table (SHRGRDE)
- Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table (SVRSTCR)

These tables are discussed in [Chapter 13, “Tables”](#).





This chapter discusses modifications to baseline hour (including contact hour) and date calculations to support the following functionality:

- Enhanced Academic Calendar
- CCFS-320 Reporting

The calculations for the Enhanced Academic Calendar are based on *The California Community Colleges Student Attendance Accounting Manual (AAM)* and the regulatory revisions to it. Since the *AAM* definitions can be interpreted differently from college to college, various override settings are included to allow your college to achieve the results that best fits your practices and interpretations.

The rest of this chapter discusses the following topics:

- [“Contact Hour Calculations” on page 10-1](#)
- [“Enhanced Academic Calendar Date Calculation” on page 10-10](#)

## Contact Hour Calculations

All contact hour calculations are made on an individual CRN meeting (SSRMEET) with the result saved in the **Hours Per Day** (SSRMEET\_HRS\_DAY) and **Hours Per Week** fields (SSRMEET\_HRS\_WEEK) in the Meeting Time window of the Schedule Form (SSASECT). With single or multiple meeting entries, how the combination of these Meetings hours is displayed for the CRN in the main window of SSASECT depends on the value in the **Attendance Method** field (SSBSECT\_ACCT\_CODE) and the attendance method code’s settings in the Attendance Account Method Validation Form (STVACCT).

In Banner CALB, a contact hour is calculated and saved on each CRN Meeting SSRMEET record. This value is summed and displayed in fields in the main window of SSASECT, but it is not saved with the SSBSECT records. These values are based on the meeting days and hours and how the CRN is set up. However, for apportionment reporting, some CRNs use credit hours from the SSASECT Meeting record instead of the contact hours. This difference is explained in [“Contact Hours for CCFS-320 Reporting” on page 10-8](#).

The rest of this section discusses the following topics:

- [“Contact Hours in the SSASECT Main Window” on page 10-2](#)
- [“Contact Hours in the SSASECT Meeting Window” on page 10-3](#)
- [“Meeting Contact Hours Calculations Explained” on page 10-6](#)
- [“Contact Hours for CCFS-320 Reporting” on page 10-8](#)

## Contact Hours in the SSASECT Main Window

To accommodate contact hour calculations, the **Attendance Method** field is a required field. For all new and updated CRNs, a valid value must be entered. Existing CRNs for which an attendance method has not been entered will be treated as ineligible for apportionment until they are updated.

The value in the CRN’s **Weekly Contact Hours** field is the sum of all meetings’ **Hours per Week** values if the attendance method code is defined as one of the following:

- *Weekly*
- *Independent Study* combined with *Weekly*
- *Independent Study Lab*
- *Actual*
- *Independent Study* combined with *Actual*
- Non-apportionment-reported (all accounting method check boxes are unchecked on STVACCT)

Any “TBA” meeting (a meeting with all of the day fields (SSRMEET\_XXX\_DAY) unchecked) is added to the value in the **Weekly Contact Hours**. With the other attendance method code settings (daily types), the **Weekly Contact Hours** field is left blank.

The value in the CRN’s **Daily Contact Hours** field is the total meeting time that occurs on the first meeting date of the CRN if the attendance method code is defined as one of the following (assuming that all meeting days have the same hours/day in order to be coded as *Daily*):

- *Daily*
- *Independent Study* combined with *Daily*
- *Actual*
- *Independent Study* combined with *Actual*
- Non-apportionment-reported (all accounting method check boxes are unchecked on STVACCT)

Any TBA meeting (a meeting with all of the day fields (SSRMEET\_XXX\_DAY) unchecked) is added to the value in the **Daily Contact Hours** field. With the other attendance method code settings (weekly types), the **Daily Contact Hours** field is left blank.

The value in the **Total Contact Hours** field is a display-only calculated. This is the total contact hours for all meetings and is the sum of the values in the **Total Meeting Hours** field (SSRMEET\_HRS\_TOTAL) for the meeting.

## Contact Hours in the SSASECT Meeting Window

The contact hour calculations use the following fields from the CRN's meeting record, as specified in the Meeting Time window of SSASECT:

- **Start Time** (SSRMEET\_BEGIN\_TIME) and **End Time** (SSRMEET\_END\_TIME) (user updateable)
- Day fields (SSRMEET\_XXX\_DAY) (user updateable)

If no days are selected as with a “TBA” meeting, the calculated contact hours will be null. In this case, select the **Override Hours Indicator** check box and manually enter the appropriate values for the three hour fields.

The **Hours Per Day** field (SSRMEET\_HRS\_DAY) is multiplied by the number of checked Day fields to calculate the **Hours Per Week** field (SSRMEET\_HRS\_WEEK).

- **Include Break Time** (SSRMEET\_BREAK\_IND) (user updateable)

This field works as follows.

- If you wanted a meeting scheduled from 8:00 to 10:25 without any breaks to have 2.90 contact hours per day, you would uncheck the **Include Break Time** check box. The value 2.90 is the total duration minutes divided by 50 class minutes per hour:  $145 / 50$ .
- If you wanted this meeting to include one 10-minute break in order to have 2.70 contact hours, you would check the **Include Break Time** check box. This calculates the 10 minutes of break in **Calculated Break Minutes per Day** field and considers this time in the contact hours calculation following the partial hour rule. You can also use the **Override Break Minutes per Day** field to change the break value from the default value.

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked, this value is nulled and not updateable. If it is unchecked, this field is updateable.

- **Calculated Break Minutes per Day** (system-calculated)

This is the system-calculated total break time within one meeting day displayed when the **Include Break Time** check box is checked. This calculation is based on the follow assumptions: the “last partial hour” rule is used to skip a break in the last

partial hour, and the number of 10-minute breaks included is based on the whole hours.

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked, this value is nulled and not calculated. If it is unchecked and the **Include Break Time** check box is checked, this field displays the calculated value.

- **Override Break Minutes per Day** (SSRMEET\_BREAK\_MIN\_ADJUST) (user updateable)

This is an optional field you can use in special circumstances when the calculated break is not correct, for example, when a continuous class time is split into multiple meetings for contract or pay purposes. In the 8:00 to 10:25 example above (under **Include Break Time**), if you enter 20 in the **Override Break Minutes per Day** field, the contact hours changes to 2.50.

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked or the **Include Break Time** check box is unchecked, this value is nulled and not updateable. If it is unchecked and the **Include Break Time** check box is checked, this field is updateable.

- **Override Hours Indicator** (SSRMEET\_HRS\_OVER\_IND) (user updateable)

This field controls the use of the following fields:

- **Hours Per Day**
- **Hours Per Week**
- **Total Contact Hours**
- **Include Break Time**
- **Calculated Break Minutes per Day**
- **Override Break Minutes per Day**
- **Number of Days**

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is unchecked, all break fields are accessible and used in the calculations, and the **Hours Per Day** and **Hours Per Week** fields are not updateable.

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked, all break fields are nulled and inaccessible, and **Hours Per Day**, **Hours Per Week**, and **Total Contact Hours** fields are updateable. All calculations of the hours are suppressed, and the values must be entered (nulls not allowed). The system validates for reasonableness between the day, week, and total contact hours entered. This setting can be used with “TBA” meetings that have no set schedule but do have reportable contact hours.

- **Hours per Day** (SSRMEET\_HRS\_DAY) (system-calculated or user updateable)

This is the one-day contact-hour value (before multiplying by the number of Day fields checked).

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is unchecked, this value is calculated from the meeting times and break settings, and it is display-only and not updateable. The calculation uses the AAM-defined 50-class-minute hour and partial-hour rules unless the **Include Break Time** check box is unchecked, in which case the calculation is simply duration minutes / 50. Additionally, if breaks are included, a user-entered Override Break Minutes per Day will alter the calculation from the rules.

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked, this field is updateable and must be manually updated with the daily contact hours value of this meeting.

- **Hours per Week** (SSRMEET\_HRS\_WEEK) (system-calculated or user updateable)

This is the contact-hour value for the number of days selected on the meeting.

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is unchecked, this value is calculated from the meeting times and break settings, and it is display-only and not updateable.

If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked, this field is updateable and must be manually updated with the daily contact hours value of this meeting.

- **Total Contact Hours** (SSRMEET\_HRS\_TOTAL) (system-calculated or user updateable)

This is the total contact-hour value for the meeting. This field is display-only and cannot be changed by the user unless the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked and there are no days selected, in which case, the value can be entered. A calculated value will replace the manually entered value if the user changes the meeting again by either checking any of the day check boxes or by unchecking the **Override Hours Indicator** check box.

Values are calculated in one of the following ways.

- If the CRN attendance method code is *Weekly, Independent Study* combined with *Weekly*, or *Independent Study Lab*, the value in the **Term Length Multiplier** field on STVTERM for the CRN's term is multiplied by the value in the **Hours per Week** field on SSASECT ( $STVTERM\_TERM\_LEN\_MULT * SSRMEET\_HRS\_WEEK$ ).
- If the CRN attendance method code is any other, the value in the **Number of Days** field on SSASECT is multiplied by the value in the **Hours per Day** field on SSASECT ( $SSRMEET\_MEET\_NO * SSRMEET\_HRS\_DAY$ ).

- **Number of Days** (SSRMEET\_MEET\_NO) (system-calculated)

This is the count of meeting-days for the meeting. The **Start Date** field (SSRMEET\_START\_DATE), the **End Date** field (SSRMEET\_END\_DATE), and the selected days are used to determine the actual number of calendar dates this meeting will

hold class. If any of the selected dates are excluded on SSAEXCL (matching the calendar year and CRN's part of term), it is removed and not counted.

## Meeting Contact Hours Calculations Explained

In the following explanation of how the calculations work, the phrase *passing time* refers only to the time between classes, and *break* refers to a time within a class's start and end times (that is, a break from instruction within the class time).

- If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is checked, the user enters the contact hours; system calculations are suppressed. This allows the user to add or adjust contact hours for "TBA" and other special situations.
- If the **Override Hours Indicator** check box is unchecked, the contact hours calculation uses the following information from the CRN's meeting record:
  - Times, which are the values in the **Start Time** (SSRMEET\_BEGIN\_TIME) and **End Time** (SSRMEET\_END\_TIME) fields of the Meeting Time window on SSASECT
  - Days, which are the seven day of the week indicators on a CRN Meeting record (SSASECT Meeting Time window, fields SSRMEET\_XXX\_DAY).
- Passing time (for example, 10 minutes) before or after a CRN's meeting time is always excluded from the entered times. Including this 10-minute period in the CRN's meeting times might result in an incorrect calculation.
- Meetings defined for less than 50-minute durations (for example, 8:00 - 8:49) are still calculated for contact hours even though they are invalid and, according to the AAM should be zero. Saving such an entry will trigger a warning, but the entry can be saved. This allows complex setups and flexibility for CRNs with multiple meetings. In this situation, the actual duration is divided by 60 minutes instead of 50. (Entering 8:00 - 8:30 returns 0.50.)
- Meetings that are defined for whole hours have 1 contact hour per whole hour and 10 minutes per whole hour of calculated break minutes per day.
- Meetings that are defined with the final hour that is 50 to 59 clock minutes are calculated as whole contact hours. For the final hour, the net minutes in excess of 50 are included in the calculated break minutes per day.
- All other meeting durations include partial hours less than 50 minutes. The extra minutes in the partial hour are converted and added to the contact hours value.



Using this logic, all examples found in the *California Community Colleges Student Attendance Accounting Manual* can be set up to calculate the correct results. More complex examples involving multiple meetings can also be setup to obtain correct results. Thus, for example:

- A one-plus hour course from 0800 to 0915 calculates to 1.5 contact hours with 0 minutes calculated break
- A two-full-hour course from 0800 to 1000 (including passing time and one 10-minute break) calculates to 2 contact hours
- A two-plus hour course from 0800 to 1015 (excluding passing time at the end of class and including one 10-minute break) calculates to 2.5 contact hours

When a CRN is loaded into SSASECT, or if the form is refreshed after changes are made, the calculated values are recalculated.

- If a CRN is defined with an attendance method of *Daily*, the system checks the consistency of the meeting patterns for each day for which a session is selected. If any day that the class has a session has a total meeting hours (totaled from all of its meetings) that is different than the rest, the following warning is displayed when an attempt is made to save any meeting: *\*WARNING\* This section is "Daily," but all meeting days do not have equal contact hours.* If all of the days have equal meeting hours, the warning is not display.

The following is an example of CRN with two meetings that would trigger the "Daily" warning, because 07-SEP-2007 has 1 class-hour while 03-SEP-2007 and 05-SEP-2007 have 2 class-hours.

Meeting	Start Date	End Date	Days	Times
Meeting 1	02-SEP-2007	08-SEP-2007	MWF	0800-0850
Meeting 2	02-SEP-2007	08-SEP-2007	MW	1000-1050

For CRNs with TBA meetings (that is, no day check boxes are selected), the value in the **Daily Contact Hours** field is calculated as follows.

- If the CRN has *only* SSRMEET records that have no days selected (that is, the CRN has *only* TBA meetings), the **Daily Contact Hours** field displays the sum of all SSRMEET\_HRS\_DAY.
- If the CRN has at least one SSRMEET with days selected and any or none SSRMEET with no DAYS selected, the system calculates the value for the **Daily Contact Hours** field taking into account all of the following.
  - A function builds a "matrix" of all calendar dates on which the CRN has meetings.
  - For all SSRMEET records with at least one day selected, using each SSRMEET record's definitions, add each SSRMEET\_HRS\_DAY to the appropriate calendar entry of the matrix.

- After processing all SSRMEET records with at least one day selected, it processes the TBA meetings with no days selected by adding each record's SSRMEET\_HRS\_DAY to all calendar entries for the CRN.
- The system selects the first calendar meeting day for the CRN and enters that day's total hours in the **Daily Contact Hours** field.

## Contact Hours for CCFS-320 Reporting

The number of contact hours reported for CCFS-320 is determined by the CRN setups as follows. For CCFS-320 purposes, number-of-days calculations are limited to a maximum of two years.

Weekly census contact hours are determined as follows.

- The CRN has an attendance method of *Weekly*.
- The CRN must be a credit course (SCACRSE Credit Status) and is not an inmate-only CRN.
- The number of contact hours is based on the value in the **Weekly Contact Hours** field in the main window of SSASECT, which is the sum of all values in the **Hours per Week** field in the Meeting Time window. This value is multiplied by the term length multiplier for CRN's term to obtain the total contact hours.
- The reported total contact hours equals the weekly contact hours multiplied by the term length multiplier for the CRN's term. This might be different from what is displayed in the main window of SSASECT, such as if the manual entry of meeting contact hours produced a warning that was ignored by the user.

Independent Study Weekly Credit census contact hours are determined as follows.

- The CRN has an attendance method of either *Independent Study Lab* or *Independent Study* combined with *Weekly*.
- The CRN must be a credit course (SCACRSE Credit Status) and is not an inmate-only CRN.
- The number of contact hours is dependent on the meeting type of each of the CRN's meetings as follows.
  - For all meetings with a meeting type of *Lab* (that is, the **Lab** check box on GTVMTYP is checked), the values of all of the meetings' **Hours Per Week** fields are summed.
  - For all meetings with a meeting type that is a not *Lab* (that is, the **Lab** check box on GTVMTYP is unchecked), the values of all of the meetings' **Session Credit Hours** fields are summed.
  - The sum of these two values is the contact hours for the CRN.
- The reported total contact hours equals the calculated contact hours multiplied by the term length multiplier for the CRN's term.

Independent Study Weekly Non-Credit census (two-census-averaging) contact hours are determined as follows.

- The CRN has an attendance method of *Independent Study* combined with *Weekly*.
- The CRN is defined as noncredit either by being for a noncredit course (SCACRSE Credit Status) or by having a CRN defined as inmate-only by having a degree attribute (SSRATTR\_ATTR\_CODE) that matches the CRN inmate attribute on the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX).
- The number of contact hours is based on the value in the **Weekly Contact Hours** field in the main window of SSASECT, which is the sum of all values in the **Hours per Week** field in the Meeting Time window. This value is multiplied by the term length multiplier for the CRN's term to obtain the total contact hours.
- The reported total contact hours equals the weekly contact hours multiplied by the term length multiplier for the CRN's term.
- The two-census-averaging is accomplished by evaluating the enrollment status at both census dates and averaging these counts.

Daily census contact hours are determined as follows.

- The CRN has an attendance method of *Daily*.
- The CRN must be a credit course (SCACRSE Credit Status) and is not an inmate-only CRN.
- The number of contact hours is based on the value in the **Daily Contact Hours** field in the main window of SSASECT, which is the sum of all values in the **Hours per Day** field in the Meeting Time window for the first calendar meeting day as defined on all meeting records. The value of the **Total Contact Hours** field in the main window is the sum of each meeting's **Total Contact Hours** values in the Meeting Time window, which is based on each meeting's **Number of Days** times **Hours per Day** values.
- The reported total contact hours equals the daily contact hours multiplied by the value of the CRN's **Number of Days** field on SSAACCL.

Independent Study Daily Credit census contact hours are determined as follows.

- The CRN has an attendance method of *Independent Study* combined with *Daily*.
- The CRN is a credit course (SCACRSE Credit Status) and is not an inmate-only CRN.

- The number of contact hours is dependent on the meeting type of the each of the CRN's meetings as follows.
  - For all meetings with a meeting type of *Lab* (that is, the **Lab** check box on GTVMTYP is checked), the values of all of the meetings' **Hours Per Week** fields are summed. (An independent study lab is reported by weekly hours.)
  - For all meetings with a meeting type that is a not *Lab* (that is, the **Lab** check box on GTVMTYP is unchecked), the equivalent of the SSASECT **Main Daily Contact Hours** field is added for the meeting.
  - The sum of these two values is the contact hours for the CRN.
- The reported total contact hours equals the sum of the following.
  - For the lab-related hours (that is, the meeting type is *Lab*), use the lab hours per week multiplied by the term length multiplier for the CRN's term.
  - For the non-lab related hours (that is, the meeting type is not *Lab*), use the non-lab hours per day multiplied by the number of days for the meetings.
  - The sum of these two values is the total contact hours for the CRN.

Actual (positive attendance) contact hours are determined as follows.

- The CRN has an attendance method of *Actual* either with or without *Independent Study*.
- The CRN is credit or not as defined by the course (SCACRSE Credit Status) or by the inmate-only CRN attribute.
- The reported contact hours are summed from the student attendance hours entered on SFAALST or the Self-Service pages.
- The reported total contact hours equals the sum of these student hours.

## Enhanced Academic Calendar Date Calculation

---

The following CALB localizations have been made to the date calculations on SSAACCL.

If an SSAACRL rule entry has a zero-percent (Percentage column) or zero-days (Number of Days column), the respective SSAACCL date field returns the value of the **Section Start Date** field (SSBSECT\_PTRM\_START\_DATE) adjusted to the first actual meeting day. Only a null value (no entries in any of the respective SSACCRL row's fields) results in a null date. Additionally, a null or zero in a field impacts only that field. A null value indicates that the date is to be ignored, while zero means that the date is to be calculated with a zero.

If the **Academic Calendar Type** field (SSBSECT\_ACCL\_CODE) is null, the user can update the calculated date fields (within current baseline restrictions). If the value in the **Academic Calendar Type** field is not null, the user cannot update the calculated date fields. This also applies to changing the census 1 date (SSBSECT\_CENSUS\_ENRL\_DATE) and census 2 date (SSBSECT\_CENSUS\_2\_DATE) in the Enrollment Data window of SSASECT. This is necessary since the CALB functionality automatically recalculates and replace any manually added dates when the fields used in the date calculations (meeting dates and selected days) are revised. Once the academic calendar type is updated (not null) and saved, it can be deleted and resaved. The last dates displayed are retained if the value in the **Academic Calendar Type** field is deleted.

Even if enrollment exists on the section, you can change the academic calendar type, recalculate all dates, and manually update dates when the **Academic Calendar Type** field is null. Even the census 1 date can be changed.

If you close SSAACCL or SSASECT while viewing a CRN that has no meetings defined, the system displays the following message: *\*WARNING\* CRN has no meetings and will be excluded from apportionment reporting.*

If you use the Number of Days logic to calculate dates and the CRN has meetings with selected days, the system uses the actual meeting days to determine the day-number.

For a CRN with no meetings defined or with meetings defined with no selected days, the following apply.

- The assumed meeting pattern rule (M-T-W-Th-F) is used to calculate the dates with any of the SSAACRL rule types, Number of Days, Percentage of Days, or Date if the CRN has an attendance method (SSBSECT\_ACCT\_CODE) that is *not* set up as one of the weekly types:
  - *Weekly*
  - *Independent Study* combined with *Weekly*
  - *Independent Study Lab*
- If the CRN has any of the weekly type attendance methods, an SSAACRL rule set up with Percentage of Days or Number of Days does not calculate dates since meeting days are required in the calculations. The dates will be left as their original values to prevent errors caused by null values.
- If the CRN has any of the weekly type attendance methods, an SSAACRL rule setup with Date calculates dates since meeting days are not required in these calculations.





This chapter discusses the forms created or modified for California localizations. For forms that were created or substantially modified for California, complete form descriptions are included. For forms that were modified to a lesser extent, only the modifications are included here; for further information, refer to the relevant product's *User Guide* (specified in each form description).

- [“District Division Code Validation Form \(GTVDICD\)” on page 11-3](#)
- [“Meeting Type Validation Form \(GTVMTYP\)” on page 11-4](#)
- [“Basic Course Information Form \(SCACRSE\)” on page 11-4](#)
- [“Course Detail Information Form \(SCADETL\)” on page 11-5](#)
- [“Class Attendance Roster Form \(SFAALST\)” on page 11-8](#)
- [“Student Course Registration Form \(SFAREGS\)” on page 11-10](#)
- [“Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form \(SFAROVR\)” on page 11-13](#)
- [“Class Roster Form \(SFASLST\)” on page 11-15](#)
- [“Student Registration Permit-Override Form \(SFASRPO\)” on page 11-16](#)
- [“Education Opportunity Programs & Services Form \(SGAEOPS\)” on page 11-17](#)
- [“Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form \(SGAUSDF\)” on page 11-18](#)
- [“Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form \(SHARPTR\)” on page 11-20](#)
- [“Grade Code Maintenance Form \(SHAGRDE\)” on page 11-20](#)
- [“Faculty Assignment Form \(SIAASGN\)” on page 11-21](#)
- [“Faculty Load Term Control Form \(SIATERM\)” on page 11-25](#)
- [“Building Definition Form \(SLABLDG\)” on page 11-26](#)
- [“Program Definition Rules Form \(SMAPRLE\)” on page 11-27](#)
- [“Calendar Day Information Form \(SOACALD\)” on page 11-27](#)
- [“Term Control Form \(SOATERM\)” on page 11-29](#)
- [“Test Score Information Form \(SOATEST\)” on page 11-31](#)
- [“Schedule Calendar Form \(SSAACCL\)” on page 11-32](#)
- [“Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form \(SSAACRL\)” on page 11-34](#)
- [“Schedule Form \(SSASECT\)” on page 11-35](#)

- [“Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form \(STVACCT\)” on page 11-41](#)
- [“Assignment Type Code Validation Form \(STVASTY\)” on page 11-41](#)
- [“Student Attribute Validation Form \(STVATTS\)” on page 11-42](#)
- [“CIPC Code Validation Form \(STVCIPC\)” on page 11-42](#)
- [“College Code Validation Form \(STVCOLL\)” on page 11-42](#)
- [“Institutional Type of Day Validation Form \(STVDAYT\)” on page 11-43](#)
- [“Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Form \(STVEOPS\)” on page 11-43](#)
- [“Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form \(STVFSTP\)” on page 11-44](#)
- [“Major, Minor, Concentration Code Validation Form \(STVMAJR\)” on page 11-45](#)
- [“Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form \(STVNIST\)” on page 11-45](#)
- [“Residence Code Validation Form \(STVRESA\)” on page 11-45](#)
- [“Course Registration Status Code Validation Form \(STVRSTS\)” on page 11-46](#)
- [“Term Code Validation Form \(STVTERM\)” on page 11-46](#)
- [“Academic Year Dates Form \(SVAACYR\)” on page 11-48](#)
- [“Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form \(SVAAPIZ\)” on page 11-49](#)
- [“Registration Add Authorization Codes Form \(SVAAUTC\)” on page 11-53](#)
- [“Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form \(SVAAUTH\)” on page 11-56](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form \(SVABTRM\)” on page 11-59](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Data Form \(SVACWSD\)” on page 11-60](#)
- [“Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form \(SVADROP\)” on page 11-66](#)
- [“BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form \(SVAINCR\)” on page 11-68](#)
- [“Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form \(SVALOLI\)” on page 11-70](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Payment Options Form \(SVAPYMT\)” on page 11-72](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form \(SVAREQD\)” on page 11-79](#)
- [“State Funding Form \(SVASFND\)” on page 11-80](#)
- [“Faculty ID Load History Query Form \(SVILOQR\)” on page 11-93](#)
- [“BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form \(SVIFMND\)” on page 11-95](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Year Validation Form \(SVVBGYR\)” on page 11-100](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Marital Status Code Validation Form \(SVVBMTL\)” on page 11-101](#)



- [“Course Credit Status Validation Form \(SVVCCST\)” on page 11-101](#)
- [“Center Code Validation Form \(SVVCENT\)” on page 11-102](#)
- [“Course Funding Agency Validation Form \(SVVCFUN\)” on page 11-102](#)
- [“CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form \(SVVCMSSV\)” on page 11-103](#)
- [“Course Non-Credit Status Validation Form \(SVVCNCC\)” on page 11-103](#)
- [“Course Program Status Validation Form \(SVVCPSC\)” on page 11-104](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form \(SVVELIG\)” on page 11-104](#)
- [“CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form \(SVVELST\)” on page 11-105](#)
- [“CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form \(SVVOTHS\)” on page 11-105](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form \(SVVSCST\)” on page 11-105](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form \(SVVSEST\)” on page 11-106](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form \(SVVSWAS\)” on page 11-107](#)

## District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)

The District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD) was modified to support the BOGW functionality. In addition to baseline usage, use this form to specify a college as the primary college for a district and to enter the federal school code and branch school code associated with the district division.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

Field	Description
Primary College	Code of the primary college in the district. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the College Validation (STV COLL) list. List                      College Validation (STV COLL)
Default School Code	Code assigned by the federal government to identify a college eligible to provide financial aid.
Branch School Code	Code assigned to the college by the US Department of Education. This is used by the <b>Campus</b> field on the Defaults window on the Institution Financial Aid Option Form (ROAINST).

## Meeting Type Validation Form (GTVMTYP)

The Meeting Type Validation Form (GTVMTYP) was modified to support the MIS Reporting and CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. In addition to baseline usage, use this form to indicate whether a meeting type is for a lab or “to be arranged.”

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

Field	Description
Lab	Check box used to specify whether the meeting type is for a lab. This is used only with independent study weekly and independent study daily reporting attendance accounting methods. If a CRN has either of these attendance methods, any meeting using a code with this check box checked will use the special “split meeting” calculations to determine contact hours.
To Be Arranged	Check box used to specify whether the meeting type is “to be arranged” for MIS reporting.

## Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE)

The Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) was modified to support the following functionality:

- MIS Reporting
- CCFS-320 Reporting
- Course Repeats

In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify the credit status code and repeat type associated with the course.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field added to the Course Details block is described in the following table.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Credit Status	<p>Code of the credit status associated with this course. If the saved value in this field is for a course credit status that signifies “noncredit course” (that is, the <b>Credit Course</b> check box on the Course Credit Status Validation [SVVCCST] is unchecked) and the <b>Noncredit Enhanced Funding</b> check box on the Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL) is checked, the value cannot be subsequently changed to a status that signified “credit course.” If you need to make this change, you can do so by unchecking the <b>Noncredit Enhanced Funding</b> check box and saving the record, then making your desired change.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Credit Status Validation (SVVCCST) list.</p> <p>List                      Course Credit Status Validation (SVVCCST)</p>
Repeat Type	<p>Course’s repeat type for registration repeat rules processing. Values are <i>Non-repeatable Credit</i>, <i>Legally Mandated Training</i>, <i>Activity/Other Repeatable</i>, and <i>null</i>. <i>Null</i> represents “Non-repeatable Credit.” Any course with <i>Legally Mandated Training</i> is ignored in all CALB repeat limit registration processing.</p>

## Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL)

The Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL) was modified to support the following functionality:

- MIS Reporting
- CCFS-320 Reporting

In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify the funding agency associated with the course.

The generic **Element** fields were renamed to specify their uses, and a field was added to allow you to specify the funding agency associated with the course.

Additional fields were added to support CCFS-320 Reporting.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The fields added to and modified in the Supplemental Data block are described in the following tables.

### **Modified Fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Course Control Number	Permanent district identifier for course reporting. The field was moved, and the field label was changed from <b>Course Identifier</b> to <b>Course Control Number</b> .
Special Class Status Institutional Reporting	Code indicating whether this is an approved special class. The field label was changed from <b>Element 1 Institutional Reporting</b> to <b>Special Class Status Institutional Reporting</b> .
Special Class Status Institutional Reporting Description	Description associated with the special class status code. Display only. The field label was changed from <b>Element 1 Institutional Reporting Description</b> to <b>Special Class Status Institutional Reporting Description</b> .
C.A.N. Code Institutional Reporting	Code of the California Articulation Number (CAN) for which the course has been qualified. The field label was changed from <b>Element 2 Institutional Reporting</b> to <b>C.A.N. Code Institutional Reporting</b> .
C.A.N. Code Institutional Reporting Description	Description associated with the CAN code. Display only. The field label was changed from <b>Element 2 Institutional Reporting Description</b> to <b>C.A.N. Code Institutional Reporting Description</b> .
C.A.N. Sequence Code Institutional Reporting	Code of the CAN for which the course has been qualified as a component of a sequence of courses. The field label was changed from <b>Element 3 Institutional Reporting</b> to <b>C.A.N. Sequence Code Institutional Reporting</b> .
C.A.N. Sequence Code Institutional Reporting Description	Description associated with the CAN code. Display only. The field label was changed from <b>Element 3 Institutional Reporting Description</b> to <b>C.A.N. Sequence Code Institutional Reporting Description</b> .
CSU Crosswalk Course Dept Name Institutional Reporting	Code of the course department reported to California State University (CSU). The field label was changed from <b>Element 4 Institutional Reporting</b> to <b>CSU Crosswalk Course Dept Name Institutional Reporting</b> .

Field	Description
CSU Crosswalk Course Dept Name Institutional Reporting Description	Description associated with the course department code. Display only. The field label was changed from <b>Element 4 Institutional Reporting Description</b> to <b>CSU Crosswalk Course Dept Name Institutional Reporting Description</b> .
CSU Crosswalk Course Number Institutional Reporting	Code of the course number reported to CSU. The field label was changed from <b>Element 5 Institutional Reporting</b> to <b>CSU Crosswalk Course Number Institutional Reporting</b> .
CSU Crosswalk Course Number Institutional Reporting Description	Description associated with the course number code. Display only. The field label was changed from <b>Element 5 Institutional Reporting Description</b> to <b>CSU Crosswalk Course Number Institutional Reporting Description</b> .
Prior-to-College Level Institutional Reporting	Code of the course level status achieved for English, writing, English as a second language (ESL), reading, and mathematics courses. The field label was changed from <b>Element 6 Institutional Reporting</b> to <b>Prior-to-College Level Institutional Reporting</b> .
Prior-to-College Level Institutional Reporting Description	Description associated with the course level status code. Display only. The field label was changed from <b>Element 6 Institutional Reporting Description</b> to <b>Prior-to-College Level Institutional Reporting Description</b> .

### ***Additional Fields***

Field	Description
Funding Agency Code	Code for the funding agency. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Funding Agency Validation (SVVCFUN) list. List                      Course Funding Agency Validation (SVVCFUN)
Noncredit Category	Code of the course non-credit category. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Non-Credit Status Validation (SVVCNCC) list. List                      Course Non-Credit Status Validation (SVVCNCC)

Field	Description
Program Status	<p>Code of the course program status.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Program Status Validation (SVVCPSC) list.</p> <p>List                      Course Program Status Validation (SVVCPSC)</p>
Basic Skills	<p>Indicator for the type of basic skills associated with this course. Values are <i>Basic Skills</i>, <i>Not Applicable</i>, and <i>null</i>.</p>
Minimum Hours	<p>Minimum number of credit hours for which the course can be taken. The value entered here is for information only and does not affect processing.</p>
Maximum Hours	<p>Maximum number of credit hours for which the course can be taken. The value entered here is for information only and does not affect processing.</p>
Noncredit Enhanced Funding	<p>Check box used to indicate whether the course is to be considered as a noncredit enhanced funding course for CCFS-320 reporting. This applies only to noncredit courses. (Credit/noncredit is defined at the course level on the Basic Course Information Form [SCACRSE].)</p>
In-Service	<p>Check box used to indicate whether the course is to be considered as an in-service course for CCFS-320 reporting. This applies only to courses defined as credit. (Credit/noncredit is defined at the course level on SCACRSE.)</p>
Sports/Physical Education Course	<p>Check box used to indicate whether the course is to be considered as a sports or physical education class for CCFS-320 reporting. This indicator is used in combination with the <b>Exclude from Apportionment</b> and <b>Concurrent Enrollment Rule</b> check boxes on the Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form (SFAROVR) to determine whether a student meets the sports 10% concurrent enrollment rule.</p> <p>Whenever a CRN’s enrollment does not meet the limitations of the rule, an override is added to SFASRPO to exclude as many concurrent students as are needed to reduce concurrent enrollment reported. The SFASRPO override code must be set up with both the <b>Exclude from Apportionment</b> and <b>Concurrent Enrollment Rule</b> check boxes checked. Registrations with that override are excluded from CCFS-320 reporting to satisfy the rule.</p>

## Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST)

The Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST) was modified to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, this form displays records for more “drop” codes than baseline does. This allows the update of the **Hours Attended**

and **Last Attendance Date** fields for positive attendance reporting even after a student drops the class.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The following fields were modified in this form.

Field	Description
Status	The logic to display student registration records was modified to include records with status codes where <code>STVRSTS_APPORT_IND = Y</code> . Course registration status codes used to signify “drop” must have the <b>Apportionment Indicator</b> check box checked in order to be included in the apportionment FTES calculations.
Final Grade	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) is unchecked (that is, <code>STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N</code> ).
Grade Mode	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is unchecked (that is, <code>STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N</code> ).
Hours Attended	This field is updateable only if the attendance accounting method code for the CRN is one for which the <b>Actual</b> check box on the Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT) is checked.  This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Waitlist Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is checked (that is, <code>STVRSTS_WAIT_IND = Y</code> ).  The value entered in this field cannot greater than value of the <b>Total Contact Hours</b> on the Section Form (SSASECT).
Last Attendance Date	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Waitlist Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is checked (that is, <code>STVRSTS_WAIT_IND = Y</code> ).
Grade Comment	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is unchecked (that is, <code>STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N</code> ).

# Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS)

The Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) was modified to support the following functionality:

- Registration Add Authorization Codes
- Computed Drop Codes
- BOGW
- Course Repeats

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

## **Registration Add Authorization Code Modifications**

This section explains the modifications to SFAREGS for the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality. When registering a student in a CRN that is closed or that has already started (by the registration date used), this functionality requires that an authorization code is needed to complete the registration. Additionally, students cannot register in a CRN that is past its Census One date (by the registration date used).

On SFAREGS, the validation logic has additional checks and validation error messages related to the Registration Add Authorization Codes functionality. Messages are displayed in the **Message** field of the Course Information block of the main window. In addition, the baseline messages for sections that are not open for registration have been replaced with messages that reflect the use of authorization codes. The messages and their related validation are only used when the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality has been activated in the Registration Processing Controls window of the Term Control Form (SOATERM).

### **Note**

If the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality has *not* been activated on SOATERM, all SFAREGS processing is performed exactly like baseline SFAREGS processing. ■

For information about start dates and census dates used in registration (all areas related to CRN validation within and accessed from SFAREGS), see [“Census and Start Dates” on page 2-2](#).

### **Note**

Activating the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality does not remove the ability to manually override (the baseline user-update in the **Override** field) any of the authorization code messages. With any of these messages, you can bypass the error and the authorization code entry by using the baseline override. ■

If **Capacity** radio button group in the Registration Error Checking window of the Term Control Form (SOATERM) is set to **Fatal** (SOBTRM\_CAPC\_SEVERITY = *F*), baseline



registration validation produces a set of “Closed Section” errors based on the enrollment numbers of the CRN. The Registration Add Authorization Codes processing uses messages that replace the baseline Banner messages. They state that an authorization code can be used to allow registration to the CRN. Some of these messages will appear when the CRN itself is still open but is a cross-listed CRN with a closed cross-list record. The following table displays several examples of the replacement messages. If a class is cross-listed, and X is included in the message text.

This authorization code message...	Replaces this baseline message...
CLOSED SECTION-AUTH REQD	CLOSED SECTION
CLOSED-nnn WAITLISTED-AUTH REQD	CLOSED-nnn WAITLISTED
RESERVE CLOSED-WL FULL-AUTH REQD	RESERVE CLOSED-WL FILLED
CLOSED-WAITLIST FULL-AUTH REQD	CLOSED-WAITLIST FULL

Another condition that is checked and requires an authorization code is the CRN start date. The value in the **Days Required after Start Date** field on SOATERM is added to the CRN start date, and if the registration date is after the calculated date, the message *CRN STARTED-AUTH REQD* is displayed. An authorization code can be used to complete this registration, or the message can be bypassed.

A third condition that is checked is the CRN Census One date. If the registration date is on or past the Census One date, the message *CENSUS PAST-REG PROHIBITED* is displayed. In this situation, an authorization code cannot be used to register the student. Open Learning CRNs are suppressed from the Census One Date check. The message can be bypassed to complete this registration.

If one of the “closed” or “started” conditions is encountered when a registration record is saved, the relevant message is displayed. If the student has been given an authorization code, you can access the Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTH) from the Options menu to enter the code.

 **Note**

If **Capacity** radio button group in the Registration Error Checking window of on SOATERM (SOBTRM\_CAPC\_SEVERITY) is set to **Warning** or **No Check**, normal baseline processing occurs and the baseline messages are the ones that will be displayed since these choices indicate that students are allowed to register in closed CRNs. ■

The following table summarizes the processing options for SFAREGS. While “capacity” relates to the closed-section baseline messages, this setting also affects the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality as shown in the following table.

Registration Add Authorization Code functionality activated on SOATERM for the term			
		Yes	No
Registration Error Checking option for capacity set to...	Fatal	Registration Add Authorization Code processing	normal baseline processing
	Warning or No Check	normal baseline processing	normal baseline processing

### Computed Drop Code Modifications

This section explains the modifications to SFAREGS for the Computed Drop Code functionality.

When dropping or withdrawing a student from a CRN, the system uses the registration date, the CRN's (enhanced) academic calendar dates, and the calculated drop codes defined for the term on the Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP) to calculate the correct drop/withdrawal code to use.

Open Learning CRNs are suppressed from the Computed Drop Code functionality.

The Computed Drop Code functionality allows you to define a sequence of drop codes that are used automatically by the system depending on the date. For example, you can specify that drops made before the class starts are to receive a drop code of *DB*, and that code is setup with 100% refunding and no grading notations.

For this computation to work, a special drop code of *D* must be defined in the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS). You must also define the desired drop code "mappings" on Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP).

#### Note

For the Computed Drop Code functionality to work, the *D* status code must *not* be defined on the Course Registration Status Form (SFARSTS). If it is defined on SFARSTS, the mapping will not work and the *D* status code will work like any other registration status code. ■

When a user enters *D* in the **Status** field of the Course Information block of the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS), the system determines what drop code to apply to the record based on the current date and what is specified in the SVADROP form. (If the drop code mapping has not been defined for the term on SVADROP, the system displays an error message.) After this point, all processing on SFAREGS is the same as before.

The *D* is replaced with the calculated drop code as soon as the user moves the cursor from the **Status** field. If the calculations do not find a valid code because the registration date is outside of the CRN's dates, the *D* remains in the field.

Further baseline validation of the calculated code will occur when you submit/save the registration entry update. For example, if the *DB* code is defined on SFARSTS with date ranges that do not match the CRN's calculated dates, the standard baseline errors will occur.

### ***BOGW Modification***

This form was modified to apply exemptions after fee assessment if the **Online Exemption** check boxes are checked on the Term Control (SOATERM).

### ***Course Repeats Modifications***

Registration processing was modified to support localizations for Course Repeats. This includes evaluations for the following messages:

- *REPEAT COUNT EXCEEDS x*
- *SUBSTD GRADE CT EXCEEDS x*
- *WITHDRAWAL CT EXCEEDS x*
- *WITHDRAWAL CT EXCEEDS x*

This process affects both baseline Banner and Self-Service. Refer to [Chapter 9, "Course Repeats"](#) for details.

## Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form (SFAROVR)

The Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form (SFAROVR) was modified for the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to set the concurrent enrollment rule and exclude from apportionment indicators.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Concurrent Enrollment Rule	<p>Check box used to indicate whether this code is to be used for the sports 10% concurrent enrollment rule. If this check box is checked, the <b>Exclude from Apportionment</b> check box must also be checked. Any registration record with a matching SFASRPO override that has both of these check boxes checked is treated as one that is excluded from CCFS-320 reporting in order to reduce the concurrent high school enrollment to lower than 10% of the total enrollment. (All registrations that meet the other reporting requirements and do not have this matching record are reported.)</p> <p>The maximum enrollment of concurrent high school students in a sports or physical education class is 10% of the total enrollment in CCFS-320 reporting. To reduce the concurrent enrollment to 10% or less, an override code with this check box checked can be added to as many concurrent high school students as needed.</p> <p>This is only used by 320 for courses for which the <b>Sports/Physical Education Course</b> check box in the Supplemental Data window of the Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL) is checked.</p> <p>While no validations are added to prevent it, this indicator should not be used with any of the other baseline indicators. It should be used exclusively with the <b>Exclude from Apportionment</b> check box. Combining this with the other indicators may cause errors with functionality or reporting.</p>

Field	Description
Exclude from Apportionment	<p>Check box used to indicate whether registration records with this override code are excluded from CCFS-320 reporting. Any registration record with a matching SFASRPO override that has this indicator checked is treated as one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A repeat that passes the number allowed for apportionment. This is used in conjunction with the <b>Repeat Hours</b> and <b>Repeat Limit</b> check boxes.</li> <li>• An enrollment that caused the CRN enrollment to pass the 10% of total maximum for concurrent high school students. This is used in conjunction with the <b>Concurrent Enrollment Rule</b> check box.</li> </ul> <p>The matching registration is excluded from CCFS-320 reporting. (All registrations that meet the other reporting requirements and do not have this matching record are reported.)</p> <p>The <b>Exclude from Apportionment</b> check box can be checked only if at least one of the following check boxes is also checked:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Repeat Hours</b></li> <li>• <b>Repeat Limit</b></li> <li>• <b>Concurrent Enrollment Rule</b></li> </ul> <p>If all of these indicators are unchecked, the <b>Exclude from Apportionment</b> check box must also be unchecked and is not accessible.</p>

## Class Roster Form (SFASLST)

The Class Roster Form (SFASLST) was modified to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, this form displays records for more “drop” codes than baseline does.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The following fields were modified in this form.

Field	Description
Status	<p>The logic to display student registration records was modified to include records with status codes where <code>STVRSTS_APPORT_IND = Y</code>. Course registration status codes used to signify “drop” must have the <b>Apportionment Indicator</b> check box checked in order to be included in the apportionment FTES calculations.</p>

Field	Description
Final Grade	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) is unchecked (that is, STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N).
Midterm Grade	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) is unchecked (that is, STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N).
Grade Mode	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is unchecked (that is, STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N).
Grade Comment	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is unchecked (that is, STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N).

## Student Registration Permit-Override Form (SFASRPO)

The Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form (SFAROVR) was modified for the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. These changes have no impact on the baseline or CALB registration functionality. They affect *only* the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. All existing registration functionality for SFASRPO works as defined in baseline.

In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to code a student registration as being excluded from apportionment reporting. This might be needed to meet the course repeat rules or the sports 10% concurrent enrollment rules.

For apportionment reporting, if the override is defined generically by course and subject (not specific to a section/CRN), specify the date on which an override takes effect for apportionment. By doing so, any registration for the same course and subject that was added in the first half of the term may still be reported for apportionment while another one added in the second half can be excluded.

For apportionment reporting, when the entry has a specific CRN, it is matched to the registration record that has the term, student, and CRN. When the CRN is null, it is matched to all registration records that have this term, student, subject, course, and an activity date greater than or equal to this date. This record matching is used and is critical only when the **Exclude from Apportionment** check box is checked for the override code is defined on this form.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Effective Date for Apportionment	<p>Date on which this override takes effect for apportionment. This date is used to select the registration record(s) the override matches when the override record is not CRN specific (that is, SFRSRPO_CRN is null) and is defined only by subject and course.</p> <p>If the SFASRPO record has a null CRN, registration records are matched by the subject, course, and the date entered in this field. If the SFASRPO record has a CRN, the registration records are matched by the CRN and do not need effective dates.</p> <p>This date is matched to the registration activity date since the registration effective date (the <b>Date</b> field in the Key Block of the Student Course Registration Form [SFAREGS]) can be altered by a user.</p>

## Education Opportunity Programs & Services Form (SGAEOPS)

The Education Opportunity Programs & Services Form (SGAEOPS) was modified for the MIS Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify the CARE code.

### Main Window

When you navigate to the EOPS Information block, if the value in the **EOPS Status** field (SGBEOPS\_EOPS\_CODE) is not one for which the **CARE Code Indicator** check box on the Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Form (STVEOPS) is either null or unchecked, the system displays an error message.

The following fields were modified or added to the EOPS Information block of the main window.

#### **Modified Field**

Field	Description
EOPS Status	<p>This field is now validated against both STVEOPS_CODE and STVEOPS_CARE_CODE_IND in the STVEOPS table. The validation change is in effect only for Student records that are current in SGBOEDU and SGBEOPS. For records in these tables that are not the current record by the effective-term logic (SGBOEDU_TERM_CODE_EFF and SGBEOPS_TERM_CODE_EFF, respectively), any errors are suppressed and the system does not validate the saved values to the new STVEOPS CARE Code Indicator (STVEOPS_CARE_CODE_IND).</p>

### ***Additional Field***

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Acceptance Term	Code of the term in which the student was accepted into your institution's other educational opportunity program.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list.  List                      Term Code Validation (STVTERM)

### Other Educational Programs Window

When you navigate to this window, if the value in the **EOPS CARE Status** field (SGBOEDU\_EOPS\_CODE) is not one for which the **CARE Code Indicator** check box on the Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Form (STVEOPS) is checked, the system displays an error message.

The following field was modified in this window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
EOPS CARE Status	The field label was changed from <b>EOPS Status</b> to <b>EOPS CARE Status</b> . This field is now validated against both STVEOPS_CODE and STVEOPS_CARE_CODE_IND in the STVEOPS table. The validation change is in effect only for Student records that are current in SGBOEDU and SGBEOPS. For records in these tables that are not the current record by the effective-term logic (SGBOEDU_TERM_CODE_EFF and SGBEOPS_TERM_CODE_EFF, respectively), any errors are suppressed and the system does not validate the saved values to the new STVEOPS CARE Code Indicator (STVEOPS_CARE_CODE_IND).

### Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form (SGAUSDF)

The Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form (SGAUSDF) was modified for the MIS Reporting functionality. The generic **Element** fields were renamed to specify their uses.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.



The fields modified in this form are described in the following table.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Vocational Program Plan	Code associated with the student vocational program plan status. The field label was changed from <b>Element 1</b> to <b>Vocational Program Plan</b> .
VTEA Economically Disadvantaged	Code indicating whether the student was identified as economically disadvantaged for the term. The field label was changed from <b>Element 3</b> to <b>VTEA Economically Disadvantaged</b> .
VTEA Single Parent	Code indicating whether the student was identified as a single parent for the term. The field label was changed from <b>Element 4</b> to <b>VTEA Single Parent</b> .
VTEA Displaced Homemaker	Code indicating whether the student was identified as a displaced homemaker for the term. The field label was changed from <b>Element 5</b> to <b>VTEA Displaced Homemaker</b> .
VTEA Cooperative Work Experience Education	Code specifying the student's type of cooperative work experience education. The field label was changed from <b>Element 6</b> to <b>VTEA Cooperative Work Experience Education</b> .
VTEA Technical Preparation	Code specifying whether the student is a participant in a technical preparation education program. The field label was changed from <b>Element 8</b> to <b>VTEA Technical Preparation</b> .

## Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR)

The Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR) was modified for the Course Repeats functionality.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

Field	Description
Repeat Limit Maximum Substandard	Maximum number of substandard repeat attempts a student can make for a course that is limited in registration for repeatable substandard grades before a valid satisfactory grade is earned. Like the baseline SCACRSE <b>Limit</b> field, a student can register for the course this number of times + 1 since this is the number of repeats <i>not including</i> the initial registration. This is ignored if the value in the <b>Course Repeat Type</b> field (SCBCRSE_REPEAT_CDE) of the Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) is <i>Activity/Other Repeatable</i> or <i>Legally Mandated Training</i> .
Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals	Maximum number of repeated-withdrawals a student is allowed in registration before a valid grade (substandard or satisfactory) is earned. Like the baseline SCACRSE <b>Limit</b> field, a student can register for the course this number of times + 1 since this is the number of repeats <i>not including</i> the initial registration. This is ignored if the value in the <b>Course Repeat Type</b> field (SCBCRSE_REPEAT_CDE) of SCACRSE is <i>Legally Mandated Training</i> .

## Grade Code Maintenance Form (SHAGRDE)

The Grade Code Maintenance (SHAGRDE) was modified for the Course Repeats functionality.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Repeat Type	Type of grade associated with this code in repeat processing, if this code is used in registration repeat process evaluation (that is, the <b>Repeat Ind</b> check box is checked [SHRGRDE_REPEAT_INCLUDE_IND = Y]). Values are <i>Satisfactory</i> , <i>Substandard</i> , <i>Withdrawal</i> , <i>Military Withdrawal</i> , and <i>null</i> .

## Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN)

The Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN) was modified for the Faculty Load Limits functionality.

When Faculty Load Limits functionality is active for the selected term and ID, if you change anything on SIAASGN that impacts the FTE calculation on an assignment, the system revalidates the faculty load. It is important to note, however, that “redispays” without changes do not trigger revalidation.

### **Example**

Let's say you have set all error handling to *Warning*, and you save an entry on SIAASGN that generates a warning. If you go back and lower the FTE (for example, by lowering the value in the **Percent Responsibility** field), when you save, the limits are re-evaluated. If warning still applies, it is displayed again. If the total load is now below the limit, the warning is cleared.

FTE calculations are rounded to three decimals. (In baseline Banner Student, they are truncated to two decimals.)

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

## Main Window

The following fields were modified or added to the main window of SIAASGN.

### **Modified Field**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Override Schedule Conflicts	Check box used to indicate whether the faculty member's schedule will be checked for conflicts. The name of this check box on baseline SIAASGN is <b>Override Conflicts</b> . The name was changed to distinguish it from the <b>Faculty Load Override</b> check box added to SIAASGN. No functionality was changed related to this field.

### Additional Fields

Field	Description
Faculty Load Override	<p>Indicator for whether the faculty member's load is to be or has been overridden.</p> <p>This field is updateable only if the assignment you are attempting to save will exceed the faculty member's load limit as specified on the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP). If the <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> radio button group on STVFSTP is set to <b>User Override</b>, you can enter <i>O</i> in this field to allow the record to be saved, if appropriate.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Entering <i>O</i> in this field means that the faculty member will have an assignment load that exceeds his or her load limit.</p> <p>If the <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> radio button group on STVFSTP is set to <b>Warning</b> and a warning has been previously issued, then <i>W</i> is displayed in this field.</p>
Message	<p>Message indicating that the faculty member's load limit has been reached when a new or changed entry is saved. Display only.</p> <p>If this message is displayed and the <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> radio button group on STVFSTP is set to <b>User Override</b>, then you can enter <i>O</i> in the <b>Faculty Load Override</b> field to override the load limit or else cancel the assignment.</p> <p>If this message is displayed and the <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> radio button group on STVFSTP is set to <b>Administrative Override</b>, then you must cancel the assignment. To perform an administrative override, you (or an authorized user) must adjust the faculty member's load limits for this term on the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI), then return to this form to create the assignment.</p> <p>The messages in this field specify which kind of limit has been reached: <i>ID</i> indicates that the ID's limit (specified on SVALOLI) has been reached, while <i>Type</i> indicates that the staff type's limit (specified on STVFSTP) has been reached.</p>

## Faculty Non-Instructional Assignment Window

The following changes were made to the processing associated with this window.

- Minimum/maximum range warnings now apply.
- FTE is now calculated.
- The limitation that FTE is only calculated when the workload is within the minimum/maximum range has been removed.
- If an ID has *only* non-instructional assignments and *no* instructional assignments, you can access the Faculty Workload Summary window to see the evaluation for the non-instructional assignments.
- A workload record with no non-instructional type code cannot be saved.
- An entry without a workload cannot be saved.

### **Modified Field**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Type	This field is required. It is an optional field in baseline.

### **Additional Fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Faculty Load Override	Indicator for whether the faculty member's load is to be or has been overridden.

This field is updateable only if the assignment you are attempting to save will exceed the faculty member's load limit as specified on the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP). If the **Faculty Load Limits Error Handling** radio button group on STVFSTP is set to **User Override**, you can enter *O* in this field to allow the record to be saved, if appropriate.

**Note:** Entering *O* in this field means that the faculty member will have an assignment load that exceeds his or her load limit.

If the **Faculty Load Limits Error Handling** radio button group on STVFSTP is set to **Warning** and a warning has been previously issued, then *W* is displayed in this field.

Field	Description
Message	<p>Message indicating that the faculty member's load limit has been reached when a new or changed entry is saved. Display only.</p> <p>If this message is displayed and the <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> radio button group on STVFSTP is set to <b>User Override</b>, then you can enter <i>O</i> in the <b>Faculty Load Override</b> field to override the load limit or else cancel the assignment.</p> <p>If this message is displayed and the <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> radio button group on STVFSTP is set to <b>Administrative Override</b>, then you must cancel the assignment. To perform an administrative override, you (or an authorized user) must adjust the faculty member's load limits for this term on the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI), then return to this form to create the assignment.</p> <p>The messages in this field specify which kind of limit has been reached: <i>ID</i> indicates that the ID's limit (specified on SVALOLI) has been reached, while <i>Type</i> indicates that the staff type's limit (specified on STVFSTP) has been reached.</p>

## Faculty Workload Summary Window

The following fields were modified or added to the Faculty Workload Summary window of SIAASGN.

### **Additional Fields**

The column name **Total** was added to the following fields that already existed on SIAASGN:

- **Instructional Workload**
- **Non-Instructional Workload**
- **Total Workload**
- **Term FTE**

The **Total** column displays the faculty member's calculated workload for all entries regardless of any limit settings. A second column, **Subject to Load Limit** (described in the Additional Fields section below), has been added for each of these fields and is specifically for evaluating the load-limited assignments.

In the **Subject to Load Limit** fields, when the term or the ID is not subject to load limits, the values for workloads and FTE are *null*. The value *0* (zero) indicates that the term and ID are subject to load limits but that the ID's load-limited assignments calculate to zero load.

### ***Additional Fields***

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Instructional Workload Subject to Load Limit	Calculated instructional workload that is subject to load limits.
Non-Instructional Workload Subject to Load Limit	Calculated non-instructional workload that is subject to load limits.
Total Workload Subject to Load Limit	Calculated total workload that is subject to load limits.
Term FTE Subject to Load Limit	Calculated term FTE that is subject to load limits (rounded to three decimal places).
Load Limit FTE Message	<p>Message indicating that the faculty member's load limit has been reached, if applicable. Display only.</p> <p>The messages in this field specify which kind of limit has been reached: <i>ID</i> indicates that the ID's limit (specified on the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form [SVALOLI]) has been reached, while <i>Type</i> indicates that the staff type's limit (specified on the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form [STVFSTP]) has been reached.</p> <p>These messages indicate that one or more of the following has occurred:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An over-limit warning was ignored</li><li>• An override was used to bypass an over-limit error</li><li>• The limits have been lowered on SVALOLI or STVFSTP since the assignments were added to this ID</li></ul>

## Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM)

The Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM) was modified to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify whether the system should track faculty load limits for the term. If the term is set up as subject to load limits, the FTE must be entered.

The following concepts apply to this form.

- FTE calculations are rounded to three decimals. (In baseline Banner Student, they are truncated to two decimals.)
- When the term or the ID is not subject to load limits, the values for workloads and FTE are *null*. The value 0 (zero) is used to indicate that the term and ID are subject to load limits but that the ID's assignments are not.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit	Check box used to specify whether the term is subject to faculty load limit tracking. If this is not checked, assignments added in this term will not be evaluated to the load limits.

## Building Definition Form (SLABLDG)

The Building Definition Form (SLABLDG) was modified to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify whether a building is to be considered “leased” for CFS-320 reporting purposes and to associate center codes with buildings.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

Field	Description
Leased Building	<p>Check box used to specify whether the building is to be considered “leased” for CFS-320 reporting purposes. Any CRN that has at least one SSRMEET record with a building for which this check box is checked will be reported on the Leased Space 320 supplemental report.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Leased Space 320 supplemental report has not been released yet.</p>
Center Code	<p>Code of the state-approved center with which this building is associated. Any CRN that has at least one SSRMEET with a building that has a non-null center code is coded in the CCFS-320 reporting tables.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Center Code Validation (SVVCENT) list.</p> <p>List                      Center Code Validation (SVVCENT)</p>



## Program Definition Rules Form (SMAPRLE)

The Program Definition Rules Form (SMAPRLE) was modified to support the MIS Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to assign the co-unique program identifier code to the program. (The **Co-unique Code** field was moved from CIPC Code Validation Form (STVCIPC) to SMAPRLE.)

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student CAPP Handbook*.

Field	Description
Co-unique Code	Code of the co-unique program identifier or additional program identifiers. This field should be used to store the Student Program Co-Unique Code provided to each institution by the Chancellor's Office or the appropriate administrative office.

## Calendar Day Information Form (SOACALD)

The Calendar Day Information Form (SOACALD) was modified to support the MIS Reporting functionality. The generic **Day Attribute** fields were renamed to specify their uses, and a field was added to accommodate overlapping session days.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The fields added to and modified in the Day Attribute Information block are described in the following tables.

### **Modified Fields**

Field	Description
Day Type	Code of the date's principal term.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Institutional Type of Day Validation (STVDAYT) list.  List                      Institutional Type of Day Validation (STVDAYT)
Instruction Status	Code of the type of instructional day (primary, secondary, or neither).  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute One</b> to <b>Instruction Status</b> .
Instruction Status Description	Description associated with the instructional day type code.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute One Description</b> to <b>Instruction Status Description</b> .

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Flex Status	Code of the flex status.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Two</b> to <b>Flex Status</b> .
Flex Status Description	Description associated with the flex status code.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Two Description</b> to <b>Flex Status Description</b> .
Census Status in Primary Term	Code indicating whether the date is the first census day for the primary term.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Three</b> to <b>Census Status in Primary Term</b> .
Census Status in Primary Term Description	Description associated with the census status code.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Three Description</b> to <b>Census Status in Primary Term Description</b> .
Holiday Status	Code of the holiday status.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Four</b> to <b>Holiday Status</b> .
Holiday Status Description	Description associated with the holiday status code.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Four Description</b> to <b>Holiday Status Description</b> .
Exam Status	Code of the final exam status.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Five</b> to <b>Exam Status</b> .
Exam Status Description	Description associated with the final exam status code.  The field label was changed from <b>Day Attribute Five Description</b> to <b>Exam Status Description</b> .

### **Additional Field**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Overlapping Intersession Term	Code for the type of day if the date specified in the <b>Date</b> field falls within a primary term <i>and</i> an intersession term. The list of values display only type of day codes for which the <b>Secondary Day Code</b> check box on the Institutional Type of Day Validation Form (STVDAYT) is checked.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Institutional Type of Day Validation (STVDAYT) list.  List                    Institutional Type of Day Validation (STVDAYT)

## Term Control Form (SOATERM)

The Term Control Form (SOATERM) was modified to support the following functionality:

- Registration Add Authorization Code
- Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund
- CCFS-320 Reporting
- BOGW

In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to set the controls for California localizations. These controls are in an additional window, the Registration Processing Controls window.

Fields for academic calendar default dates for use in Enhanced Academic Calendar, Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund, and CCFS-320 reporting have been added to the Base Part of Term block.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

### Main Window

The following field was added to the Registration Fee Assessment and the Web Self-Service, Voice Response and Partner Systems Fee Assessment sections.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Online Exemptions	Check box used to specify whether exemptions can be initiated online from the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS).

### **Base Part of Term Block**

The following fields have been added to this block.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Last Date to Enroll	Date to be used as the default last enrollment date (defined on the Schedule Calendar Form [SSAACCL]) for new CRNs added with this part of term.  Double-click in the field or select the <b>Calendar</b> button for this field to display a calendar that can be used to select the date.
Last Date for Refund	Date to be used as the default last refund date (defined on SSAACCL) for new CRNs added with this part of term.  Double-click in the field or select the <b>Calendar</b> button for this field to display a calendar that can be used to select the date.
Last Date to Record Academic History	Date to be used as the default last academic history date (defined on SSAACCL) for new CRNs added with this part of term.  Double-click in the field or select the <b>Calendar</b> button for this field to display a calendar that can be used to select the date.
Last Date to Drop without Penalty	Date to be used as the default last date to drop without penalty (defined on SSAACCL) for new CRNs added with this part of term.  Double-click in the field or select the <b>Calendar</b> button for this field to display a calendar that can be used to select the date.

### Registration Processing Controls Window

Use this window to set the California-related controls for the term specified in the Key Block.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
<i>The following fields are in the Registration Add Authorization section.</i>	
Active for Term	Check box used to specify whether registration add authorization codes are used for the term.

Field	Description
Days Required Relative to Start Date	<p>Number of days relative to the first day of class that authorization codes are required for registration adds. This can be a negative number if authorization codes are to be required before the class actually begins. Valid values are -999 to 999. In the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS), this setting is validated to the registration date.</p> <p>This field is available for entry on if the <b>Active for Term</b> check box is checked.</p>
Days Reusable after Assigned	<p>Number of days an authorization code can be used by the same student after it is first assigned. Valid values are 1 to 99. In SFAREGS, this setting is validated to the system date.</p> <p>This field is available for entry on if the <b>Active for Term</b> check box is checked.</p>
<p><i>The following field is in the Registration Add Authorization section.</i></p>	
Active Calculate Drop Code for Self-Service	<p>Check box used to specify whether the system is to calculate the drop codes listed in the Action drop-down list on the Add or Drop Classes page in Self-Service. If activated, the calculation will be based on the Self-Service registration activity date.</p>

## Test Score Information Form (SOATEST)

The Test Score Information Form (SOATEST) was modified for the MIS Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify the campus on which the test was taken.

The field added to the Test Scores (1) tab is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Campus Code	<p>Code of the campus at which the test was taken.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Campus Validation (STVCAMP) list.</p> <p>List                      Campus Validation (STVCAMP)</p>

## Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL)

The Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL) was modified to support the following functionality:

- Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund
- CCFS-320 Reporting

In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to enter or display the last date for refunds. The **Last Date to Record Academic History**, **Last Date to Drop without a Penalty**, and **Last Date for Refund** fields are used by the Registration module with the Computed Drop Code functionality.

To support apportionment reporting, the warning displayed by the system when a CRN with no SSRMEET records is closed has been changed to: *CRN has no meetings and will be excluded from apportionment reporting.*

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The fields added to and modified in the Calendar Information block are described in the following tables.

### **Modified Fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Number of Days	The calculations for what is displayed in this field have been modified. See <a href="#">Chapter 4, “Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund”</a> for more information.
Last Date to Enroll	<p>Once a value is saved in the <b>Academic Calendar Type</b> field, this field will no longer be updateable. Enrollment limitations are enforced via the Registration Add Authorization Codes functionality.</p> <p>The system will automatically change the date in the field, if applicable, when there is a change to any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Academic calendar type</li><li>• CRN’s start or end date</li><li>• Meeting’s session start or end date</li><li>• Any of the meetings’ selected days</li></ul> <p>In all other ways, this field is the same as in baseline.</p>

Field	Description
Last Date to Record Academic History	<p>Last date on which a student can withdraw from the CRN without it appearing on his or her academic history.</p> <p>Once a value is saved in the <b>Academic Calendar Type</b> field, this field will no longer be updateable.</p> <p>This field is used with the Computed Drop Codes functionality in Registration to compute the applicable “Record Academic History Cutoff” drop code (as defined on SVADROP). It is no longer informational only.</p> <p>The system will automatically change the date in the field, if applicable, when there is a change to any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic calendar type</li> <li>• CRN’s start or end date</li> <li>• Meeting’s session start or end date</li> <li>• Any of the meetings’ selected days</li> </ul>
Last Date to Drop without a Penalty	<p>Last date on which a student can drop the CRN without being assessed a failing-grade penalty.</p> <p>Once a value is saved in the <b>Academic Calendar Type</b> field, this field will no longer be updateable.</p> <p>This field is used with the Computed Drop Codes functionality in Registration to compute the applicable “Drop without Penalty Cutoff” drop code (as defined on SVADROP). It is no longer informational only.</p> <p>The system will automatically change the date in the field, if applicable, when there is a change to any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic calendar type</li> <li>• CRN’s start or end date</li> <li>• Meeting’s session start or end date</li> <li>• Any of the meetings’ selected days</li> </ul>

### **Additional Field**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Last Date for Refund	<p>Last date on which students can get a refund when dropping from the CRN.</p> <p>Once a value is saved in the <b>Academic Calendar Type</b> field, this field will no longer be updateable.</p> <p>This field is used with the Computed Drop Codes functionality in Registration to compute the applicable “Refund Cutoff” drop code (as defined on the Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form [SVADROP]).</p> <p>The system will automatically change the date in the field, if applicable, when there is a change to any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Academic calendar type</li><li>• CRN’s start or end date</li><li>• Meeting’s session start or end date</li><li>• Any of the meetings’ selected days</li></ul> <p>Double-click in the field or select the <b>Calendar</b> button for this field to display a calendar that can be used to select the date.</p>

## Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form (SSAACRL)

The Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form (SSAACRL) was modified to support the Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to define rules for refund dates. The Copy To block was also added to this form.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

### **Calendar Rules Block**

The fields added to the Calendar Rules block are described in the following table.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Refund Date Number of Days	Number of days into the term until which students can receive refunds after dropping or withdrawing from the course.
Refund Date Percentage of Days	Percentage of days into the term until which students can receive refunds after dropping or withdrawing from the course.



Field	Description
Refund Date	Date until which students can receive refunds after dropping or withdrawing from the course.

### **Copy To Block**

Use this block to copy the calendar rules from the term and calendar type specified in the Key Block to another one.

Field	Description
Term	Code of the term to which calendar rules are to be copied.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list.  List                      Term Code Validation (STVTERM)
Calendar Type	Code of the calendar type whose rules are to be copied.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Academic Calendar Type Validation (STVACCL) list.  List                      Academic Calendar Type Validation (STVACCL)
Copy button	Copies computed registration drop codes to the specified term.

## Schedule Form (SSASECT)

The Schedule Form (SSASECT) was modified to support the following functionality:

- Faculty Load Limits
- Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund
- MIS Reporting
- CCFS-320 Reporting

For detailed information about contact hours calculations, see [Chapter 10, “Hour and Date Calculations”](#).

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

In CALB, FTE calculations are rounded to three decimals. (In baseline Banner Student, they are truncated to two decimals.)

## Main Window

The fields added to and modified in the main window of this form are described in the following tables.

Localizations in this block affect contact hours calculations. For detailed information about these calculations, see [Chapter 10, “Hour and Date Calculations”](#).

### **Modified Fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Link Identifier	This field has been moved.
Attendance Method	This field is now required.
Weekly Contact Hours	<p>The value in this field is the sum of all meetings’ <b>Hours per Week</b> values if the attendance method code is defined as one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Weekly</i></li><li>• <i>Actual</i></li><li>• <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Weekly</i></li><li>• <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Actual</i></li><li>• <i>Independent Study Lab</i></li><li>• Non-apportionment-reported (all accounting method check boxes are unchecked on STVACCT)</li></ul> <p>With the other attendance method code settings, this field is left blank.</p>
Daily Contact Hours	<p>The value in this field is the first meeting’s <b>Hours per Day</b> values (since all meetings should be the same if it is daily) if the attendance method code is defined as one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Daily</i></li><li>• <i>Actual</i></li><li>• <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Daily</i></li><li>• <i>Independent Study Actual</i></li><li>• Non-apportionment-reported (all accounting method indicators are unchecked on STVACCT)</li></ul> <p>With the other attendance method code settings, this field is left blank.</p>

### **Additional Fields**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Reporting Year	<p>Academic year for this section in apportionment reporting. The value in this field defaults from the STVTERM setting unless it is an intersession daily and actual CRN that meets apportionment reporting criteria to report it in the following year. This is user-updatable only if <i>all</i> of the following conditions for intersession daily CRNs are true.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the term’s default year setup is “trailing summer”:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Term is an intersession</li><li>• CRN is traditional</li><li>• CRN is any type of daily</li><li>• CRN census 1 date is less than or equal to the default academic year’s year-end date</li><li>• CRN end date is greater than the default academic year’s year-end date</li></ul></li><li>• If the term’s default year setup is “leading summer”:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Term is an intersession</li><li>• CRN is traditional</li><li>• CRN is any type of daily</li><li>• CRN census 1 date is less than the default academic year’s year-start date</li><li>• CRN end date is greater than or equal to the default academic year’s year-start date</li></ul></li></ul>
Total Contact Hours	Total contact hours for all meetings or meeting days. Display only.

### Meeting Time Window

The fields added to and modified in the Meeting Time window of this form are described in the following tables.

Localizations in this block affect contact hours calculations For detailed information about these calculations, see [Chapter 10, “Hour and Date Calculations”](#).

### Modified Field

Field	Description
Hours per Week	<p>When the <b>Override Hours Indicator</b> check box is checked, a value entered manually in this field is checked for reasonableness to the <b>Hours per Day</b> value. If the value is outside delivered parameters, an error message is displayed.</p> <p>When the <b>Override Hours Indicator</b> check box is cleared, the calculation of this field on a single meeting has been revised to match the CCCCO Attendance Accounting Manual standards for 50-minute class hour calculations.</p>

### Additional Fields

Field	Description
Include Break Time	<p>Check box used to specify whether break minutes are to be included in the contact hours calculations.</p> <p>This defaults to checked on new and existing entries, but it can be changed. If you wanted a meeting scheduled from 8:00 to 8:50 without a break to have 1 contact hour, you would uncheck this check box. If you wanted a meeting scheduled from 8:00 to 10:50 with two breaks to have 3 contact hours, you would check this check box.</p>
Calculated Break Minutes per Day	<p>Total number of break minutes within one meeting day. Display only.</p> <p>A value is displayed in this field when the <b>Include Break Time</b> check box is checked. This calculation is based on the follow assumptions: the “last partial hour” rule is used to skip a break in the last partial hour, and the number of 10-minute breaks included is based on the whole hours.</p>
Override Break Minutes per Day	<p>Number of break minutes if the calculated number is incorrect. If you enter a value in this field, it replaces the calculated number of break minutes. You can use this field in special circumstances when the calculated break is not correct, for example, when a continuous class time is split into multiple meetings for contract or pay purposes.</p>
Override Hours Indicator	<p>Check box used to indicate whether override hours are to be calculated.</p> <p><i>checked</i>      the values are entered manually</p> <p><i>unchecked</i>      the values are system calculated</p> <p>Refer to <a href="#">Chapter 10, “Hour and Date Calculations”</a> for details about how this check box is used in calculating contact hours.</p>
Hours per Day	<p>One-day contact-hour value (before multiplying by the number of Day fields checked).</p>

Field	Description
Total Contact Hours	<p>Total contact hours for all meetings and meeting days. If the <b>Override Hours Indicator</b> check box is checked and if none of the day check boxes have been checked, a value can be entered in this field; otherwise, the value is calculated and display only.</p> <p>Once a value has been entered manually, if the <b>Override Hours Indicator</b> check box is cleared or if at least one of the day check boxes is checked, the value for this field is calculated and becomes display only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a CRN with any accounting method signifying “weekly,” the calculated value is the term’s term length multiplier * the <b>Hours per Week</b> value.</li> <li>• For all other accounting methods, calculated value is the <b>Number of Days</b> value * the <b>Hours per Day</b> value.</li> </ul>
Number of Days	<p>Calculated number of days the session meets. If <b>Override Hours Indicator</b> check box is checked and if none of the day check boxes have been checked, this is the <b>Total Contact Hours</b> value / <b>Hours per Day</b> value. Otherwise, this is a count of the days the meeting meets by the date range and days checked (minus SSAEXCL excluded days).</p>

## Instructor Window

The fields modified in the Instructor window of this form are described in the following table.

If you change anything on SSASECT that impacts the instructor assignment FTE calculation on an assignment, the system recalculates the FTE. However, “redisplays” without changes do not trigger recalculations.

### Example

Let’s say you have set all error handling to *Warning*, and you save an entry on SSASECT that generates a warning. If you go back and lower the FTE (for example, by lowering the value in the **Percent Responsibility** field), when you save, the limits are re-evaluated. If warning still applies, it is displayed again. If the total load is now below the limit, the warning is cleared.

Field	Description
Override Indicator Schedule	This field name was changed from <b>Override Indicator</b> . It continues to work the same as in baseline Banner Student.

Field	Description
Override Indicator Faculty	Indicator for the faculty load limits error handling level specified for the faculty staff type code (defined on the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form [STVFSTP]) associated with the faculty member. The only value that can be entered in this field by a user is <i>U</i> , and this can be entered only if user overrides are in use. The other values are display only.  Values are:  <i>W</i> Warning only; the system issues a message after saving a new assignment if the saved record surpasses the load limit  <i>U</i> User override; the system issues a message requiring a user override before the transaction can be saved  <i>A</i> Administrative override; the system issues a message requiring an administrative override before the transaction can be saved
Message	Message associated with the faculty load limit for the faculty member. No message is displayed if the load limit has not been reached.

## Enrollment Data Window

The Census One and Census Two fields in this window were modified to match the processing of the equivalent fields in the Schedule Calendar Rules Form (SSAACCL).

The fields modified in the Instructor window of this form are described in the following table.

Field	Description
Census One Freeze Date	If the CRN's <b>Academic Calendar Type</b> field on the Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL) is not null, this field cannot be updated. The baseline restriction to prevent changes when enrollment exists has been removed.
Census Two Freeze Date	If the CRN's <b>Academic Calendar Type</b> field on the Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL) is not null, this field cannot be updated. The baseline restriction to prevent changes when enrollment exists has been removed.

## Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT)

The Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT) was modified to support the following functionality:

- Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund
- MIS Reporting
- CCFS-320 Reporting

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

For CCFS-320 Reporting, the relationship validations on the accounting method indicators have been modified. When the **Independent Study** check box is checked, the **Actual** check box can now also be checked.

The fields added to and modified on this form are described in the following tables.

### **Modified Field**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Independent Study	If this check box is checked, either the <b>Weekly, Daily, or Actual</b> check box must also be checked. <b>Independent Study</b> cannot be the sole selection.

### **Additional Field**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Independent Study Lab	Check box used to specify that the attendance accounting method for this code is independent study lab.  If this check box is checked, none of the other accounting method switches ( <b>Weekly, Daily, Independent Study, Actual</b> ) can be checked

## Assignment Type Code Validation Form (STVASTY)

The Assignment Type Code Validation Form (STVASTY) was modified to support the Faculty Load Limit functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify whether the assignment type is subject to faculty load limit tracking.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Subject to Faculty Load Limit	Check box used to specify whether the assignment type is subject to faculty load limit tracking. <b>Note:</b> Any CRN assignment on the Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN) that uses an assignment type code for which this check box is <i>not</i> checked will not be included in the load limit calculations.

## Student Attribute Validation Form (STVATTS)

The Student Attribute Validation Form (STVATTS) was modified to support the BOGW functionality.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
BOGW Indicator	Check box used to specify whether the attribute code is associated with the BOGW process.

## CIPC Code Validation Form (STVCIPC)

The CIPC Code Validation Form (STVCIPC) was modified to support the MIS Reporting functionality. The **Co-Unique Code** field was moved from STVCIPC to the Program Definition Rules (SMAPRLE) to accommodate data affiliation and MIS reporting.

 **Note**

The STVCIPC table was not modified; only the field was removed from the form. ■

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

## College Code Validation Form (STV\_COLL)

The College Code Validation Form (STV\_COLL) was modified to support the BOGW functionality. In addition to baseline usage, a field label was changed.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field changed on this form is described in the following table.



Field	Description
District/College ID	The field label was changed from <b>MIS District</b> to <b>District/College ID</b> .

## Institutional Type of Day Validation Form (STVDAYT)

The Institutional Type of Day Validation Form (STVDAYT) was modified to support the MIS Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify whether a code should be considered a secondary day code.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Secondary Day Code	Check box used to specify whether the day code should be considered a secondary day code. Only codes with this checked will be available in the <b>Overlapping Intersession Term</b> field on the Calendar Day Information Form (SOACALD). (This field has no impact on the <b>Day Type</b> field on SAOCALD.)

## Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Form (STVEOPS)

The Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Form (STVEOPS) was modified to support the MIS Reporting functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify whether a code should be considered a CARE code.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
CARE Code Indicator	Check box used to specify whether the code should be considered a CARE code.

## Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP)

The Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP) was modified to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to define faculty load limits for each faculty staff type code.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

Field	Description
Subject to Faculty Load Limit	<p>Check box used to specify whether this faculty staff type code is tracked for faculty load limits.</p> <p>If you check this check box, the <b>Type Load Limit (FTE)</b> and <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> fields must be updated before you save the record.</p>
Type Load Limit (FTE)	<p>Maximum load allowed for a specific type of faculty member in any term. <i>1.000</i> represents “100.0%”.</p> <p>Once the type load limit is defined (that is, is not null), all IDs with this type will be tracked for the noted limit. When a faculty assignment is saved on the Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN) or the Instructor window of the Schedule Form (SSASECT), if the term/faculty-ID's load exceeds this value (greater than, but not equal to), the load error logic will activate according to the setting for the <b>Faculty Load Limits Error Handling</b> radio button group.</p> <p>If you define load limit adjustments for a specific faculty member on the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI), those limits take precedence (for the term) over the value entered here.</p>
Faculty Load Limits Error Handling	<p>Radio button group used to specify how the system is to handle records of this faculty staff type when a record is saved that would cause the faculty member to exceed the specified load limit. Choices are:</p> <p><i>Warning Only</i> System issues a message after saving a new assignment if the saved record surpasses the load limit</p> <p><i>User Override</i> System issues a message requiring a user override before the transaction can be saved</p> <p><i>Administrative Override</i> System issues a message requiring an administrative override before the transaction can be saved; an assignment that passed the load limit cannot be saved until an administrative user increases the ID's limit on SVALOLI.</p>

## Major, Minor, Concentration Code Validation Form (STVMAJR)

The Major, Minor, Concentration Code Validation Form (STVMAJR) was modified to support the MIS Reporting functionality. In addition to baseline usage, use this form to specify the taxonomy of program (TOP) code for a major code.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Taxonomy of Program (TOP) Code	Code of the taxonomy of program associated with the major code. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Taxonomy of Program Validation (STVTOPS) list.
List	Taxonomy of Program Validation (STVTOPS)

## Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form (STVNIST)

The Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form (STVNIST) was modified to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. In addition to standard baseline usage, use this form to specify whether faculty load limits apply to a faculty non-instructional type code.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

Field	Description
Subject to Faculty Load Limit	Check box used to specify whether the non-instructional work type is subject to faculty load limit tracking. <b>Note:</b> Any CRN assignment on the Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN) that uses an assignment type code for which this check box is <i>not</i> checked will not be included in the load limit calculations.

## Residence Code Validation Form (STVRES D)

The Residence Code Validation Form (STVRES D) was modified to support the BOGW functionality. In addition to baseline usage, this form contains the BOG waiver residency indicator.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The field added to this form is described in the following table.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
BOGW Eligibility	Check box used to specify whether records with this residence code are eligible for BOG waivers.

## Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS)

The Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) was modified to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. In addition to baseline usage, this form contains the apportionment indicator and audit indicator.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Apportionment Indicator	Check box used to specify whether records with this course registration status code are to be used for CCFS-320 reporting (considering other criteria, such as the census date, where appropriate). This check box has no direct impact in registration functionality.
Audit Indicator	Check box used as an audit type status code and to specify whether audit registrations are to be excluded from CCFS-320 reporting. This check box has no direct impact in registration functionality.

## Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)

The Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM) was modified to support the following functionality:

- MIS Reporting
- CCFS-320 Reporting

In addition to baseline usage, use this form as follows:

- For MIS reporting to specify the term identifier and term category
- For CCFS-320 Reporting to specify the Apportionment Category and term length multiplier.

For information about baseline usage, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

The fields added to this form are described in the following table.

Field	Description
MIS Term Identifier GI03	Identifier to be used in most MIS reports for the term. This is the CCCCCO coding for the term. When you run an MIS report, the report will convert the Banner term to this code for reporting in the GI03 field.
MIS Term Category	Code of the MIS term category to be used when the Generate Calendar Process is run. (This process will be added in a future release.)
Apportionment Category	<p>Category assigned to the term for apportionment reporting and calculation of FTES. Choices are the following:</p> <p>Not Reported This term is skipped on apportionment reports. (default)</p> <p>First Primary This term is listed in the first primary term “bucket” for weekly census on apportionment reports.</p> <p>Second Primary This term is listed in the "second primary term" bucket for weekly census on apportionment reports.</p> <p>Third Primary This term is listed in the "third primary term" bucket for weekly census on apportionment reports. (Used with quarters.)</p> <p>Intersession This term is an intersession.</p>
Term Length Multiplier	Term length multiplier for weekly census apportionment reporting and calculation of FTES. This field is required if the value in the <b>Apportionment Category</b> field is <i>null</i> or <i>Not Reported</i> .

## Academic Year Dates Form (SVAACYR)

The Academic Year Validation Form (SVAACYR) was created to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

Use this form to enter or display apportionment reporting dates associated with an academic year. The following table provides examples of relationships between academic year codes (STVACYR\_CODE) and calendar year end values (SVBACYR\_END\_YEAR).

Example Academic Year Code STVACYR_CODE	What the Academic Year Code Represents	Example Calendar Year End SVBACYR_END_YEAR	Year Start and End Dates
2007	Leading year in the academic year	2008	31-JUL-2007 to 30-JUN-2008
2008	Trailing year in the academic year	2008	31-JUL-2007 to 30-JUN-2008
0708	Two-digit abbreviation of both years in the academic year	2008	31-JUL-2007 to 30-JUN-2008

When a new code is added, the system populates the date fields with defaults based on the value entered in the **Academic Year Ending** field. These defaults are used only on the initial entry of the academic year ending value. After that, the user can change the dates, and the dates will not be reset to the defaults.

Field	Description
Academic Year Code	Code of the academic year.
Description	Description associated with the academic year code. Display only.
Leading Summer	Check box used to indicate whether the summer intersession leads the academic year (that is, Summer-Fall-Spring) instead of trails the academic year (that is, Fall-Spring-Summer).
Academic Year Ending	Calendar year in which the academic year ends.
Start Date	First date of the academic year.
End Date	Last date of the academic year.
End Period 1	Last date of the first reporting period used in apportionment reporting. This must be December 31 of the appropriate year.

Field	Description
End Period 2	Last date of the second reporting period used in apportionment reporting. This must be April 15 of the appropriate year.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form (SVAAPIZ)

The Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form (SVAAPIZ) was created to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

This form is used to enter, calculate, or display apportionment annualizers used in the CCFS-320 calculations. The calculated values are updated by the **Calculate Annualizers** button. The user can optionally override any of the calculated values by entering the override annualizer.

Annualizers are needed only for period 1 (P1) and period 2 (P2) reporting. Therefore, only those values are allowed in the **Reporting Period** field of the Key Block.

The data displayed in this form is the live data used in the CCFS-320 calculations. The calculations and overrides are both for the academic year specified in the Key Block and impact the academic year's final report. These values, either the override if not null or the calculated value, are saved into the extract table and printed on Part VIII of the Summary Reports (SVRCALS).

When you start a new academic year and prepare for your first P1 CCFS-320 run, you must update this form as follows.

1. Calculate the P1 annualizers.

This is the default value used on the SVRCALS calculations.

2. If you do not want to use the calculated value for a field, enter the desired value in the relevant **Annualizer Override** field.

When SVRCALS is run, if the override is *null*, the calculated value is used for that category. If there is a value in the **Annualizer Override** field, it is used instead of the calculated value. If no values appear on this form or if the values are not reasonable for the values specified in the Key Block, the SVRCALX process for the reporting period will end in error.

## Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block and the Annualizers block.

### Key Block

Use this block to specify the academic year, district or college, and reporting period for which you want to enter, calculate, or display apportionment annualizers.

Field	Description
Academic Year	Code of the academic year.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Academic Year Validation (STVACYR) list.  List                    Academic Year Validation (STVACYR)
District/College ID	ID of the district or college.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD) list.  List                    District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
Reporting Period	Code of the reporting period. The annual periods are not permitted since they do not require an annualizer.  <i>P1</i> Period 1, ending December 31  <i>P2</i> Period 2, ending April 15

### Annualizers Block

Use this block to enter, calculate, or display apportionment annualizers for the record specified in the Key Block.

When an academic year/district or college/reporting period combination for which no record yet exists is entered in the Key Block, the system creates a new record with *.0000* displayed in all of the calculated fields. The user must calculate the annualizers using the button in the main window to update these annualizers to non-zero values. If desired, the user can update the optional override annualizers, which will be used in place of the calculated values in the CCFS-320 reporting.

Field	Description
Calculated Annualizer Weekly Census	Calculated apportionment annualizer for courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Weekly</i> . Display only.



<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Calculated Annualizer Daily Census	Calculated apportionment annualizer for courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Daily</i> . Display only.
Calculated Annualizer Actual Noncredit	Calculated apportionment annualizer for noncredit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Actual</i> . Display only.
Calculated Annualizer Actual Credit	Calculated apportionment annualizer for credit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Actual</i> . Display only.
Calculated Annualizer Independent Study Weekly Census	Calculated apportionment annualizer for credit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Independent Study Weekly</i> combined with <i>Weekly</i> . Display only.
Calculated Annualizer Independent Study Daily Census	Calculated apportionment annualizer for credit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Daily</i> . Display only.
Calculated Annualizer Independent Study Noncredit	Calculated apportionment annualizer for noncredit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Weekly</i> . Display only.
Calculated Annualizer Noncredit Enhanced Funding	Calculated apportionment annualizer for noncredit enhanced funding courses. Display only.
Annualizer Override Weekly Census	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Weekly</i> .
Annualizer Override Daily Census	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Daily</i> .
Annualizer Override Actual Noncredit	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for noncredit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Actual</i> .

Field	Description
Annualizer Override Actual Credit	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for credit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Actual</i> .
Annualizer Override Independent Study Weekly Census	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for credit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Weekly</i> .
Annualizer Override Independent Study Daily Census	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for independent study credit courses with an attendance accounting method of <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Daily</i> .
Annualizer Override Independent Study Noncredit	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for <i>Independent Study</i> combined with <i>Weekly</i> noncredit courses.
Annualizer Override Noncredit Enhanced Funding	Override apportionment annualizer to be used instead of the calculated value for noncredit enhanced funding courses.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

Field	Description
Calculate Annualizers button	<p>Runs the process that calculates the values and displays them in the <b>Calculated Annualizer</b> fields. If values exist in these fields, they will be replaced. It does not change any values entered in the Annualizer Override fields.</p> <p>The annualizers are calculated using the following formula:</p> $PTCH / ATCH = \text{Period Annualizer}$ <p>In this formula, PTCH is the total contact hours completed in the period being reported (that is, have passed the census or have ended for actual hours courses) and ATCH is the total contact hours for all courses scheduled during the academic year for the attendance type (includes courses scheduled in each primary term).</p> <p>Total contact hours is the total contact hours expected for the course such as the following:</p> $\begin{aligned} &\text{Hours per week} * \text{Number of weeks} \\ &\text{Hours per day} * \text{Number of days} \end{aligned}$

## Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC)

The Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC) was created to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality.

Use this form to enter or display a CRN's registration add authorization codes for a specified term. You can add or update records using this form, but you cannot delete them. To delete unassigned and/or inactive authorization codes from this form, use the Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process (SVPAUTR).

You can generate new codes with random numbers using this form, or you can run the Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG).

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block and the Authorization Code block.

#### **Key Block**

Use this block to specify the term and CRN for which you want to enter or display registration add authorization codes. This block also displays information about the CRN when a valid term and CRN combination is entered.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Term	Code of the term. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Option List. List                    Term Code Validation (STVTERM) Count Hits            Schedule Section Query Form (SSASECQ)
CRN	Course reference number of the class. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Schedule Section Query Form (SSASECQ). Count Hits            Schedule Section Query Form (SSASECQ)
Part of Term	Code for the part of term with which this CRN is associated, if the class is traditional. Display only.
Campus	Code of the campus with which this CRN is associated. Display only.
Course	Code of the course with which this CRN is associated. Display only.
Subject	Code of the subject with which this CRN is associated. Display only.
Section	Code of the section for this CRN. Display only.
Instructor	Name of the primary instructor assigned to this CRN. Display only.
Available Seats	Remaining number of seats available for this CRN. Display only.
Wait List	Remaining number of waitlist seats available for this CRN. Display only.
Start Date	Date on which this CRN begins. If this is an Open Learning CRN, the date is the first date in the CRN's start date range. Display only.
Census Date	Date on which to freeze the enrollment count for use in statistical reporting for this CRN. Display only.

### **Authorization Code Block**

Use this block to enter or display registration add authorization codes for the term and CRN specified in the Key Block.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Number of Random Authorization Codes to Create	Number of random authorization codes that you want the system to generate when you click the <b>Generate Next Random Authorization Code</b> button.
Authorization Code	Code to be used by a student to register in a class that is restricted from registration because it is closed or it has started.
Student ID	<p>Student associated with the authorization code. The system enters the student's ID when the authorization is successfully used. Alternatively, you can associate an ID with an authorization code in advance; if you do this, the system will not prompt for authorization code entry and will process the registration add as if the code had been entered.</p> <p>Select the Search button for this field to access the Person Search Form (SOAIDEN).</p> <p>Count Hits      Person Search Form (SOAIDEN)</p>
Code Active	Check box used to indicate whether the code is active. If this box is unchecked, the code cannot be used. There can be only one active code per ID, so inactivating a code allows you to assign a new code to a student if necessary.
Student Name	Name of the student, automatically displayed when a valid value is entered in the <b>Student ID</b> field. Display only.
First Assigned Date	Date on which this authorization code is first assigned to the specified ID. The system uses the value in this field to determine if the authorization code is expired.
Last Updated Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
Last Updated by User ID	ID of the user who last updated the record. Display only.

## Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTH)

The Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTH) was created to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality. Use this form to display registration records and, if applicable, enter registration add authorization codes. This form is accessible only if registration add authorization codes have been activated on the Term Control Form (SOATERM) for the term. The only way to access this form is to select Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes from the Option Menu when the cursor is in the Course Information block of the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS). You cannot access it any other way.

This form must be accessed if, after you attempt to save a registration record on SFAREGS, the system displays a message indicating that an authorization code is required. The only user-accessible field is the **Authorization Code** field. Existing authorization codes cannot be looked up from this form in order to force the student to provide the valid code received from the instructor.

This form includes all registration records whose status is one that signifies “registered”, such as *RE* (Registered), and that are being added in the current session.

Any previously approved and saved CRN authorization codes are not re-updated if the CRN’s registration status is not modified in the current session. This avoids potential conflicts with the Days Reusable functionality when new CRNs are being added.

If the term/CRN combination already has an active authorization code saved with the ID on the Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC), the system will register the student without displaying a message and prompting for the authorization code to be entered. However, if the active authorization code is also expired (as specified for the Days Reusable after Assignment setting on SOATERM), the student cannot be registered in the class with that code, and the system will display the expired message.

Record locks prevent another session or student from using an authorization code that has been validated and approved but not yet saved in the Registration Add Authorization Codes Table (SVBAUTH).

Cross-listed CRNs impact the baseline Banner Closed Section validation process and messages, and also impact the normal baseline updates when the registration (with or without authorization codes) is saved. They do not impact the authorization codes validation or update process. Authorization codes are CRN-specific. You cannot use the same authorization code for two cross-listed CRNs.

## Buttons

The following buttons are on this form.

- **Validate** - This runs a validation process on the form's data. It does not close the form and does not save the data. (By not saving, it reduces conflicts with the Days Reusable functionality.) The system displays the appropriate message for the results of the validation in the **Authorization Code Message** field.
- **Submit** - This saves any changed and approved (validated) authorization codes and redisplay SFAREGS. Any authorization codes not in *Approved* status (or not changed in this session) are ignored and, when SFAREGS is redisplayed, their CRNs are listed with their original messages. A warning is displayed regarding the authorization codes that are ignored for lack of *Approved* status. This button is not accessible if no authorization codes have been changed since last validation was run.
- **Cancel** - Closes the form without saving your changes and redisplay SFAREGS. A warning is displayed regarding the loss of the validated and approved authorization codes. SFAREGS will list the CRNs with their original messages.

## Authorization Code Messages

The following table provides more information about the messages that can be displayed in the **Authorization Code Message** field. (Some of the errors are not resolvable, such as *CRN Census Date Past*.) The table also includes the registration status associated with the record. Errors for the CRN status or for an entered authorization code can be viewed and fixed, if appropriate, on The Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC).

Status	Authorization Code Message	Conditions
Approved	APPROVED-ID Validated	Authorization code has been validated and is ready to be saved
NA	Not Applicable-CRN Does Not Require Authorization	CRN does not require an authorization code in this session
Error	Authorization Code Required-Closed Section	<b>Authorization Code</b> field is null and this CRN is a closed section
Error	Authorization Code Required-Section Classes Started	<b>Authorization Code</b> field is null and the CRN's start date is beyond the limits of the <b>Term's Days Required</b> field value
Error	Invalid Authorization Code-Does Not Exist for CRN	Entered authorization code does not exist in this form for this CRN or is inactive

Status	Authorization Code Message	Conditions
Error	Invalid Authorization Code- Assigned to Different Student ID	Entered authorization code exists and is active in this form for this CRN, but it is already saved with a different student ID
Error	Student ID's Authorization Code Expired by Term Setup	Entered authorization code exists in this form for this CRN and this student ID, but its first assigned date is beyond the limits of the <b>Term's Days Required</b> field value
Error	CRN Census Date Past	CRN's census date is today or earlier; additional registrations are not allowed
Error	Invalid Authorization Code- Differs from Student's Active Assigned Code	The student has been assigned an active authorization code that is different from the one entered

## Main Window

The main window is composed of the Display-Only block and the Authorization Code block.

### **Display-Only Block**

This block displays the term code, ID, and student name of the student specified in the Key Block of the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS).

Field	Description
Term	Code of the registration term.
ID	ID of the student.
Name (untitled)	Name associated with the student ID.

### **Authorization Code Block**

Use this block to enter an authorization code, if applicable, for a student registration. You can also use this block to view any authorization code-related messages associated with registration records.

Field	Description
Status	Status of the authorization code record. Display only.



<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Authorization Code	Registration add authorization code to be used to add the student to an otherwise closed class or a class that has already started. This field is updateable only if the status is an error status that allows a code to be entered (for example, not in error because of a past-census-date message).
CRN	Course reference number associated with the class. Display only.
Course	Course number associated with the class. Display only.
Subject	Code of the subject associated with the class. Display only.
Section	Section number associated with the class. Display only.
Instructor	Name of the primary instructor of the class. Display only.
First Assigned	Date on which this authorization code was first assigned to the specified ID. Display only.
Authorization Code Message	Authorization code-related message associated with the registration record.
Validate button	Runs the validation process but does not save the data.
Submit button	Saves any changed and approved (validated) authorization codes.
Cancel button	Closes the form without saving your changes.

## BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form (SVABTRM)

The BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form (SVABTRM) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to enter or display the association of display order and terms with a year/college combination.

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block and the Term block.

#### **Key Block**

Use the key block to specify the year and college of the student for whom you want to enter or display BOG waiver term data.

Field	Description
BOG Waiver Year	BOG waiver year. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR) list. List                   BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR)
College	Code of the college. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the College Validation (STV COLL) list. List                   College Validation (STV COLL)

### **Term Block**

Use this block to associate terms and their display order with the BOG waiver year and college combination specified in the Key Block.

Field	Description
Display Order	Sequence number defining the order in which you want the terms to be displayed.
Term	Code of the term. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list. List                   Term Code Validation (STVTERM)
Payment Start Date	First date from which the BOGW payment process is in effect.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD)

The CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. Use this form to enter or display CalWORKs student data.

CalWORKs student data is entered by CCCC reporting district ID and can be copied from one district to another via the Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process (SVRSCWR) or using the Copy window on this form.

## Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block, the Student Data block, and the Work Activities block.

### **Key Block**

Use the key block to specify the ID, term, and district of the student for whom you want to enter or display CalWORKS data.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
ID	ID of the student. <b>Note:</b> Only student IDs are valid. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Option List. List                    Person Search Form (SOAIDEN)
Name (untitled)	Name associated with the ID, automatically displayed when a valid value is entered in the <b>ID</b> field. Display only.
Term	Code of the term for which the data is being reported. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list. List                    Term Code Validation (STVTERM)
District ID	Code of the district for MIS CalWORKS reporting. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD) list. List                    Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
Copy button	Opens the Copy CalWORKS Data to New Term window to allow the user to copy data to a different term or new district ID.

### **Student Data Block**

Use this block to enter or display CalWORKS data for the student specified in the Key Block.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Active	Check box used to specify whether the record is active. If this is unchecked, the record is inactive and will be suppressed from CCCC MIS SC reporting, and no other fields in this block will be accessible for maintenance.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Eligibility Status	<p>Code of the status specifying the student's CalWORKs eligibility.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Eligibility Status Validation (SVVELST) list.</p> <p>List                    Eligibility Status Validation (SVVELST)</p>
Case Management Services	<p>Code of the case management service received by the student.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Case Management Service Validation (SVVCMSV) list.</p> <p>List                    Case Management Service Validation (SVVCMSV)</p>
Referral to Other Services	<p>Code of another service to which the student was referred.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Other Services Validation (SVVOTHS) list.</p> <p>List                    Other Services Validation (SVVOTHS)</p>
On Campus Child Care Hours	<p>Number of hours of CalWORKs/TANF-funded on-campus child care services provided to dependent children of the student.</p>
Off Campus Child Care Hours	<p>Number of hours of CalWORKs/TANF-funded off-campus child care services provided to dependent children of the student.</p>
Dependents in Child Care	<p>Number of the student's dependent children that received CalWORKs/TANF-funded child care services (on- or off-campus).</p>
Total Number of Dependents	<p>Number of the student's dependent children at beginning of term, regardless of whether child care services were provided. This cannot be 0 for MIS reporting.</p>
Student Family Status	<p>Code of the CalWORKs family status associated with the student at the beginning of the term.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Student Family Status (SVVSFST) list.</p> <p>List                    Student Family Status Validation (SVVSFST)</p>

Field	Description
Student Counseling	Code of the student's CalWORKs counseling status. If it is known, enter the code that indicates whether the student received non -CalWORKs funded counseling. If this is not known, enter only the code related to CalWORKs counseling.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Student Counseling Status (SVVSCST) list.  List                      Student Counseling Status Validation (SVVSCST)

*The following fields are in the Other Direct Support Services section.*

Tutoring	Check box used to indicate whether the student received tutoring services.
Books	Check box used to indicate whether the student received books.
Educational Supplies	Check box used to indicate whether the student received educational supplies.
Transportation Assistance	Check box used to indicate whether the student received transportation assistance.
Other Education Related Expense	Check box used to indicate whether the student received other education related expenses.

*The following fields are in the Employment Assistance Services section.*

Job Search	Check box used to indicate whether the student received CalWORKs/ TANF-funded or dedicated CalWORKs job search services during the term.
Job Skills	Check box used to indicate whether the student received CalWORKs/ TANF-funded or dedicated CalWORKs job skills services during the term.
Interview Skills	Check box used to indicate whether the student received CalWORKs/ TANF-funded or dedicated CalWORKs interview skills services during the term.
Resume Writing	Check box used to indicate whether the student received CalWORKs/ TANF-funded or dedicated CalWORKs resume writing services during the term.

Field	Description
Job Placement	Check box used to indicate whether the student received CalWORKs/TANF-funded or dedicated CalWORKs job placement services during the term.
Other Employment	Check box used to indicate whether the student received CalWORKs/TANF-funded or dedicated CalWORKs other employment services during the term.

### **Work Activities Block**

Use this block to enter or display CalWORKs work activities for the student specified in the Key Block.

Field	Description
Active	Check box used to specify whether the record is active. If this is unchecked, the record is inactive and will be suppressed from CCCCO MIS SC reporting, and no other fields in this block will be accessible for maintenance.
Work Activity Status	Code associated with the student's job (new or ongoing). Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Student Work Activity Status Validation (SVVSWAS) list. List                    Eligibility Status Validation (SVVELST)
TOP Code	Taxonomy of program (TOP) code that best describes the student's type of work. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Taxonomy of Program Validation (STVTOPS) list. List                    Taxonomy of Program Validation (STVTOPS)
Begin Year	Calendar year in which the student began the job, if known.
Begin Date	First date of the student's job. This must be within the year specified in the <b>Begin Year</b> field, if a value was entered there. Double-click in the field or select the <b>Calendar</b> button for this field to display a calendar that can be used to select the date.
End Date	Last date of the student's job. This date cannot be earlier than the year specified in the <b>Begin Year</b> field, if a value was entered there. Double-click in the field or select the <b>Calendar</b> button for this field to display a calendar that can be used to select the date.

Field	Description
Average Hours Worked per Week	Average number of hours, entered as a whole number, that the student is typically scheduled to work per week.
Highest Hourly Wage Earned	Highest regular hourly wage, entered in <i>nn.nn</i> format, that the student earned, excluding overtime or holiday pay rates.

## Copy CalWORKs Data to New Term Window

Use this window to copy data from one term to another and/or from one district ID to another for the student specified in the Key Block.

Field	Description
From Term	Code of the term from which data is to be copied.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list.  List                      Term Code Validation (STVTERM)
From District ID	Code of the district from which data is to be copied.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD) list.  List                      Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
To Term	Code of the term to which data is to be copied.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list.  List                      Term Code Validation (STVTERM)
To District ID	Code of the district to which data is to be copied.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD) list.  List                      Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)

Field	Description
Work Activity to Copy	Radio button group used to specify which work activity record to copy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active Entries Only      Copies only records for which the <b>Active</b> check box in the Work Activities block has been checked</li> <li>Only Active Entries with a Null End Date      Copies only records for which the <b>Active</b> check box in the Work Activities block has been checked and the <b>End Date</b> field in the Work Activities block is <i>null</i></li> <li>All Entries      Copies all records</li> </ul>
Process Copy button	Copies the data to a different term.

## Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP)

The Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP) was created to support the Computed Drop Code functionality. Use this form to enter or display term computed registration drop codes, which are maintained in the SVBDROP table. Only one record can be defined for a term, and once a record is saved, it cannot be deleted.

The values entered here “map” to the *D* drop code when it is used in the Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS). If *D* is entered in the **Status** field of the Course Information block, the system determines what drop code to apply to the record based on the registration date and what is specified in the SVADROP form.

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block, the Course Registration Status Code for Action block, and the Copy To block.



### Key Block

Use this block to specify the term for which you want to enter or display computed registration drop codes.

Field	Description
Term	Code of the term.  <b>Note:</b> The term must be defined on the Course Registration Status Form (STVRSTS) before it can be used on this form.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list.  List                      Term Code Validation (STVTERM)

### Course Registration Status Code for Action Block

Use this block to define the computed registration drop codes for the term specified in the Key Block. You can enter the same code in multiple fields, if desired.

#### Note

The dates related to these codes are not evaluated in the same way. Some are "<" (before), and some are "<=" (up to and including), as specified in the field descriptions below. ■

Field	Description
Code for Start Date Cutoff	Registration status code to be used for <i>D</i> drops before (<) the CRN's start date cutoff.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS).  List                      Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS)
Code for Refund Cutoff	Registration status code to be used for <i>D</i> drops after the start date cutoff and up to and including (<=) the CRN's refund cutoff.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS).  List                      Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS)
Code for Census One Cutoff	Registration status code to be used for <i>D</i> drops after the refund cutoff and before (<) the CRN's census one cutoff.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS).  List                      Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS)

Field	Description
Code for Record Academic History Cutoff	<p>Registration status code to be used for D drops after the census one cutoff and up to and including (&lt;=) the CRN's record academic history cutoff.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS).</p> <p>List                    Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS)</p>
Code for Drop Without Penalty Cutoff	<p>Registration status code to be used for D drops after the record academic history cutoff and up to and including (&lt;=) the CRN's drop without penalty cutoff.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS).</p> <p>List                    Course Registration Code Validation Form (STVRSTS)</p>

### Copy To Block

Use this block to copy the computed registration drop codes from the term specified in the Key Block to another one.

Field	Description
Term	<p>Code of the term to which computed registration drop codes are to be copied.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The term must be defined on the Course Registration Status Form (STVRSTS) before it can be used on this form.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list.</p> <p>List                    Term Code Validation (STVTERM)</p>
Copy button	Copies computed registration drop codes to the specified term.

## BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form (SVAINCR)

The BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form (SVAINCR) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to enter or display household size rules.

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block and the Household Size Rule block.

### **Key Block**

Use the Key Block to specify the BOG waiver year for which you want to enter or display household size rules.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
BOG Waiver Year	BOG waiver year.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR) list.
	List                      BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR)
Copy button	Copies household size rules to a new BOG waiver year.

### **Household Size Rule Block**

Use this block to enter or display household size rules for the BOG waiver year specified in the Key Block.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Number in Household	Number of individuals in the household.
Description	Description of the household size.
Income Range Low	Minimum annual income used to determine eligibility for this household size. This value is specified by the California Community College Board of Governors.
Income Range High	Maximum annual income used to determine eligibility for this household size. This value is specified by the California Community College Board of Governors.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.

### **Copy BOG Income Rule Window**

Use this window to copy values from an existing household size rule into a new one. To access this window, the cursor must be in the Key Block.

This window allows you to generate a new household size rule for a similar year without having to enter all of the data. Once the values have been copied into the new rule, they can be changed, if desired.

Field	Description
Copy Year From	Code of the BOG waiver year to be copied.
Copy Year To	Code of the BOG waiver year to which the values are to be copied.
Copy Rule button	Copies the rule to the new waiver year.

## Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI)

The Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI) was created to support the Faculty Load Limit functionality. Use this form to enter or display load limit adjustments to a specific faculty member for a specific term. This allows you to define a different load limit by term for the faculty member from that established for the assigned faculty staff type code in the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP).

If the **Faculty Load Limits Error Handling** radio button group is set to **Administrative Override** on the STVFSTP and if a user attempts to save an assignment on the Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN) or the Section Form (SSASECT) that will exceed the established load limit, the system will display a message. The user must get an administrative user to enter an adjustment on the faculty member's load limit on SVALOLI, or else the record cannot be saved on SIAASGN or SSASECT.

A load limit defined in this form takes precedence (for the term) over the limit defined on STVFSTP.

If a load limit has *not* been defined on STVFSTP for the faculty staff type code, load limit tracking will not be in effect. If a limit is defined on SVALOLI but not on STVFSTP, when you save the record on SVALOLI, the system displays the message, *This faculty ID is defined with a Faculty Staff Type Code that is not being faculty load tracked. The load limits listed will be ignored in the faculty load limit validation processes.*

Similarly, if the term has not been set up as subject to faculty load limits on the Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM), load limit tracking will not be in effect. If you try to define a limit on SVALOLI, when you save the record, the system displays the message, *The term (xxxxxx) is not coded as faculty load tracked. The load limit for this term will be ignored in the faculty load limit validation processes.*

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block and the Load Limit block.

### Key Block

Use this block to specify the faculty ID for which you want to enter or display load limit adjustments.

Field	Description
ID	ID of the faculty member.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Option List.  List                    Person Search Form (SOAIDEN)  Count Hits            Faculty/Advisor Query Form (SIAIQRY)
Name (untitled)	Name of the faculty member. If you enter a valid ID in the <b>ID</b> field, the system automatically displays the faculty member's name in this field. If you leave the <b>ID</b> field blank and enter a valid name in this field (in last name, first name, middle initial format), the system automatically displays the faculty member's ID in the <b>ID</b> field.
Staff Type	Code of the faculty staff type. Display only.
Staff Type Description (untitled)	Description associated with the faculty staff type. Display only.
Type Load Limit (FTE)	Maximum load defined for the faculty staff type code on STVFSTP. <i>1.000</i> represents "100.0%". If this field is blank, the staff type is not set up as subject to faculty load limits. Display only.
Faculty Load Limits Error Handling	Setting for how the system is to handle load limit errors for the faculty staff type code, as defined on STVFSTP. If this field is blank, the staff type is not set up as subject to faculty load limits. Display only.

### Load Limit Block

Use this block to enter or display load limit adjustments for the faculty ID specified in the Key Block. To remove an administrative override, delete the record in this block.

Field	Description
Term	Code of the term. You can create only one adjustment per term for a faculty member.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Term Code Validation (STVTERM) list.  List                    Term Code Validation (STVTERM)

Field	Description
Term Code Description (untitled)	Description associated with the term code, automatically displayed when a valid value is entered in the <b>Term</b> field. Display only.
Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit	Check box used to indicate whether the term is subject to faculty load limit tracking, as defined on SIATERM. Display only.
ID Load Limit for Term (FTE)	Numeric value between <i>0.000</i> and <i>9.999</i> that represents the maximum load limit for the faculty ID and term combination. <i>1.000</i> represents “100.0%”.  If you enter a value that is greater than the <b>Type Load Limit (FTE)</b> value in the Key Block, the ID can have more load than standard. If you enter a value that is less than the <b>Type Load Limit (FTE)</b> value, the ID is limited even more than standard. A lower limit on a term can be used to offset a higher limit in another term. This allows flexibility in meeting the contract or regulatory load limits across multiple terms.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## BOG Waiver Payment Options Form (SVAPYMT)

The BOG Waiver Payment Options Form (SVAPYMT) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to associate display and payment options for BOGW.

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block, the BOGW Payment Options block, and the Last Update block.

### Key Block

Use this block to specify the BOG waiver year and college for which you want to associate display and payment options.

Field	Description
BOG Waiver Year	BOG waiver year.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR) list.
List	BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR)

Field	Description
College	College code.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the College Validation (STV COLL) list.  List                      College Validation (STV COLL)

**BOGW Payment Options Block**

Use this block to associate display and payment options for the BOG waiver year and college specified in the Key Block.

The combinations of radio buttons that are shaded and marked with “Y” in the following table are valid combinations in this block.

	Disbursable Fund	Exemption	Attribute	Rate Code	None
<b>Award</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>Resource</b>	N	N	Y	Y	Y
<b>Interfaced Resource</b>	N	Y	N	N	N
<b>None</b>	N	Y	Y	Y	Y

Field	Description
Payment Options	Radio button group used to specify your institution’s preference for payment of BOGW. Options are <b>Disbursable Fund, Exemption, Attribute, Rate Code, and None.</b>
Financial Aid Display	Radio button group used to specify your institution’s preference for displaying BOGW in the Banner Financial Aid System. Options are <b>Award, Resource, Interfaced Resource, and None.</b>

**Last Update Block**

This block displays information about the last update to the record.

Field	Description
User	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## Financial Aid Display Window

This window is composed of the Display as Financial Aid Funds block and the Display as Resource block.

### **Display as Financial Aid Funds Block**

Use this block to associate eligibility codes and fund codes for the BOG waiver year and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. This block is enterable only when the combinations of radio buttons that are shaded and marked with “Y” in the following table are selected in the BOGW Payment Options block of the main window.

	<b>Disburseable Fund</b>	<b>Exemption</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Rate Code</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Award</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>Resource</b>	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Interfaced Resource</b>	N	N	N	N	N
<b>None</b>	N	N	N	N	N

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Eligibility Code	<p>Eligibility code that specifies the method of BOGW eligibility</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG) list.</p> <p>List                    Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG)</p>
Fund Code	<p>Code of the financial aid fund used for this BOGW method. You can use the same fund code for each BOGW eligibility method or you can use different ones.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Fund Base Data Form (RFRBASE).</p> <p>List                    Fund Base Data Form (RFRBASE)</p>
Amount	Maximum amount of the award to be posted for BOGW.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.



**Display as Resource Block**

Use this block to associate eligibility codes and resource codes for the BOG waiver year and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. This block is enterable only when the combinations of radio buttons shaded and marked with “Y” in the following table are selected in the BOGW Payment Options block of the main window.

	Disbursable Fund	Exemption	Attribute	Rate Code	None
<b>Award</b>	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Resource</b>	N	N	Y	Y	Y
<b>Interfaced Resource</b>	N	N	N	N	N
<b>None</b>	N	N	N	N	N

Field	Description
Eligibility Code	<p>Eligibility code that specifies the method of BOGW eligibility</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG) list.</p> <p>List                    Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG)</p>
Resource Code	<p>Code of the resource used for this BOGW method. You can use the same resource code for each BOGW eligibility method or you can use different ones.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Resource Code Validation Form (RTVARSC).</p> <p>List                    Resource Code Validation Form (RTVARSC)</p>
Resource Amount	Maximum amount of the award to be posted for BOGW.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.

## Exemption Window

Use this window to associate eligibility codes and exemption codes for the BOG waiver year and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. This block is enterable only when the combinations of radio buttons shaded and marked with “Y” in the following table are selected in the BOGW Payment Options block of the main window.

	Disburseable Fund	Exemption	Attribute	Rate Code	None
<b>Award</b>	N	Y	N	N	N
<b>Resource</b>	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Interfaced Resource</b>	N	Y	N	N	N
<b>None</b>	N	Y	N	N	N

Field	Description
Eligibility Code	<p>Eligibility code that specifies the method of BOGW eligibility</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG) list.</p> <p>List                    Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG)</p>
Exemption Code	<p>Code of the exemption used for this BOGW method. You can use the same exemption code for each BOGW eligibility method or you can use different ones.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Exemption Query Form (TSQEXPT).</p> <p>List                    Exemption Query Form (TSQEXPT)</p>
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.

## Attribute Window

Use this window to associate eligibility codes and student attribute codes for the BOGW waiver year and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. This block is enterable only when the combinations of radio buttons shaded and marked with “Y” in the following table are selected in the BOGW Payment Options block of the main window.

	Disbursable Fund	Exemption	Attribute	Rate Code	None
<b>Award</b>	N	N	Y	N	N
<b>Resource</b>	N	N	Y	N	N
<b>Interfaced Resource</b>	N	N	N	N	N
<b>None</b>	N	N	Y	N	N

Field	Description
Eligibility Code	<p>Eligibility code that specifies the method of BOGW eligibility</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG) list.</p> <p>List                    Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG)</p>
Attribute Code	<p>Code of the student attribute used for this BOGW method. You can use the same exemption code for each BOGW eligibility method or you can use different ones.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Student Attribute Validation (STVATTS) list.</p> <p>List                    Student Attribute Validation (STVATTS)</p>
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.

## Rate Code Window

Use this window to associate eligibility codes and rate codes for the BOG waiver year and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. This block is enterable only when the combinations of radio buttons shaded and marked with “Y” in the following table are selected in the BOGW Payment Options block of the main window.

	Disbursable Fund	Exemption	Attribute	Rate Code	None
<b>Award</b>	N	N	N	Y	N
<b>Resource</b>	N	N	N	Y	N
<b>Interfaced Resource</b>	N	N	N	N	N
<b>None</b>	N	N	N	Y	N

Field	Description
Eligibility Code	<p>Eligibility code that specifies the method of BOGW eligibility</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG) list.</p> <p>List                    Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG)</p>
Rate Code	<p>Code of the student attribute used for this BOGW method. You can use the same exemption code for each BOGW eligibility method or you can use different ones.</p> <p>Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the Student Fee Assessment Rate Validation (STVRATE) list.</p> <p>List                    Student Fee Assessment Rate Validation (STVRATE)</p>
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.

## BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD)

The BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to specify whether documentation is required for the eligibility codes associated with a BOG waiver year.

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block and the Documentation Requirements block.

#### **Key Block**

Use this block to specify the BOG waiver year for which you want to enter or display documentation requirements.

Field	Description
BOG Waiver Year	BOG waiver year.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBYR) list.  List                      BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBYR)

#### **Documentation Requirements Block**

Use this block enter or display documentation requirements for the BOG waiver year specified in the Key Block.

Field	Description
Eligibility Code	Code of the eligibility type.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG) list.  List                      BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG)
Documentation Required	Check box used to indicate whether documentation is required for this eligibility code.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.

## State Funding Form (SVASFND)

The State Funding Form (SVASFND) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to enter or display application and eligibility information for an applicant's BOG waiver application. Colleges will use this form to enter or view application data, view eligibility and update information, and view payment processes.

BOGW application data that is manually entered in this form is stored in the State Aid Permanent Table (SVRSAAP) and can be displayed in the Application Information window of SVASFND for Method A, Method B, Special Method. The original BOGW application data is also stored in the mirror table SVMSAAP in case a backup of the original information is needed. BOG ISIR-related data is loaded from Banner Financial Aid tables to the State Aid ISIR Temporary Table (SVTISIR) by the Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR) and is immediately loaded into the State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR). Data for Method C and Method B using ISIR can be viewed in the ISIR Information window. Eligibility for each of the BOG waiver methods is calculated by the SV\_STATE\_AID\_APPL\_BP business process package.

### Main Window

Use the main window to view an applicant's final eligibility status for a BOG waiver including Method A, Method B, Special Method, and Method C as well as Method B using ISIR information. Final eligibility is calculated by the BOG waiver processes and determined using the college preference for applicants that are eligible for more than one BOG waiver method. You can override the eligibility manually and view eligibility any payments by term.

The main window is composed of the Key Block, the BOG Waiver Eligibility block, the BOG Waiver Award block, and the Last Update block.

#### **Key Block**

Use this block to specify the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college for which you want to enter or display BOG waiver information.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
ID	ID of the student.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Option List.
List	Person Search Form (SOAIDEN)
Count Hits	Faculty/Advisor Query Form (SIAIQRY)

Field	Description
Name (untitled)	Name of the student. If you enter a valid ID in the <b>ID</b> field, the system automatically displays the student's name in this field. If you leave the <b>ID</b> field blank and enter a valid name in this field (in last name, first name, middle initial format), the system automatically displays the student's ID in the <b>ID</b> field.
BOG Waiver Year	BOG waiver year. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBYR) list. List                      BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBYR)
College	Code of the college. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the College Validation (STVCOLL) list. List                      College Validation (STVCOLL)

**BOG Waiver Eligibility Block**

Use this block to enter or display summary BOG waiver eligibility information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block.

Field	Description
Calculated BOGW Eligibility	Student's calculated BOG waiver eligibility. Display only.
Calculated Date	Date on which the student's BOG waiver eligibility was calculated. Display only.
Eligibility Override	Code of the student's BOG waiver eligibility, entered manually if different from the calculated value displayed in the <b>Calculated BOGW Eligibility</b> field. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG) list. List                      BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation (SVVELIG)
Eligibility Override Date	Date on which the eligibility override was entered.

### ***BOG Waiver Award Block***

Use this block to display summary BOG waiver award information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Term	Term in which the BOG waiver was awarded.
Residency	Residence code.
Eligibility	Code of the student's BOG waiver eligibility.
Amount	Monetary amount of the award.

### ***Last Update Block***

This block displays information about the last update to the record.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

### **Message or Error Window**

This window displays any payment error or success messages generated by the BOGW payment process when the application information is saved or when Apply BOGW is selected from the Option Menu in the Summary tab. This window is display only.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Term	Code of the term for which this message was generated.
Eligibility Code	Code of the student's BOGW eligibility.
Payment Posting Message	Text of the payment posting message.
Financial Aid Message	Text of the financial aid message.



## Application Information Window

This window displays application information received from either Banner Self-Service or CCCApply. Applications can also be entered manually by users at your institution. You can also use this window to mark documentation requirements as being satisfied.

This window is composed of the California Dependency block, the Method A block, the Method block, the Special Method block, and the Application Summary block.

### **California Dependency Block**

Use this block to enter or display California dependency information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Registered Domestic Partner	Check box used to specify whether the applicant or the applicant's parent is in a registered domestic partnership.
Marital Status	Applicant's marital status.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Marital Status (SVVBMTL) list.  List                      BOG Waiver Marital Status (SVVBMTL)
Born Before	Check box used to specify whether the applicant was born before the date specified in the <b>Dependency Birthdate</b> field of the BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR). The date is included in the field label.
Married or in a Registered Domestic Partnership (RDP)	Check box used to specify whether the applicant or the applicant's parent is married or in a registered domestic partnership.
Children or Other Dependents	Check box used to specify whether the applicant has one or more children or other dependents who live with him or her more than 50% of the year.
Parent(s) Deceased or Ward of the Court	Check box used to specify whether one or both of the applicant's parents is deceased or if the applicant is a ward of the court.
US Armed Forces Veteran or Active Duty	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is a veteran or active duty member of the US Armed Forces.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Parent(s) or RDP Filed Taxes	Indicator for whether the applicant was claimed as a dependent on tax returns by his or her parent(s) or a parent's registered domestic partner. Choices are <i>Yes</i> , <i>No</i> , and <i>Will Not File</i> .
Living with Parent(s) or RDP	Check box used to specify whether the applicant lives with his or her parent(s) or a parent's registered domestic partner.

### **Method A Block**

Use this block to enter or display BOG Method A information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Eligible	Indicator for whether the applicant is eligible for a BOG Method A waiver. Display only.
Student Receiving TANF/ CalWORKs	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is an independent student is receiving monthly cash assistance from TANF or CalWORKs for himself or herself or for any dependents.
Student Receiving SSI or SSP	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is an independent student is receiving monthly cash assistance from SSI or SSP for himself or herself or for any dependents.
Student Receiving General Assistance	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is an independent student is receiving income from General Assistance.
Dependent Student, Parents Receiving TANF/ CalWORKs/ SSI/SSP	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is a dependent student whose parent or parents are receiving TANF, CalWORKs, SSI, or SSP.

**Method B Block**

Use this block to enter or display BOG Method B information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Eligible	Indicator for whether the applicant is eligible for a BOG Method B waiver. Display only.
Independent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of an independent student.
Independent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the independent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Independent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the independent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.
Independent Student Total Income	Total of the independent student's adjusted gross income and all other income. The value in this field is a sum of the values in the <b>Independent Student Adjusted Gross Income</b> and <b>Independent Student Other Income</b> fields. Display only.
Independent Student Eligible Income	Maximum income for the household size (according to California Community College standards of income) that will qualify the independent student for eligibility. Display only.
Dependent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of a dependent student.
Dependent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the dependent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Dependent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the dependent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.

Field	Description
Dependent Student Total Income	Total of the dependent student's adjusted gross income and all other income. The value in this field is a sum of the values in the <b>Dependent Student Adjusted Gross Income</b> and <b>Dependent Student Other Income</b> fields. Display only.
Dependent Student Eligible Income	Maximum income for the household size (according to California Community College standards of income) that will qualify the dependent student for eligibility. Display only.

### ***Special Method Block***

Use this block to enter or display BOG Special Method information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

Field	Description
Eligible	Indicator for whether the applicant is eligible for a BOG Special Method waiver. Display only.
Dependent Certification by Department of Veteran Affairs	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant has been certified by the Department of Veterans Affairs as eligible for dependent fee waiver.
Dependent Certification by National Guard	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant has been certified by the National Guard Adjutant General as eligible for dependent fee waiver.
Eligible Recipient or Child of Congressional Medal of Honor	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant is an eligible recipient or child of a recipient of the Congressional Medal of Honor.
Eligible Dependent of 9/11 Victim	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant is a dependent of a victim of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attack.
Eligible Dependent of Deceased Law Enforcement/ Fire Personnel	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant is a dependent of a deceased law enforcement or fire suppression personnel killed in the line of duty.

### **Application Summary Block**

Use this block to enter or display summary information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. You can also access the Documentation Required Completed window to enter or display documentation requirement information.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
BOG Waiver Dependency	Applicant's dependency status for BOG waiver purposes. Values are: <i>Dependent, Independent, and Unknown.</i>
Application Source	Source of the system where the application information was entered.
Application Date	Date on which the application information was entered.
Applicant Confirmation	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant has supplied a confirmation that the information supplied in the application is correct.
Parent Confirmation	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant's parent or guardian has supplied a confirmation that the information supplied in the application is correct.
Parent Name	Name of the parent or guardian who supplied the parent confirmation.
Documentation Required button	Launches the Documentation Required Completed window.

### **ISIR Information Window**

Use this window to enter or display data loaded from the current and valid ISIR. The initial load is performed using the Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR). ISIR data is loaded to both the State Aid ISIR Temporary Table (SVTISIR) and State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR).

This window is composed of the BOG Waiver ISIR Record block, the Current ISIR Record block, and the Last Update block.

### **BOG Waiver ISIR Record Block**

Use this block to enter or display BOG Method C and Method B using ISIR information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Eligible Transaction Number	ISIR transaction number used in the BOG waiver eligibility calculation. Display only.
Eligible for B-ISIR	Indicator for whether the applicant is eligible for a waiver for BOG Method B using ISIR. Display only.
Eligible Sequence Number	ISIR sequence number used in the BOGW eligibility calculation. Display only.
Eligible for C	Indicator for whether the applicant is eligible for a waiver for BOG Method B using ISIR. Display only.
Eligible Dependency	Dependency code from the ISIR used to calculate BOG waiver eligibility. Display only.
Independent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of an independent student.
Independent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the independent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Independent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the independent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.
Independent Student Total Income	Total of the independent student's adjusted gross income and all other income.
Independent Student Eligible Income	Maximum income for the household size (according to California Community College standards of income) that will qualify the independent student for eligibility.
Independent Student Total Contribution	Total family contribution of the independent student.
Independent Student Need	Calculated need of the independent student. Display only.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Dependent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of a dependent student.
Dependent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the dependent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Dependent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the dependent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.
Dependent Student Total Income	Total of the dependent student's adjusted gross income and all other income.
Dependent Student Eligible Income	Maximum income for the household size (according to California Community College standards of income) that will qualify the dependent student for eligibility.
Independent Student Total Contribution	Total family contribution of the dependent student.
Independent Student Need	Calculated need of the dependent student. Display only.

### ***Current ISIR Record Block***

Use this block to display current ISIR record information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Transaction Number	ISIR transaction number used in the BOG waiver eligibility calculation. Display only. Display only.
Sequence Number	ISIR sequence number used in the BOGW eligibility calculation. Display only.
Dependency	Dependency code from the ISIR used to calculate BOG waiver eligibility. Display only.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Independent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of an independent student.
Independent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the independent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Independent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the independent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.
Independent Student Total Income	Total of the independent student's adjusted gross income and all other income.
Independent Student Eligible Income	Maximum income for the household size (according to California Community College standards of income) that will qualify the independent student for eligibility.
Independent Student Total Contribution	Total family contribution of the independent student.
Independent Student Need	Calculated need of the independent student. Display only.
Dependent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of a dependent student.
Dependent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the dependent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Dependent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the dependent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.
Dependent Student Total Income	Total of the dependent student's adjusted gross income and all other income.



Field	Description
Dependent Student Eligible Income	Maximum income for the household size (according to California Community College standards of income) that will qualify the dependent student for eligibility.
Independent Student Total Contribution	Total family contribution of the dependent student.
Independent Student Need	Calculated need of the dependent student. Display only.

### **Last Update Block**

This block displays information about the last update to the record. You can also access the Documentation Required Completed window to enter or display documentation requirement information.

Field	Description
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Update BOG Waiver Record button	Loads the current ISIR record for use in the BOGW calculation in place of the existing BOG ISIR data. In effect, this updates the information SVRISIR with the current data from the Financial Aid system.
Documentation Required button	Launches the Documentation Required Completed window.

### **Documentation Required Completed Window**

Use this window to enter or display satisfied documentation requirements for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. This window can be accessed using the **Documentation Required** button in the Application Information or ISIR Information window.

Documentation requirements for each BOG waiver method are set up on the BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD). You can run the Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR) using a population selection to update, for a group of applicants, the values that are displayed in this window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Documentation for Eligibility Method A Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method A has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method B Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method B has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method B-ISIR Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method B-ISIRS has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method C Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method C has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method A1 Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method A1 has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method A2 Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method A2 has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method A3 Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method A3 has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method F1 Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method F1 has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method F2 Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method F2 has been satisfied.

Field	Description
Documentation for Eligibility Method F3 Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method F3 has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method F4 Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method F4 has been satisfied.
Documentation for Eligibility Method F5Satisfied	Check box used to specify whether the documentation requirement for Method F5 has been satisfied.

## Faculty ID Load History Query Form (SVILOQR)

The Faculty ID Load History Query Form (SVILOQR) was created to support the Faculty Load Limit functionality. Use this form to display the settings, load data, and calculated load for a faculty member.

The following concepts apply to this form.

- FTE calculations are rounded to three decimals. (In baseline Banner Student, they are truncated to two decimals.)
- When the term or the ID is not subject to load limits, the values for workloads and FTE are *null*. The value 0 (zero) indicates that the term and ID are subject to load limits but that the ID's load-limited assignments calculate to zero load.

### Main Window

The main window is composed of the Key Block and the Load Limit Data block.

#### **Key Block**

Use this block to specify the faculty ID for which you want to display load limit data.

Field	Description
ID	ID of the faculty member.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Option List.
List	Person Search Form (SOAIDEN)
Count Hits	Faculty/Advisor Query Form (SIAIQRY)

Field	Description
Name (untitled)	Name of the faculty member. If you enter a valid ID in the <b>ID</b> field, the system automatically displays the faculty member's name in this field. If you leave the <b>ID</b> field blank and enter a valid name in this field (in last name, first name, middle initial format), the system automatically displays the faculty member's ID in the <b>ID</b> field.
Display Only Terms Over Faculty Load Limits	Check box used to indicate whether the system should display only the terms for which the faculty member's load exceeds the load limit. <i>checked</i> only terms over the load limit will be displayed <i>unchecked</i> all terms with assignments for this ID will be displayed
Staff Type	Code of the faculty staff type. Display only.
Staff Type Description (untitled)	Description associated with the faculty staff type. Display only.
Type Load Limit (FTE)	Maximum load defined for the faculty staff type code on STVFSTP. <i>1.000</i> represents "100.0%". If this field is blank, the staff type is not set up as subject to faculty load limits. Display only.
Faculty Load Limits Error Handling	Setting for how the system is to handle load limit errors for the faculty staff type code, as defined on STVFSTP. If this field is blank, the staff type is not set up as subject to faculty load limits.

### **Load Limit Block**

Use this block to enter or display load limit data for the faculty ID specified in the Key Block.

Field	Description
Term	Code of the term. Display only.
Term Code Description (untitled)	Description associated with the term code, automatically displayed when a valid value is entered in the <b>Term</b> field. Display only.
Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit	Check box used to indicate whether the term is subject to faculty load limit tracking, as defined on SIATERM. Display only.

Field	Description
Faculty ID Load Limit (FTE)	Numeric value between 0.000 and 9.999 that represents the maximum load limit for the faculty ID and term combination, if one was defined on the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI). 1.000 represents “100.0%”. Null indicates there is no SVALOLI entry for this term and ID.
Calculated Total Term FTE	Total FTE calculated for all instructional activity for the term. This includes all FTE regardless of the “subject to load limit” settings.
Calculated Term FTE Subject to Load Limit	Faculty member’s FTE load that is subject to the load limit. If this is null, the ID type or term is not subject to load limits. If it is zero, the load-limited assignments calculate to zero.

## BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form (SVIFMND)

The BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form (SVIFMND) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to display information about an applicant’s BOGW application.

The main window is composed of the Key Block, the BOG Waiver Eligibility block, the BOG Waiver Award block, and the Last Update block.

### Key Block

Use this block to specify the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college for which you want to display BOG application information.

Field	Description
ID	ID of the student.  Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to access the Option List.  List                      Person Search Form (SOAIDEN)  Count Hits              Faculty/Advisor Query Form (SIAIQRY)
Name (untitled)	Name of the student. If you enter a valid ID in the <b>ID</b> field, the system automatically displays the student’s name in this field. If you leave the <b>ID</b> field blank and enter a valid name in this field (in last name, first name, middle initial format), the system automatically displays the student’s ID in the <b>ID</b> field.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
BOG Waiver Year	BOG waiver year. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR) list. List                   BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR)
College	Code of the college. Select the <b>Search</b> button for this field to display the College Validation (STVCOLL) list. List                   College Validation (STVCOLL)

### ***California Dependency Block***

Use this block to display California dependency information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Registered Domestic Partner	Check box used to specify whether the applicant or the applicant's parent is in a registered domestic partnership.
Marital Status	Applicant's marital status.
Born Before	Check box used to specify whether the applicant was born before the date specified in the <b>Dependency Birthdate</b> field of the BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR). The date is included in the field label.
Married or in a Registered Domestic Partnership (RDP)	Check box used to specify whether the applicant or the applicant's parent is married or in a registered domestic partnership.
Children or Other Dependents	Check box used to specify whether the applicant has one or more children or other dependents who live with him or her more than 50% of the year.
Parent(s) Deceased or Ward of the Court	Check box used to specify whether one or both of the applicant's parents is deceased or if the applicant is a ward of the court.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
US Armed Forces Veteran or Active Duty	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is a veteran or active duty member of the US Armed Forces.
Parent(s) or RDP Filed Taxes	Indicator for whether the applicant was claimed as a dependent on tax returns by his or her parent(s) or a parent's registered domestic partner. Choices are <i>Yes</i> , <i>No</i> , and <i>Will Not File</i> .
Living with Parent(s) or RDP	Check box used to specify whether the applicant lives with his or her parent(s) or a parent's registered domestic partner.

**Method A Block**

Use this block to display BOG Method A information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Student Receiving TANF/ CalWORKs	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is an independent student is receiving monthly cash assistance from TANF or CalWORKs for himself or herself or for any dependents.
Student Receiving SSI or SSP	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is an independent student is receiving monthly cash assistance from SSI or SSP for himself or herself or for any dependents.
Student Receiving General Assistance	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is an independent student is receiving income from General Assistance.
Dependent Student, Parents Receiving TANF/ CalWORKs/ SSI/SSP	Check box used to specify whether the applicant is a dependent student whose parent or parents are receiving TANF, CalWORKs, SSI, or SSP.

### **Method B Block**

Use this block to display BOG Method B information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Independent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of an independent student.
Independent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the independent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Independent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the independent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.
Independent Student Total Income	Total of the independent student's adjusted gross income and all other income. The value in this field is a sum of the values in the <b>Independent Student Adjusted Gross Income</b> and <b>Independent Student Other Income</b> fields.
Dependent Student Number in Household	Number of members of the household of a dependent student.
Dependent Student Adjusted Gross Income	Adjusted gross income of the dependent student (and spouse, if applicable). If a US income tax return was filed, this is the amount from Form 1040.
Dependent Student Other Income	Monetary amount received by the dependent student that is not included in adjusted gross income, such as TANF benefits, disability, Social Security, child support, and so on.
Dependent Student Total Income	Total of the dependent student's adjusted gross income and all other income. The value in this field is a sum of the values in the <b>Dependent Student Adjusted Gross Income</b> and <b>Dependent Student Other Income</b> fields.



### ***Special Method Block***

Use this block to display BOG Special Method information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Dependent Certification by Department of Veteran Affairs	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant has been certified by the Department of Veterans Affairs as eligible for dependent fee waiver.
Dependent Certification by National Guard	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant has been certified by the National Guard Adjutant General as eligible for dependent fee waiver.
Eligible Recipient or Child of Congressional Medal of Honor	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant is an eligible recipient or child of a recipient of the Congressional Medal of Honor.
Eligible Dependent of 9/11 Victim	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant is a dependent of a victim of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attack.
Eligible Dependent of Deceased Law Enforcement/ Fire Personnel	Check box used to indicate whether the applicant is a dependent of a deceased law enforcement or fire suppression personnel killed in the line of duty.

### ***BOG Waiver Eligibility Block***

Use this block to display summary BOG waiver eligibility information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Calculated BOGW Eligibility	Student's calculated BOG waiver eligibility. Display only.
Calculated Date	Date on which the student's BOG waiver eligibility was calculated. Display only.

### ***Application Block***

Use this block to display summary information for the student ID, BOG waiver year, and college specified in the Key Block of the main window. You can also access the Documentation Required Completed window to enter or display documentation requirement information.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
BOG Waiver Dependency	Applicant's dependency status for BOG waiver purposes. Values are: <i>Dependent, Independent, and Unknown.</i>
Application Source	Source of the system where the application information was entered.
Application Date	Date on which the application information was entered.

### ***Last Update Block***

This block displays information about the last update to the record.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## **BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR)**

The BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to enter or display validation information relevant to a BOG Waiver academic year.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the BOG waiver year.
Description	Description associated with the BOG waiver year. This is the text that will appear on BOG waiver applications.
Dependency Birthdate	Earliest birth date to be used to determine dependency status. Applicants with birth dates before the date specified here are not eligible to be considered as dependents.

Field	Description
Process Additional Colleges	Indicator for how additional colleges are to be processed. This field is used by colleges in multi-college districts. Choices are <i>All colleges listed in ISIR</i> , <i>All colleges in district</i> , and <i>No additional colleges</i> .
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## BOG Waiver Marital Status Code Validation Form (SVVBMTL)

The BOG Waiver Marital Status Code Validation Form (SVVBMTL) was created to support the BOGW functionality. Use this form to enter or display marital status codes for BOG waivers.

Field	Description
Code	Marital status code for BOG waiver dependency status verification.
Description	Description of the marital status code.
Baseline Marital Code	Marital code defined in baseline Banner that corresponds to this BOG waiver marital status code.
Independent Student	Check box used to specify whether a student with this marital status code is considered to be independent.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## Course Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCCST)

The Course Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCCST) was created to support the MIS Reporting functionality. Use this form to enter or display course credit status codes, which are needed for MIS reporting.

Field	Description
Code	Code of the course credit status. Once a course credit status code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the course credit status code record cannot be deleted.

Field	Description
Description	Description of the course credit status.
Credit Course	Check box is used to specify whether the code signifies a credit course.
Degree Applicable	Check box is used to specify whether the code signifies a course applicable toward a degree. You can select this check box only if the <b>Credit Course</b> check box is also checked.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## Center Code Validation Form (SVVCENT)

The Center Code Validation Form (SVVCENT) was created to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. Use this form to enter or display center codes.

Field	Description
Code	Code of the state-approved center. This is used to designate buildings in state-approved centers for apportionment reporting. Any CRN that has at least one SSRMEET with a building that has a non-null center code is reported on the center's CCFS-320 supplemental report.
Description	Description of the state-approved center.
User ID	ID of the person who last updated the record. Display only.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## Course Funding Agency Validation Form (SVVCFUN)

The Course Funding Agency Validation Form (SVVCFUN) was created to support the MIS Reporting functionality. Use this form to enter or display course funding agency codes, which are needed for MIS reporting.

Field	Description
Code	Code of the course funding agency. Once a course funding agency code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed.
Description	Description of the course funding agency.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form (SVVCMSV)

The CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form (SVVCMSV) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. Use this form to enter or display CalWORKs case management service codes, which are needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the CalWORKs case management service. Once a case management service code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the case management service code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the CalWORKs case management service.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## Course Non-Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCNCC)

The Course Non-Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCNCC) was created to support the MIS Reporting functionality. Use this form to enter or display course non-credit status codes, which are needed for MIS reporting.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the course non-credit status. Once a course non-credit status code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the course non-credit status code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the course non-credit status.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## Course Program Status Validation Form (SVVCPSC)

The Course Program Status Validation Form (SVVCPSC) was created to support the MIS Reporting functionality. Use this form to enter or display course program status codes, which are needed for MIS reporting.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the course program status. Once a course program status code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the program status code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the program status.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form (SVVELIG)

The BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form (SVVELIG) is used to enter or display eligibility types for BOGW waivers.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the eligibility type.
Description	Description of the eligibility type.
Priority	Number indicating the priority for BOG waiver eligibility for cases where an applicant is eligible for more than one type of BOG waiver method.
Eligibility Method	Eligibility method associated with this eligibility code.

## CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form (SVVELST)

The CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form (SVVELST) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. Use this form to enter or display CalWORKs eligibility status codes, which are needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the CalWORKs eligibility status. Once an eligibility status code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the eligibility status code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the CalWORKs eligibility status.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form (SVVOTHS)

The CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form (SVVOTHS) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. Use this form to enter or display CalWORKs other services codes, which are needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the CalWORKs other services. Once a CalWORKs other services code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the CalWORKs other services code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the CalWORKs other services.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form (SVVSCST)

The CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form (SVVSCST) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. Use this form to enter or display CalWORKs

student counseling status codes, which are needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the CalWORKs student counseling status. Once a student counseling status code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the student counseling status code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the CalWORKs student counseling status.
CalWORKs/ TANF Counseling	Check box used to specify whether the counseling associated with this CalWORKs student counseling status code is funded by CalWORKs/TANF.
Other College Counseling	Check box used to specify whether the counseling associated with this CalWORKs student counseling status code is funded by an organization other than CalWORKs/TANF.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.

## CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form (SVVSFST)

The CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form (SVVSFST) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. Use this form to enter or display CalWORKs student family status codes, which are needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the CalWORKs student family status. Once a student family status code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the student family status code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the CalWORKs student family status.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.



## CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form (SVVSWAS)

The CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form (SVVSWAS) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. Use this form to enter or display CalWORKs student work activity status codes, which are needed for MIS CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Report (CW).

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Code	Code of the CalWORKs student work activity status. Once a student work activity status code record has been saved, the code entered in this field cannot be changed. Once this code has been used in any other record, the student work activity status code record cannot be deleted.
Description	Description of the CalWORKs student work activity status.
Activity Date	Date on which the record was last updated. Display only.



# 12 Self-Service



This chapter discusses the Self-Service pages created or modified for California localizations. For pages that were created or substantially modified for California, complete form descriptions are included. For pages that were modified to a lesser extent, only the modifications are included here; for further information, refer to the relevant *User Guide*, indicated with each modified page description.

- [“Mid Term Grades \(bwlkfmgd.P\\_FacMidGrd\)” on page 12-1](#)
- [“Final Grades \(bwlkffgd.P\\_FacFinGrd\)” on page 12-2](#)
- [“Add or Drop Classes \(bwlkfrad.P\\_FacAddDropCrse and bwskfreg.P\\_AddDrpCrse\)” on page 12-3](#)
- [“Registration Add Authorization Code Entry \(bwvkauth.P\\_ProcAuthCode\)” on page 12-3](#)

## Mid Term Grades (bwlkfmgd.P\_FacMidGrd)

The Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST) was modified to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. This form now displays records for more “drop” codes than baseline does. This allows the update of the **Hours Attended** and **Last Attendance Date** field for positive attendance reporting even after a student drops the class.

The following fields were modified in this window.

Field	Description
Registration Status	The logic behind this field was modified to include records with drop codes where <code>STVRSTS_APPORT_IND = Y</code> .
Grade	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) is unchecked (that is, <code>STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N</code> ).
Last Attendance Date	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Waitlist Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is checked (that is, <code>STVRSTS_WAIT_IND = Y</code> ).

Field	Description
Attend Hours	<p>This field is updateable only if the attendance accounting method code for the CRN is one for which the <b>Actual</b> check box on the Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT) is selected.</p> <p>This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Waitlist Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is checked (that is, STVRSTS_WAIT_IND = Y).</p> <p>The value entered in this field cannot greater than value of the <b>Total Contact Hours</b> on the Section Form (SSASECT).</p>

## Final Grades (bwlkffgd.P\_FacFinGrd)

The Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST) was modified to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. This form now displays records for more “drop” codes than baseline does. This allows the update of the **Hours Attended** and **Last Attendance Date** field for positive attendance reporting even after a student drops the class.

The following fields were modified in this window.

Field	Description
Registration Status	The logic behind this field was modified to include records with drop codes where STVRSTS_APPORT_IND = Y.
Grade	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Gradable Indicator</b> check box on the Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) is unchecked (that is, STVRSTS_GRADABLE_IND = N).
Last Attendance Date	This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Waitlist Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is checked (that is, STVRSTS_WAIT_IND = Y).
Attend Hours	<p>This field is updateable only if the attendance accounting method code for the CRN is one for which the <b>Actual</b> check box on the Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT) is selected.</p> <p>This field is not updateable if the record has a status code for which the <b>Waitlist Indicator</b> check box on STVRSTS is checked (that is, STVRSTS_WAIT_IND = Y).</p> <p>The value entered in this field cannot greater than value of the <b>Total Contact Hours</b> on the Section Form (SSASECT).</p>

## Add or Drop Classes (bwlkfrad.P\_FacAddDropCrse and bwskfreg.P\_AddDrpCrse)

This page was modified in Faculty and Advisor Self-Service and Student Self-Service to support the Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality.

In addition to standard baseline usage, calculated drop codes will be available in Self-Service if the **Active Calculate Drop Code for Self-Service** check box in the Registration Processing Controls window of the Term Control Form (SOATERM) and the term has been defined on the Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP).

### **Warning**

If you activate calculated drop codes for a term on SOATERM but do not define the term on SVADROP, the **Action** pull-down list will not list *any* drop codes. You must, therefore, be careful in defining your terms on SOATERM and SVADROP. ■

The field that was modified on this page is described in the following table.

### Web Page Fields

Item	Description/Source Information
Action	<p>If calculated drop codes are activated for Self-Service on SOATERM and defined for the term on SVADROP, they are included in the pull-down list. If the calculated drop codes are not activated on SOATERM, standard baseline processing occurs.</p> <p>If active, the specific drop code that is valid for the registration date is displayed in the <b>Action</b> list. If all setups are correct and in place and no drop code is listed, it indicates that all dates on the CRN are prior to the registration date, and it is not valid to drop this CRN on this date.</p>

## Registration Add Authorization Code Entry (bwvkauth.P\_ProcAuthCode)

This page was added to Faculty and Advisor Self-Service and Student Self-Service to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality.

This page is displayed when a user attempts to register in CRN that is closed to registration. If an authorization code has been given to the student, it must be entered in the **Registration Add Auth Code** field. If the CRN is for an Open Learning class, the Registration Start Date Confirmation page (bwckcoms.p\_disp\_start\_date\_confirm) is displayed first, prompting the user for a start or end date.

When this page is first displayed, it includes only the **Validate** and **Cancel** buttons. Once an authorization code has been validated, the page is redisplayed with the **Submit Changes** button, too.

## Web Page Fields

Item	Description/Source Information
Status	<p>Status of the registration record as it relates to registration add authorization codes. Values are:</p> <p><i>NA</i> Not applicable, no authorization code is required for this record at this time</p> <p><i>INCOMPLETE</i> Registration record is in an error status for the reason specified in the <b>Reason</b> field</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The <i>INCOMPLETE</i> status is displayed for records requiring the entry of an authorization code as well as those for which registration cannot be completed.</p> <p><i>APPROVED</i> Authorization code passed validation and the record can be saved</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The <i>APPROVED</i> status is not displayed until validation has been successfully run.</p>
Registration Add Auth Code	<p>Registration add authorization code given to the student. This field is enterable only if the registration record is eligible for an authorization code.</p>
CRN	<p>CRN of the class.</p>
Subj	<p>Subject associated with the CRN.</p> <p>The value comes from the <b>Subject</b> field on the Schedule Form (SSASECT).</p>
Crse	<p>Course number of the class.</p> <p>The value comes from the <b>Course Number</b> field on SSASECT.</p>
Sec	<p>Section number of the class.</p> <p>The value comes from the <b>Section</b> field on SSASECT.</p>
Cred	<p>Credit hours for the class.</p> <p>The value comes from the <b>Credit</b> field on SSASECT.</p>
Title	<p>Course title.</p>

## Web Page Fields

Item	Description/Source Information
Reason	Reason associated with the registration add authorization code status.

## Setup Requirements

Item	Description
Crosswalk Validation Form (GTVSDAX)	Internal code <i>AUTH_RSTS</i> must be set up for your registration status code(s) used for Web registration, for example, <i>RW</i> (Web Registered). The install script sets this up initially.
Registration Add Authorization Codes (SVAAUTC) -- or -- Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG)	Authorization codes must be generated.
Term Control Form (SOATERM)	Enter the control settings in the Registration processing Controls window.

## Updates to Banner

Item	Description
Submit Changes button	Updates the SVBAUTH table.

## Links to Other Web Pages

This page does not have links to other pages.

## Buttons/Icons on This Page

Button/Icon	Action
Validate	Causes the system to verify whether the registration add authorization code entered is valid.
Submit Changes	Completes the student's registration in the class. <b>Note:</b> This button is displayed only after validation has been successfully completed.

## Buttons/Icons on This Page

<b>Button/Icon</b>	<b>Action</b>
Cancel	Deletes any values entered and returns to the Add or Drop Classes page (bwskfreg.P_AddDrpCrse) with the original registration error displayed for the CRN.

## Web Menus With Links to This Page

No menus have links to this page.

## Other Web Pages With Links to This Page

No Web pages have links to this page.



# 13 Tables



This chapter discusses the tables created or modified for California localizations. Only the information relevant to the localizations is included; for further information, refer to the *Student Technical Reference Manual*.

- [“District Division Code Validation Form \(GTVDICD\)” on page 13-4](#)
- [“Meeting Type Validation Table \(GTVMTYP\)” on page 13-4](#)
- [“Course General Information Base Table \(SCBCRSE\)” on page 13-4](#)
- [“Supplemental Course Data Table \(SCBSUPP\)” on page 13-4](#)
- [“Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table \(SFRROVR\)” on page 13-5](#)
- [“Student Registration Permit-Override Table \(SFRSRPO\)” on page 13-5](#)
- [“Education Opportunity Programs and Services Base Table \(SGBEOPS\)” on page 13-5](#)
- [“Student Other Educational Programs Table \(SGBOEDU\)” on page 13-5](#)
- [“Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules Table \(SHBRPTR\)” on page 13-5](#)
- [“Grading Code Maintenance Table \(SHRGRDE\)” on page 13-6](#)
- [“Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table \(SIRNIST\)” on page 13-6](#)
- [“Building Definition Table \(SLBBLDG\)” on page 13-6](#)
- [“Program Rules Table \(SMRPRLE\)” on page 13-6](#)
- [“College Calendar Day Information Table \(SOBCALD\)” on page 13-6](#)
- [“Part of Term Table \(SOBPTRM\)” on page 13-7](#)
- [“Term Control Table \(SOBTERM\)” on page 13-7](#)
- [“Student Test Score Table \(SORTEST\)” on page 13-7](#)
- [“Census Information Base Table \(SSBACRL\)” on page 13-7](#)
- [“Section General Information Base Table \(SSBSECT\)” on page 13-8](#)
- [“Section Meeting Times Repeating Table \(SSRMEET\)” on page 13-8](#)
- [“Attendance Accounting Method Validation Table \(STVACCT\)” on page 13-8](#)
- [“Student Attribute Validation Table \(STVATTS\)” on page 13-8](#)
- [“Day Type Validation Table \(STVDAYT\)” on page 13-9](#)

- [“Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Table \(STVEOPS\)” on page 13-9](#)
- [“Major, Minor, Concentration Validation Table \(STVMAJR\)” on page 13-9](#)
- [“Residence Code Validation Table \(STVRESA\)” on page 13-9](#)
- [“Course Registration Status Code Validation Table \(STVRSTS\)” on page 13-9](#)
- [“Term Code Validation Table \(STVTERM\)” on page 13-10](#)
- [“Academic Year Dates Table \(SVBACYR\)” on page 13-10](#)
- [“Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table \(SVBAPIZ\)” on page 13-10](#)
- [“Registration Add Authorization Codes Table \(SVBAUTH\)” on page 13-10](#)
- [“Report Definition Data Table \(SVBCALP\)” on page 13-10](#)
- [“Extract CRN Rules Table \(SVBCALX\)” on page 13-11](#)
- [“Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Table \(SVBDROP\)” on page 13-11](#)
- [“BOGW Payment Option Base Table \(SVBPYMT\)” on page 13-11](#)
- [“Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table \(SVBTERM\)” on page 13-11](#)
- [“BOG Application Mirror Table \(SVMSAAP\)” on page 13-11](#)
- [“Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table \(SVRASGN\)” on page 13-11](#)
- [“BOGW Attribute Matching Code Table \(SVRATMC\)” on page 13-12](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table \(SVRBTRM\)” on page 13-12](#)
- [“CRN Data Table \(SVRCALN\)” on page 13-12](#)
- [“Student Registration Override Data Table \(SVRCALO\)” on page 13-12](#)
- [“Student Registration Data Table \(SVRCALR\)” on page 13-12](#)
- [“Student Data Table \(SVRCALS\)” on page 13-12](#)
- [“Term Data Table \(SVRCALT\)” on page 13-12](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Data Table \(SVRCWSD\)” on page 13-13](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table \(SVRCWSW\)” on page 13-13](#)
- [“BOGW Exemption Matching Code Rule Table \(SVREXMC\)” on page 13-13](#)
- [“BOGW Financial Aid Matching Code Rule Table \(SVRFAMC\)” on page 13-13](#)
- [“BOG Household Size Rule Table \(SVRGINC\)” on page 13-13](#)
- [“State Aid ISIR Permanent Table \(SVRISIR\)” on page 13-13](#)
- [“Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table \(SVRLOLI\)” on page 13-13](#)

- [“Required Documentation Table \(SVRREQD\)” on page 13-14](#)
- [“BOGW Resource Matching Code Rule Table \(SVRRSMC\)” on page 13-14](#)
- [“BOGW Rate Matching Code Rule Table \(SVRRTMC\)” on page 13-14](#)
- [“State Aid Permanent Table \(SVRSAAP\)” on page 13-14](#)
- [“Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table \(SVRSTCR\)” on page 13-14](#)
- [“BOGW Student Payment Table \(SVRSTPY\)” on page 13-14](#)
- [“Registration Authorization Messages Table \(SVTAUTM\)” on page 13-14](#)
- [“State Aid ISIR Temporary Table \(SVTISIR\)” on page 13-15](#)
- [“Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table \(SVVASTY\)” on page 13-15](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Year Validation Table \(SVVBYR\)” on page 13-15](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table \(SVVBMTL\)” on page 13-15](#)
- [“Course Credit Status Validation Table \(SVVCCST\)” on page 13-15](#)
- [“Center Code Validation Table \(SVVCENT\)” on page 13-15](#)
- [“Course Funding Agency Validation Table \(SVVCFUN\)” on page 13-15](#)
- [“CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table \(SVVCMSV\)” on page 13-16](#)
- [“Course Non-Credit Status Validation Table \(SVVCNCC\)” on page 13-16](#)
- [“Course Program Status Validation Table \(SVVCPSC\)” on page 13-16](#)
- [“BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table \(SVVELIG\)” on page 13-16](#)
- [“CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table \(SVVELST\)” on page 13-16](#)
- [“Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings Table \(SVVFSTP\)” on page 13-16](#)
- [“BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table \(SVVMTHD\)” on page 13-16](#)
- [“Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table \(SVVNIST\)” on page 13-17](#)
- [“CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table \(SVVOTHS\)” on page 13-17](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table \(SVVSCST\)” on page 13-17](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table \(SVVSFST\)” on page 13-17](#)
- [“CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table \(SVVSWAS\)” on page 13-17](#)

## District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the BOGW functionality.

GTVDICD_FED_SCHOOL_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)
GTVDICD_CAMP_FED_SCHOOL_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)
GTVDICD_COLL_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)

## Meeting Type Validation Table (GTVMTYP)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the MIS reporting and CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

GTVMTYP_LAB_IND	VARCHAR2(1)
GTVMTYP_TBA_IND	VARCHAR2(1)

## Course General Information Base Table (SCBCRSE)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting and Course Repeats functionality.

SCBCRSE_CREDIT_STATUS_CODE	VARCHAR2(1)
SCBCRSE_REPEAT_CDE	VARCHAR2(1)

## Supplemental Course Data Table (SCBSUPP)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting and the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

SCBSUPP_FUNC_CODE		VARCHAR2(1)
SCBSUPP_CPSC_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SCBSUPP_CNCC_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SCBSUPP_BASIC_SKILL_CDE		VARCHAR(1)
SCBSUPP_ENHC_FUND_NOCR_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SCBSUPP_IN_SERVICE_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SCBSUPP_PHYS_ED_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SCBSUPP_OUTLINE_HRS_MIN		NUMBER(6,2)
SCBSUPP_OUTLINE_HRS_MAX		NUMBER(6,2)

## Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table (SFRROVR)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

SFRROVR_CONCUR_10_ENRL_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SFRROVR_EXCL_APPORT_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)

## Student Registration Permit-Override Table (SFRSRPO)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

SFRSRPO_APPORT_EFF_DATE	DATE
-------------------------	------

## Education Opportunity Programs and Services Base Table (SGBEOPS)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

SGBEOPS_ACCEPT_TERM	VARCHAR2(6)
---------------------	-------------

## Student Other Educational Programs Table (SGBOEDU)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

SGBOEDU_CARE_ACCEPT_TERM	VARCHAR2(6)
--------------------------	-------------

## Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules Table (SHBRPTR)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the Course Repeats functionality.

SHBRPTR_MAX_SUBSTD	NUMBER(2)
SHBRPTR_MAX_WITHDRAW	NUMBER(2)

## Grading Code Maintenance Table (SHRGRDE)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the Course Repeats functionality.

SHRGRDE_REPEAT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(2)
---------------------	-------------

## Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SIRNIST)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. The new columns are maintained via the Faculty Non-Instructional Assignment window of the Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN).

SVRNIST_LOAD_OVERRIDE_IND	VARCHAR2(1)
SVRNIST_LOAD_OVERRIDE_SOURCE	VARCHAR2(10)

## Building Definition Table (SLBBLDG)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

SLBBLDG_LEASED_IND	VARCHAR2(1)
SLBBLDG_CENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)

## Program Rules Table (SMRPRLE)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

SMRPRLE_CO_UNIQUE_CDE	VARCHAR2(5)
-----------------------	-------------

## College Calendar Day Information Table (SOBCALD)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

SOBCALD_DATA_ORIGIN	VARCHAR2(30)
SOBCALD_USER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)
SOBCALD_OVER_INTSESSION	VARCHAR2(4)

## Part of Term Table (SOBPTRM)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the Enhanced Academic Calendar functionality. These column store the default dates for the academic calendar as defined on the Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL).

SOBPTRM_ENRL_CUT_OFF_DATE	DATE
SOBPTRM_REFUND_CUT_OFF_DATE	DATE
SOBPTRM_ACAD_CUT_OFF_DATE	DATE
SOBPTRM_DROP_CUT_OFF_DATE	DATE

## Term Control Table (SOBTERM)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the following functionality:

- Registration Add Authorization Code
- CCFS-320 Reporting
- BOGW

SOBTERM_CALC_DROP_CDE_ACT_IND		VARCHAR2(1)
SOBTERM_REG_AUTH_ACTIVE_IND		VARCHAR2(1)
SOBTERM_DAYS_REQUIRED		NUMBER(3)
SOBTERM_DAYS_REUSABLE		NUMBER(3)
SOBPTRM_ENRL_CUT_OFF_DATE		DATE
SOBPTRM_REFUND_CUT_OFF_DATE		DATE
SOBPTRM_ACAD_CUT_OFF_DATE		DATE
SOBPTRM_DROP_CUT_OFF_DATE		DATE
SOBTERM_EXEMP_ONLINE_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SOBTERM_EXEMPT_VR_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)

## Student Test Score Table (SORTEST)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

SORTEST_CAMP_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)
-------------------	-------------

## Census Information Base Table (SSBACRL)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the Computed Drop Codes functionality. They hold the values for the last refund date fields used by the Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form (SSAACRL).

SSBACRL_DAYS_TO_REFUND	NUMBER(3)
SSBACRL_PERCENT_TO_REFUND	NUMBER(5,2)
SSBACRL_REFUND_CUT_OFF_DATE	DATE

## Section General Information Base Table (SSBSECT)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the Computed Drop Codes functionality and the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

SSBSECT_REFUND_CUT_OFF_DATE	DATE
SSBSECT_ACYR_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)

## Section Meeting Times Repeating Table (SSRMEET)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality and the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

SSRMEET_BREAK_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SSRMEET_BREAK_MIN_ADJUST		NUMBER(3)
SSRMEET_HRS_OVER_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
SSRMEET_HRS_DAY		NUMBER(5,2)
SSRMEET_HRS_TOTAL		NUMBER(5,2)

## Attendance Accounting Method Validation Table (STVACCT)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

STVACCT_INDEPENDENT_LAB_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
-----------------------------	----------	-------------

## Student Attribute Validation Table (STVATTS)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the BOGW functionality.

STVATTS_BOGW_IND	VARCHAR2(1)
------------------	-------------



## Day Type Validation Table (STVDAYT)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

STVDAYT_SEC_DAYT_CODE		VARCHAR2(1)
-----------------------	--	-------------

## Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Table (STVEOPS)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

STVEOPS_CARE_CODE_IND		VARCHAR2(1)
-----------------------	--	-------------

## Major, Minor, Concentration Validation Table (STVMAJR)

The following column was added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality.

STVMAJR_TOPS_CODE		VARCHAR2(6)
-------------------	--	-------------

## Residence Code Validation Table (STVRES D)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the BOGW functionality.

STVRES D_BOGW_ELIG_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
------------------------	----------	-------------

## Course Registration Status Code Validation Table (STVRSTS)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

STVRSTS_APPORT_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
STVRSTS_AUDIT_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)

## Term Code Validation Table (STVTERM)

The following columns were added to this baseline table to support the MIS Reporting functionality and the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality.

STVTERM_MIS_TERM_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)
STVTERM_MIS_TERM_CTG		VARCHAR2(1)
STVTERM_APPORT_CDE		VARCHAR2(1)
STVTERM_TERM_LEN_MULT		VARCHAR2(5,2)

## Academic Year Dates Table (SVBACYR)

This CALB table was added to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality and is used to store the ending year number, reporting periods, and date ranges for CCFS-320 reporting. This has a one-to-one relationship with the Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR). If an academic year does not have dates in this table, it will be excluded from CCFS-320 reporting.

## Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table (SVBAPIZ)

This CALB table was added to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality and is used to store academic year apportionment annualizers.

## Registration Add Authorization Codes Table (SVBAUTH)

This CALB table was added to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality and is used to hold the registration add authorization codes. Entries are updated with student information as the authorization codes are successfully assigned in registration. They are also maintained by staff as needed.

Entries are added to the table by the Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG) and by the Maintain/View Registration Add Authorization Codes Form (SVAAUTC). The List Regist Add Auth Codes Report (SVPAUTL) summarizes the entries.

## Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP)

This CALB table was added to support the CFS-320 Reporting functionality. It stores report definition data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX). This data is used to build the CFS-320 reports, but it has no associated forms. The data is only updated by the extract process.

## Extract CRN Rules Table (SVBCALX)

This CALB table was added to support the CFS-320 Reporting functionality. It stores the rules for determining a CRN's reporting part and EDP number.

This table has no associated form since the rules are defined only for the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX) and related report processes. This table is not for user-defined data. User-added codes will be ignored or cause unpredictable results.

## Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Table (SVBDROP)

This CALB table was added to support the Computed Drop Code functionality. It allows you to define the STVRSTS codes to be used for each drop-action date range by term. The Registration module uses these codes when the noted conditions are true.

All of these fields must be updated with a code for the term. A term cannot be set up with nulls in any of these fields. This table's codes are validated to STVRSTS, but the entries are not validated to SFARSTS for the term or any part of term.

## BOGW Payment Option Base Table (SVBPYMT)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVBTERM)

This CALB table was added to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. It has a direct relationship to the SIBTERM entries, and it is used by the Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM).

## BOG Application Mirror Table (SVMSAAP)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SVRASGN)

This CALB table was added to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. It has a direct relationship to the SIRASGN entries, and it is used by the different assignment entry forms.

## BOGW Attribute Matching Code Table (SVRATMC)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table (SVRBTRM)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It stores the display order and terms with a year/college combination.

## CRN Data Table (SVRCALN)

This CALB table was added to support the CFS-320 Reporting functionality. It stores CRN data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX). This data is used to build the CFS-320 reports, but it has no associated forms. The data is only updated by the extract process.

## Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO)

This CALB table was added to support the CFS-320 Reporting functionality. It stores student registration override data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX). This data is used to build the CFS-320 reports, but it has no associated forms. The data is only updated by the extract process.

## Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR)

This CALB table was added to support the CFS-320 Reporting functionality. It stores student registration data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX). This data is used to build the CFS-320 reports, but it has no associated forms. The data is only updated by the extract process.

## Student Data Table (SVRCALS)

This CALB table was added to support the CFS-320 Reporting functionality. It stores student data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX). This data is used to build the CFS-320 reports, but it has no associated forms. The data is only updated by the extract process.

## Term Data Table (SVRCALT)

This CALB table was added to support the CFS-320 Reporting functionality. It stores term data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX). This data is used to build the CFS-320 reports, but it has no associated forms. The data is only updated by the extract process.

## CalWORKs Student Data Table (SVRCWSD)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It holds the data needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

## CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table (SVRCWSW)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It hold the data needed for MIS CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report (CW).

## BOGW Exemption Matching Code Rule Table (SVREXMC)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## BOGW Financial Aid Matching Code Rule Table (SVRFAMC)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## BOG Household Size Rule Table (SVRGINC)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It stores household size rules for BOG waiver eligibility.

## State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It stores applicant ISIR information used to qualify a student for the state BOGW B or C based on the a federal student aid application.

## Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table (SVRLOLI)

This CALB table was added to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. It stores the specific load limits for any faculty ID/term combination that is used as the "administrator override." There can only be one entry per faculty ID/term combination. These entries are maintained via the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limit Settings Form (SVALOLI). An entry can be deleted to remove the administrator override.

## Required Documentation Table (SVRREQD)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It stores documentation requirements for BOG waiver eligibility.

## BOGW Resource Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRSMC)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## BOGW Rate Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRTMC)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## State Aid Permanent Table (SVRSAAP)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It stores data collected from the BOG waiver application process.

## Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table (SVRSTCR)

This CALB table was added to support the Registration Add Authorization Code and Course Repeats functionality and is used to store additional overrides for California Community College-specific messages. This table complements the SFRSTCR table.

## BOGW Student Payment Table (SVRSTPY)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.

## Registration Authorization Messages Table (SVTAUTM)

This CALB table was added to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality and is used to hold the messages for registration add authorization codes.

## State Aid ISIR Temporary Table (SVTISIR)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality and is used to store data from the process that extracts ISIR data from the Banner Financial Aid tables (such as RCRAPP1, RCRAPP2, RCRAPP4, RNVAND0) or a third-party financial aid system for verification and editing before being moved to the State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR).

## Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVASTY)

This CALB table was added to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. It has a direct relationship to the STVASTY entries, and it is used by the Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Form (STVASTY).

## BOG Waiver Year Validation Table (SVVBGYR)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It stores validation information relevant to a BOG Waiver academic year.

## BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table (SVVBMTL)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It stores the BOG waiver marital statuses and cross-references them to the baseline Marital Status Validation Table (STVMRTL).

## Course Credit Status Validation Table (SVVCCST)

This CALB table was added to support the MIS Reporting functionality. It stores the course credit status code (CB04) entries, which are needed for MIS reporting.

## Center Code Validation Table (SVVCENT)

This CALB table was added to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. It holds the center codes needed for CCFS-320 reporting.

## Course Funding Agency Validation Table (SVVCFUN)

This CALB table was added to support the MIS Reporting functionality. It holds the course funding agency code (CB23) entries, which are needed for MIS reporting.

## CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table (SVVCMSSV)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It holds the CalWORKs Case management service valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

## Course Non-Credit Status Validation Table (SVVCNCC)

This CALB table was added to support the MIS Reporting functionality. It is used to validate the values in the SCBSUPP column for course program status code.

## Course Program Status Validation Table (SVVCPSC)

This CALB table was added to support the MIS Reporting functionality. It is used to validate the values in the SCBSUPP column for course program status code.

## BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table (SVVELIG)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality. It holds the eligibility types for BOG waivers.

## CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table (SVVELST)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It holds the CalWORKs eligibility status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

## Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings Table (SVVFSTP)

This CALB table was added to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. It allows your institution to set load limits for each code defined on the Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP). The table stores the user-defined limit and the error handling settings.

## BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table (SVVMTHD)

This CALB table was added to support the BOGW functionality.



## Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVNIST)

This CALB table was added to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality. It has a direct relationship to the STVNIST entries, and it is used by the Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Form (STVNIST).

## CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table (SVVOTHS)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It holds the CalWORKs other services valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

## CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table (SVVSCST)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It holds the CalWORKs student counseling status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

## CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table (SVVSFST)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It holds the CalWORKs student family status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC).

## CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table (SVVSWAS)

This CALB table was added to support the CalWORKs functionality. It holds the CalWORKs student work activity status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Report (CW).



# 14 Reports and Processes



This chapter discusses the reports and processes created or modified for California localizations. For those that were created or substantially modified for California, complete descriptions are included. For those that were modified to a lesser extent, only the modifications are included here; for further information, refer to the *Student User Guide*.

- [“Reports” on page 14-2](#)
- [“Processes” on page 14-50](#)



## Note

This chapter covers reports and processes run using the Process Submission Controls Form (GJAPCTL). Because the reports created to support the MIS Reporting functionality are generated using the Report Engine, they are covered in [Chapter 5, “MIS Reporting”](#). See the *Report Engine Handbook* for more information about using the Report Engine. ■

# Reports

---

This section discusses the following reports:

- [“Instructor Schedules Report \(SIRASGO\)” on page 14-3](#)
- [“Term Analysis Report \(SIRTRAL\)” on page 14-6](#)
- [“Term Roll Report \(SSRROLL\)” on page 14-11](#)
- [“List Reg Add Auth Cds C3SC Report \(SVPAUTL\)” on page 14-16](#)
- [“CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report \(SVRCALC\)” on page 14-20](#)
- [“CCFS-320 Student Detail Report \(SVRCALD\)” on page 14-28](#)
- [“CCFS-320 Summary Reports \(SVRCALS\)” on page 14-34](#)
- [“CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports \(SVRCALU\)” on page 14-42](#)
- [“List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report \(SVRLOLI\)” on page 14-46](#)
- [“Faculty ID Load History Report \(SVRLOOR\)” on page 14-48](#)

## Instructor Schedules Report (SIRASGQ)

**Description** The Instructor Schedule Report (SIRASGQ) was modified to support the Faculty Load Limit functionality. The only change is the FTE format. When the term or the ID is not subject to load limits, the values for workloads and FTE are *null*. The value 0 (zero) is used to indicate that the term and ID are subject to load limits but that the ID's assignments are not.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Process Term	Yes	Enter the term for which you want the instructor's schedule to be printed.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	ID Number	No	Enter the ID number for the instructor for which you want the schedule run (multiple requests permitted). Entering % will select all instructors.	
	Part of Term (% for all)	No	Enter the part of term code for which the instructor's schedule is to be printed. Multiple parts of term can be entered, or a % can be used to indicate that all parts of term within the selected term are to be printed.	Part of Term Code Validation Form (STVPTRM)
	Print Salary	No	Enter <i>Y</i> to print the faculty member's salary on their schedule. Enter <i>N</i> when you do not want to print the faculty member's salary on their schedule.  The Banner Human Resources System <i>must</i> be installed in order to use this parameter.	<i>Y</i> Print salary <i>N</i> Do not print salary
	Salary Effective Date	No	Enter the effective date. This parameter is required if the Print Salary parameter is set to <i>Y</i> .	

## Report Sample — Instructor Schedules Report (SIRASGQ)

4024 ACCT 2310 07 01 L 3.000 23-JAN-06 11-JUN-06 M W F 1100-0100pm

29-MAR-2006 14:42:51  
200625

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance  
Instructor Schedules

PAGE 2  
SIRASGQ

INSTRUCTOR NAME: Peter Bullet  
INSTRUCTOR ID: 222226666

### I N S T R U C T I O N A L

CRN	PT	SUBJ	CRSE	SESSION SEC NO	SCHD	HOURS	DATES START	END	DAYS M T W R F S U	TIME BEG	END	BUILDING	ROOM	ENROLLMENT MAXIMUM	ACTUAL	CROSS LIST	C
4004		ACCT	2310	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	11-JUN-06	M W F	0800-0950am				1	1		
4006	2	ACCT	2460	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	19-MAR-06	T R	0900-0300pm				1	1		
4007	2	ACCT	2460	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	19-MAR-06	M W	1000-0400pm				1			
4029	4	MATH	1030	0 01	L	3.000	01-APR-06	08-MAY-06	T R	0400-0530pm							

### N O N - I N S T R U C T I O N A L

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	WLOAD	COLL DEPT	DESCRIPTION	TOPS	DESCRIPTION	FTE
ADV	Advising	1.000					0.067

29-MAR-2006 14:42:51  
200625

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance  
Instructor Schedules

PAGE 3  
SIRASGQ

INSTRUCTOR NAME: Chapin Counter  
INSTRUCTOR ID: 222221111

### I N S T R U C T I O N A L

CRN	PT	SUBJ	CRSE	SESSION SEC NO	SCHD	HOURS	DATES START	END	DAYS M T W R F S U	TIME BEG	END	BUILDING	ROOM	ENROLLMENT MAXIMUM	ACTUAL	CROSS LIST	C
4005	1	ACCT	2340	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	08-MAY-06	M W F	1000-1050am				1			
4010	1	MGMT	2006	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	08-MAY-06	M W F	0300-0350pm				1	1	1	
4011	1	ACCT	2340	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	08-MAY-06	M W F	0300-0350pm				2	1	1	

### N O N - I N S T R U C T I O N A L

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	WLOAD	COLL DEPT	DESCRIPTION	TOPS	DESCRIPTION	FTE
ADV	Advising	1.000					0.067

29-MAR-2006 14:42:51  
200625

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance  
Instructor Schedules

PAGE 5  
SIRASGQ

INSTRUCTOR NAME: Derrick Patricks  
INSTRUCTOR ID: 22223333

I N S T R U C T I O N A L

CRN	PT	SUBJ	CRSE	SESSION SEC NO	SCHD	HOURS	DATES START	END	DAYS M T W R F S U	TIME BEG	END	BUILDING	ROOM	- ENROLLMENT - MAXIMUM ACTUAL	CROSS LIST	C
4008	3	MATH	1030	0 01	L	3.000	20-MAR-06	08-MAY-06	M W F	0800	0850am			1	1	
4009	3	MATH	1030	0 01	L	3.000	20-MAR-06	08-MAY-06	M W F	0900	0950am			1		
4012	2	MATH	1030	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	19-MAR-06	M W F	1000	1050am			1		
4013	1	MATH	1030	0 01	L	3.000	23-JAN-06	08-MAY-06	M W F	1100	1150am			2		
4017	3	MATH	1030	0 01	L	3.000	20-MAR-06	08-MAY-06	M W F	0100	0250pm			2	2	

29-MAR-2006 14:42:51  
200625

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance  
Instructor Schedules

PAGE 6  
SIRASGQ

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SIRASGQ - Release 6.0 \* \* \*

RPTNAME: SIRASGQ  
TERM: 200625  
REQUESTED ID(S):  
PART OF TERM: %  
PRINT SALARY:  
SALARY EFFECTIVE DATE: 28-MAR-2006

INSTRUCTORS SELECTED: 3

## Term Analysis Report (SIRTRAL)

**Description** The Term Analysis Report (SIRTRAL) was modified to support the Faculty Load Limit functionality and is used to calculate and print the Faculty Load term analysis. When the term or the ID is not subject to load limits, the values for workloads and FTE are *null*. The value 0 (zero) is used to indicate that the term and ID are subject to load limits but that the ID's assignments are not.

The localized version of the report includes the following additional information in the report heading:

- Faculty Staff Type Load Limit
- Load Limits Error Handling
- Faculty ID-Term Specific Load Limit

It also includes the following additional information in the Instructional Assignment section:

- Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit
- Faculty Load Limit Override
- Faculty Load Limit Message

It also includes the following information in the Non-Instructional Assignment section:

- Non-Instructional Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit
- Faculty Load Limit Override
- Faculty Load Limit Message

The Workload Summary section includes information from the Faculty Workload Summary window of the Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN).



Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Enter the term for which you want the term analysis to be printed.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	ID Number	No	Enter the ID number for the instructor for which you want the term analysis run (multiple requests permitted). Entering a NULL value will select all instructors.	
	Staff Type	No	Enter the faculty staff type for which you want the term analysis to be created. Multiple staff types can be entered, or enter a NULL value for all faculty staff types.	Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP)
	Category Code	No	Enter the faculty category code for which you want the term analysis to be run. Multiple category codes can be entered, or a NULL value will select all category codes.	Faculty Category Code Validation Form (STVFCTG)
	Instructor/Assignment Indicator	Yes	Enter <i>I</i> to select college and department for the instructor(s); enter <i>A</i> to select only instructors with assignments.	<i>A</i> instructor assignments <i>I</i> instructor college and department
	College Code	No	Enter the college code for which you want the term analysis to be run (NULL for all college codes). Multiple college codes can be selected.	College Code Validation Form (STV COLL)
	Department Code	No	Enter the department code for which you want the analysis to be run. Multiple department codes can be entered, or enter a NULL value to select all department codes.	Department Code Validation Form (STVDEPT)

# Report Sample — Term Analysis Report (SIRTRAL)

04/04/2006 09:33:02  
200625 Spring 2006

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance

PAGE 1  
SIRTRAL

Faculty Load Module  
Term Analysis Report

Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit: Yes

College: BU School of Business /Department: ACCT Accounting

Id: 219483726 Name: Bullet, Peter

Status: AC Active Home Admin Coll: BU School of Business Home Admin Dept: ACCT Accounting  
 Category: ADPROF Adjunct Professor Staff Type: PT Part Time - Adjunct  
 Faculty Staff Type Load Limit: Load Limits Error Handling:  
 Faculty ID Term Specific Load Limit:  
 Workload Rule: PT Part Time

\*\*\*\*\* College & Department Information \*\*\*\*\*

Home	College	Department	%
Y	BU School of Business	ACCT Accounting	25

\*\*\*\*\* Instructional Assignment \*\*\*\*\*

CRN	SI	Subj	Crse	Sec	Course Title	Sch	Enrl	Col	Dept	Res %	Ses %	P	O	Assign Type	Subj Limit	Load Ovr	Load Message
4004	01	ACCT	2310	0	Intermediate Accounting I	L	1	BU	ACCT	100	100	Y			Y		

\*\*\*\*\* Workload and Contact Hrs \*\*\*\*\*

Sess Cred	Genl Cred	Workload Hrs Std	Workload Hrs Adj	Calc Wkld	Inst Cred	Contact Hrs Weekly	Contact Hrs Total	Fte Factor								
3.000	3.000	3.000		3.000	3.000	5.500	110.000	0.200								
4007	01	ACCT	2460	0	Federal Income Tax	L	BU	ACCT	100	100	Y			Y		

\*\*\*\*\* Workload and Contact Hrs \*\*\*\*\*

Sess Cred	Genl Cred	Workload Hrs Std	Workload Hrs Adj	Calc Wkld	Inst Cred	Contact Hrs Weekly	Contact Hrs Total	Fte Factor								
3.000	0.000	3.000		3.000	3.000	12.000		0.200								
4006	01	ACCT	2460	0	Federal Income Tax	L	1 BU	ACCT	100	100	Y			Y		

Faculty Load Module  
Term Analysis Report

Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit: Yes

College: BU School of Business /Department: ACCT Accounting

\*\*\*\*\* Workload and Contact Hrs \*\*\*\*\*

Sess Cred	Genl Cred	Workload Std	Hrs Adj	Calc Wkld	Inst Cred	Contact Weekly	Hrs Total	Fte Factor
3.000	3.000	3.000		3.000	3.000	12.000	100 Y	0.200
4029 01 MATH 1030 0		College Algebra			L	AS MATH 100		Y

\*\*\*\*\* Workload and Contact Hrs \*\*\*\*\*

Sess Cred	Genl Cred	Workload Std	Hrs Adj	Calc Wkld	Inst Cred	Contact Weekly	Hrs Total	Fte Factor
3.000	0.000	3.000		3.000	3.000	3.600		0.200

\*\*\*\*\* Non-Instructional Assignment \*\*\*\*\*

Type	Description	Workload	Coll	Dept	TOPS	FTE	Subj Limit	Load Ovr	Load Message
ADV	Advising	1.000				0.066	Y		

\*\*\*\*\* Workload Summary \*\*\*\*\*

		Total	Subject to Load Limit
Session Credit Hours:	12.000	12.000	
Generated Hours:	6.000	12.000	12.000
Weekly Contact Hours:	33.100	1.000	1.000
Term Contact Hours:	110.000	13.000	13.000
		Term FTE:	0.866 / 0.867
		Load Limit FTE Message:	Load Exceeds Type Limit
Weekly Contact Hours:		Total Workload:	
Term Contact Hours:		Term FTE:	0.000 / 0.600 / 0

04/04/2006 09:33:02  
200625 Spring 2006

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance

PAGE 3  
SIRTRAL

Faculty Load Module  
Term Analysis Report

Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit: Yes

College: BU School of Business /Department: ACCT Accounting

\*\*\*\*\* Workload Term Rule \*\*\*\*\*

Workload Rule Code: PT	Part Time				
		Low	High	Low	High
Credit Hours:		-----	-----	-----	-----
Generated Hours:					
Weekly Contact Hours:					
Term Contact Hours:					
				Instructional Workload:	
				Non-Instructional Workload:	
				Total Workload:	
				Term FTE:	0.000      0.600      0

Workload Rule Code: PT	Part Time				
		Low	High	Low	High
Credit Hours:		-----	-----	-----	-----
Generated Hours:					
				Instructional Workload:	
				Non-Instructional Workload:	

Term analysis complete - workload rules NOT satisfied by instructor

04/04/2006 09:33:02  
200625 Spring 2006

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance

PAGE 4  
SIRTRAL

Faculty Load Module  
Term Analysis Report

Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit: Yes

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SIRTRAL - Release 6.0 \* \* \*

RPTNAME: SIRTRAL  
SCHEDULE TERM: 200625  
ID NUMBER: 219483726  
CATEGORY CODE:  
STAFF TYPE:  
COLLEGE & DEPARTMENT FOR INSTRUCTOR OR ASSIGNMENT(I/A): A  
COLLEGE CODE:  
DEPARTMENT CODE:  
SORT FIELD:  
PERFORM TERM WORKLOAD ANALYSIS:  
PAGE BREAK ON FACULTY:  
HOME COLLEGE & DEPARTMENT:  
TOTAL FACULTY SELECTED: 1

## Term Roll Report (SSRROLL)

**Description** The Term Roll Report (SSRROLL) was modified to support the following functionality:

- Faculty Load Limits
- Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality
- CCFS-320 Reporting functionality

### ***Faculty Load Limits Modifications***

The process was modified to include the new SVRASGN fields to prevent errors is using the process. The new table's fields should be null when copied.

### ***Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund Modifications***

The process compares the following CRN dates to their Part of Term defaults:

- Start date (SSBSECT\_PTRM\_START\_DATE)
- End date (SSBSECT\_PTRM\_END\_DATE)
- Census one date (SSBSECT\_CENSUS\_ENRL\_DATE)

If a CRN has any dates that differ from its defaults, the message *\*WARNING\* From-Term CRN dates do not match its Part of Term default dates* is added to the output report. These CRNs are still copied when running Update mode.

### ***CCFS-320 Reporting***

The process was modified to evaluate the SSASECT reporting year and to use the following SOBPTRM date columns for the academic calendar date defaults:

- SOBPTRM\_ENRL\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE is the default for the **Last Date to Enroll** field (SSBSECT\_ENRL\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE)
- SOBPTRM\_REFUND\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE is the default for the **Last Date for Refund** field (SSBSECT\_REFUND\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE)

- SOBPTRM\_ACAD\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE is the default for the **Last Date to Record Academic History** field (SSBSECT\_ACAD\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE)
- SOBPTRM\_DROP\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE is the default for the **Last Date to Drop without a Penalty** field (SSBSECT\_DROP\_CUT\_OFF\_DATE)

Warnings and error messages are delivered in the following conditions:

- When a CRN has a meeting using override hours and has a value in the **Hours per Week** field that is not reasonable for the value in the **Hours per Day** field, the system displays a warning.
- When a CRN has a weekly attendance method and is being copied to an intersession term, the system displays a warning, although the CRN is still copied. This applies to the following attendance methods:
  - *Weekly*
  - *Independent Study* combined with *Weekly*
  - *Independent Study Lab*.
- When a CRN has daily attendance method and is being copied to an intersession term that crosses the academic year end, the default academic year code may not be valid for it. Instead the next-higher code may be the correct code. If that code does not exist, the CRN cannot be copied and the system displays an error message. This applies to the following attendance methods:
  - *Daily*
  - *Independent Study* combined with *Daily*
- When a CRN has actual attendance method and is being copied to any term that crosses the academic year end, the default academic year code may not be valid for it. Instead the next-higher code may be the correct code. If that code does not exist, the CRN cannot be copied and the system displays an error message. This applies to the following attendance methods:
  - *Actual*
  - *Independent Study* combined with *Actual*

## Report Sample — Term Roll Report (SSRROLL)

23-JUL-2008 13:29:52  
200841

C3SC Working Instance  
Term Roll C3SC / AUDIT MODE  
200820 to 200841

PAGE 1  
SSRROLL

CRN	Subject	Course	Sec	Part of Term	To Term CRN	Message
4002	ACCT	2310	0	1	4002	*WARNING* CRN HAS A MEETING WITH AN HOURS PER WEEK THAT IS NOT A DAY MULTIPLE (1 - 7) OF THE HOURS PER DAY.
4002	ACCT	2310	0	1	4002	*WARNING* CRN HAS A MEETING WITH AN HOURS PER WEEK THAT IS NOT A DAY MULTIPLE (1 - 7) OF THE HOURS PER DAY.
4002	ACCT	2310	0	1	4002	SECTION ROLLED
4003	ACCT	2310	0	1	4003	*WARNING* TO-TERM IS INTERSESSION; CRN HAS A WEEKLY TYPE ATTENDANCE METHOD AND WILL BE SKIPPED IN APPORTIONMENT REPORTING
4003	ACCT	2310	0	1	4003	SECTION ROLLED
4004	ACCT	2310	0	1	4004	SECTION ROLLED
4005	ACCT	2340	0	1	4005	*WARNING* TO-TERM IS INTERSESSION; CRN HAS A WEEKLY TYPE ATTENDANCE METHOD AND WILL BE SKIPPED IN APPORTIONMENT REPORTING
4005	ACCT	2340	0	1	4005	SECTION ROLLED *WARNING* From Term CRN Dates do not match its Part of Term Default Dates.
4006	ACCT	2460	0	2	4006	SECTION ROLLED
4007	ACCT	2460	0	2	4007	SECTION ROLLED
4008	MATH	1030	0	3	4008	*ERROR* PART OF TERM 3 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4009	MATH	1030	0	3	4009	*ERROR* PART OF TERM 3 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4010	MGMT	2006	0	1	4010	SECTION ROLLED
4011	ACCT	2340	0	1	4011	SECTION ROLLED
4012	MATH	1030	0	2	4012	SECTION ROLLED
4013	MATH	1030	0	1	4013	SECTION ROLLED
4014	ACCT	2460	0	1	4014	SECTION ROLLED
4015	ACCT	2340	0	2	4015	SECTION ROLLED
4016	ACCT	2310	0	1	4016	SECTION ROLLED
4017	MATH	1030	0	3	4017	*ERROR* PART OF TERM 3 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4018	MGMT	2006	0	1	4018	SECTION ROLLED
4019	MGMT	2006	0	1	4019	SECTION ROLLED *WARNING* From Term CRN Dates do not match its Part of Term Default Dates.
4020	ACCT	2340	0	1	4020	*WARNING* TO-TERM IS INTERSESSION; CRN HAS A WEEKLY TYPE ATTENDANCE METHOD AND WILL BE SKIPPED IN APPORTIONMENT REPORTING
4020	ACCT	2340	0	1	4020	SECTION ROLLED
4021	ACCT	2460	0	2	4021	SECTION ROLLED
4022	MATH	1030	0	2	4022	SECTION ROLLED
4023	ACCT	2310	05	1	4023	SECTION ROLLED
4024	ACCT	2310	07	1	4024	SECTION ROLLED
4025	ACCT	2460	0	1	4025	SECTION ROLLED
4026	MGMT	2006	0	1	4026	SECTION ROLLED
4027	MGMT	2006	0	1	4027	SECTION ROLLED
4028	MATH	1030	0	4	4028	*ERROR* PART OF TERM 4 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4029	MATH	1030	0	4	4029	*ERROR* PART OF TERM 4 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4030	MATH	1030	0	1	4030	SECTION ROLLED
4031	MGMT	2006	0	4	4031	*ERROR* PART OF TERM 4 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4032	ACCT	2460	0	4	4032	*ERROR* PART OF TERM 4 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4033	ACCT	2310	0	1	4033	*WARNING* TO-TERM IS INTERSESSION; CRN HAS A WEEKLY TYPE ATTENDANCE METHOD AND WILL BE SKIPPED IN APPORTIONMENT REPORTING

CRN	Subject	Course	Sec	Part of Term	To Term CRN	Message
4033	ACCT	2310	0		4033	SECTION ROLLED
4034	MATH	1030	0	4		*ERROR* PART OF TERM 4 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4035	MGMT	2006	0	4		*ERROR* PART OF TERM 4 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4036	ACCT	2340	0	4		*ERROR* PART OF TERM 4 IS NOT ON ROLL TERM RECORD
4037	ACCT	2310	0		4037	SECTION ROLLED
4038	ACCT	2310	0	1	4038	SECTION ROLLED
4039	ACCT	2310	0		4039	SECTION ROLLED
4040	ACCT	2310	0		4040	SECTION ROLLED
4043	ACCT	2310	0	1	4043	SECTION ROLLED
4047	ACCT	2310	0	1	4047	*WARNING* TO-TERM IS INTERSESSION; CRN HAS A WEEKLY TYPE ATTENDANCE METHOD AND WILL BE SKIPPED IN APPORTIONMENT REPORTING
4047	ACCT	2310	0	1	4047	SECTION ROLLED
4048	MGMT	2006	0		4048	SECTION ROLLED
4049	ACCT	2310	0	1	4049	SECTION ROLLED
4050	ACCT	2310	0	1	4050	SECTION ROLLED



23-JUL-2008 13:29:52  
200841

C3SC Working Instance  
Term Roll C3SC / AUDIT MODE  
200820 to 200841

PAGE 2  
SSRROLL

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SSRROLL - Release 7.4.2.1 C3SC \* \* \*

RPTNAME: SSRROLL  
TERM: 200841  
FROM TERM: 200820  
HAS BEEN ROLLED TO TERM: 200841  
AUDIT OR UPDATE: A  
ROLL MEETING TIMES: Y  
ROLL INSTRUCTORS: Y  
ROLL CRNS: Y  
ROLL LINKS: Y  
ROLL CO-REQUISITES: Y  
ROLL FEES: Y  
ROLL ATTRIBUTES: Y  
ROLL TEXT: Y  
ROLL CLASS RESTRICTIONS: Y  
ROLL COLLEGE RESTRICTIONS: Y  
ROLL MAJOR RESTRICTIONS: Y  
ROLL LEVEL RESTRICTIONS: Y  
ROLL RESERVED SEATS: Y  
ROLL CROSS LIST DATA: Y  
ROLL CAMPUS RESTRICTIONS: Y  
ROLL CONTRACT INFORMATION: Y  
ROLL SCHEDULE OVERRIDE: Y  
ROLL TEST SCORE RESTRICTIONS AND PRE-REQUISITE: Y  
ROLL SCHEDULE EVALUATION: Y  
ROLL BLOCK SCHEDULE CODES: Y  
ROLL CAPP Area PRE-REQUISITE: Y  
ROLL DEGREE RESTRICTIONS: Y  
ROLL PROGRAM RESTRICTIONS: Y  
ROLL GRADABLE COMPONENTS: Y  
ROLL GRADABLE SUB-COMPONENTS: Y  
ROLL PARTITIONS: Y  
ROLL ROOM ATTRIBUTES: Y  
ROLL SCHEDULER STATUS CODE: Y  
ROLL MEETING TIME PARTITIONS: Y  
ROLL MEETING TIME ROOM ATTRIBUTES: Y  
ROLL SECTION SYLLABUS: Y  
CREATE SECTION OL RULES(R, D, N): D  
ROLL STUDENT WEB CONTROLS: 1  
ROLL FACULTY WEB CONTROLS: Y  
  
SECTIONS ROLLED: 33

## List Reg Add Auth Cds C3SC Report (SVPAUTL)

**Description** The List Reg Add Auth Cds C3SC Report (SVPAUTL) was created to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality. It prints information for the generated registration add authorization code details stored in the Registration Add Authorization Codes Table (SVBAUTH). It includes relevant CRN information and the instructor's name and ID. If the parameters result in no records being selected, the report is printed with a *Nothing selected* message.

If multiple instructors have been assigned to a CRN, the output includes the one designated as the primary instructor.

On the output, the value in the **Wait List** column is the **Waitlist Actual** value for the CRN in the Enrollment Data window of the Schedule Form (SSASECT).

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Code of the term for which you want to print registration add authorization code details.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Include Authorizations	Yes	Indicator for which authorizations are to be included.	<p><i>A</i> Only authorization codes that have been assigned to an ID</p> <p><i>U</i> Only authorization codes that have <i>not</i> been assigned to an ID</p> <p><i>B</i> Both (default)</p>
	Sort Order	Yes	Indicator for the order into which you want the records sorted.	<p><i>1</i> Sort by instructor first, then by CRN (default)</p> <p><i>2</i> Sort by campus first, then by CRN</p>
	Campus	No	Code of each campus to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all campuses.	Campus Code Validation Form (STVCAMP)
	CRN	No	Course reference number of each course to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all CRNs.	

Parameters <i>(cont)</i>	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Instructor ID	No	ID of each instructor to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all instructor IDs.	
	Part of Term	No	Part-of-term to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all parts-of-term.	Valid part-of-term value or <i>null</i>  See the table below for how this parameter works with the Open Learning CRNs parameter.
	Open Learning CRNs	No	Open Learning CRNs to be included.	<i>Only</i> only Open Learning CRNs are to be included, not traditional ones  <i>No</i> only traditional CRNs are to be included, not Open Learning  <i>null</i> selection depends on the value entered in the Part of Term parameter  See the table below for how this parameter works with the Part of Term parameter.

If you enter this in the Part of Term parameter...	and this in the Open Learning CRN parameter...	the report will include...
<i>null</i>	<i>null</i>	all CRNs
any valid part-of-term value	<i>null</i>	CRNs for the specified part-of-term (no Open Learning CRNs)
<i>null</i>	<i>Only</i>	only Open Learning CRNs (no traditional CRNs)
any valid part-of-term value	<i>Only</i>	error message
<i>null</i>	<i>No</i>	only traditional CRNs (no Open Learning CRNs)
any valid part-of-term value	<i>No</i>	error message

# Report Sample — List Reg Add Auth Cds C3SC Report (SVPAUTL)

22-MAR-2006 10:03 200625	C3SC C3W70 Working Instance List Reg Add Auth Cds C3SC										PAGE 1 SVPAUTL 7.2
Student-ID	Student Name	Auth Code	Code-First Assigned	Last Used in Registration	Code Active						
Instructor Patti, Miranda		CRN 4016	Campus D	Subject ACCT	Course 2310	Section 0	Available Seats 1	Wait List 0	Start Date 23-JAN-06	Census Date 15-MAR-06	
711000055	Mathews, Elaine (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned)					4443 0221 5070 5831 6971 8012	08-MAR-06	08-MAR-06 08-MAR-06 22-MAR-06 22-MAR-06 08-MAR-06 08-MAR-06		Y Y Y Y Y Y	
CRN 4016 counts: Assigned: 1 Unassigned: 5											
Instructor		CRN 4018	Campus D	Subject MGMT	Course 2006	Section 0	Available Seats 0	Wait List 0	Start Date 23-JAN-06	Census Date 15-MAR-06	
	(unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned)					3636 5558 5916 6674 7019 7726 9137		14-MAR-06 22-MAR-06 22-MAR-06 15-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06			Y Y Y Y Y Y
CRN 4018 counts: Assigned: 0 Unassigned: 7											
Instructor Thomas, Preston James		CRN 4020	Campus D	Subject ACCT	Course 2340	Section 0	Available Seats 0	Wait List 0	Start Date 23-JAN-06	Census Date 15-MAR-06	
@00003311 210006666	Barber, Crystal Nicole Pare, Francois (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned) (unassigned)					1407 3273 7209 9590 6595 0444 2130	14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06	14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 14-MAR-06 22-MAR-06 22-MAR-06			Y Y Y Y Y
CRN 4020 counts: Assigned: 2 Unassigned: 5											
Processed CRNs: 3 Authorization code summary: Existing: 20 Assigned: 3 Unassigned: 17											

22-MAR-2006 10:03  
200625

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance  
List Reg Add Auth Cds C3SC  
\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

PAGE 2  
SVPAUTL 7.2

Parm Seq No: 15601

Parameters:

-----  
Term: 200625  
Include Authorizations: B  
Sort Order: 2  
Campus: D  
CRN:  
Part of Term:  
Open Learning CRNs:

## CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report (SVRCALC)

**Description** The CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report (SVRCALC) was created to support the CCFS-320 functionality. It uses the extract data in the following table to create the CRN detail report:

- Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP)
- CRN Data Table (SVRCALN)
- Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO)
- Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR)
- Student Data Table (SVRCALS)
- Term Data Table (SVRCALT)

This report is divided into separate sections that match Parts II through VII of the CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS). These sections are presented in one output file.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Academic Year	Yes	Code of the academic year. This can be any valid value from STVACYR except 0000 and 9999.	Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR)
	District/College ID	Yes	ID of the district or college.	District/Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)
	Reporting Period	Yes	Code of the reporting period.	<i>P1</i> Period 1, ending December 31 <i>P2</i> Period 2, ending April 15 <i>A</i> Annual, ending June 30 <i>R1</i> Annual resubmit-1 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted once <i>R2</i> Annual resubmit-2 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted a second time

# Report Sample — CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report (SVRCALC)

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008	C3SC Working Instance	PAGE 1
RUN TIME 11:21 PM	CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC	SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC
Academic Year 2008	* * * CRN Detail * * *	
District/College ID 123	CRN Category: WEEKLY, Part II	
Period P1		
**** Resident ****      ** Non-Resident		
**		
Term	Trm	Census
200821	1	10-SEP-2007
1.00	MGMT 1001 37	23-DEC-2007
	Campus A (123) Weekly 2cr ExtD	17.50
	Total Enrl Cnt: 3.0	1.000
		17.500
		2.00
		1
Term totals: 200821 Term Cat: 1 TLM: 17.50 CRN count: 1 CRNs with warnings: 0 CH: 2.00		
1.00		
**** Resident ****      ** Non-Resident		
**		
CRN Category totals: WEEKLY Term count: 1 CRN count: 1 CRNs with warnings: 0 CH: 2.00		
1.00		

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:21 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 2  
 SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period P1

\*\*\* CRN Detail \*\*\*  
 CRN Category: DAILY, Part III

\*\*\*\* Resident \*\*\*\*      \*\* Non-Resident

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Mth	Mth	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund		
200811	A	MGMT	1001	8	0	M	D	2	30-MAY-2007	07-JUN-2007		27-JUL-2007	26	1.000	26.000	N	Y					
Daily CLAS (ACYR 2008)									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		0		0.00		1					
26.00																						
Term totals: 200811 Term Cat: A									CRN count: 1		CRNs with warnings: 0		CH:		0.00							
200821	1	MGMT	1001	4	0	M	D	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007		28-SEP-2007	9	1.000	9.000	N	Y		N	N		
Flex calc-2=F, 1=V DailyCR Day									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		1		9.00		0					
0.00																						
200821	1	MGMT	1001	5	0	M	D	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007		28-SEP-2007	11	1.000	11.000	Y	Y		N	N		
Flex calc-0=F, 0=V DailyCR Ext									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		1		11.00		0					
0.00																						
200821	1	MGMT	1001	6	0	M	D	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007		21-SEP-2007	7	1.000	7.000	N	Y		N	N		
Flex calc-1=F, 1=V DailyCR Day									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		1		7.00		0					
0.00																						
200821	1	MGMT	1004	42	0	A	D	2	20-AUG-2007	13-SEP-2007		23-DEC-2007	35	1.500	52.500	N	Y		Y	N		
Sport Campus A(123) Daily CLAS									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0 Concur Enrl Cnt:		1.0 Concur Enrl%: 100.00%		1		52.50		0			
0.00																						
*WARNING* Concurrent enrollment is greater than 10%.																						
Term totals: 200821 Term Cat: 1									CRN count: 4		CRNs with warnings: 1		CH:		79.50							
200822	W	MGMT	1001	2	0	M	D	2	01-DEC-2007	13-DEC-2007		13-JAN-2008	18	1.000	18.000	Y	Y		N	N		
Daily LAB ExtDay									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		1		18.00		0					
0.00																						
200822	W	MGMT	1001	8	0	M	D	2	01-DEC-2007	13-DEC-2007		06-JAN-2008	5	2.000	10.000	N	Y		N	N		
Daily CLAS (variable credits)									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		0		0.00		1					
10.00																						
Term totals: 200822 Term Cat: W									CRN count: 2		CRNs with warnings: 0		CH:		18.00							
10.00																						
																**** Resident ****		** Non-Resident				
CRN Category totals: DAILY Term count:									3		CRN count: 7		CRNs with warnings: 1		CH:		97.50					
36.00																						



RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:21 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 3  
 SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period P1

\*\*\* CRN Detail \*\*\*  
 CRN Category: ACTUAL, Part IV

\*\*\*\* Resident \*\*\*\*      \*\* Non-Resident

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Mth	Mth	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund	
200811	A	MGMT	1001	6	0	M	IA	2	30-MAY-2007	11-JUN-2007		29-JUL-2007	26	1.000	52.500	Y	Y		N	N	
IS Actual CLAS Ext (ACYR 2008)									Total Enrl Cnt:			2.0		1	1.00			1			
1.00	200811	A	MGMT	1001	7	0	M	P	2	30-MAY-2007	11-JUN-2007	29-JUL-2007	26	1.000	52.500	N	Y		N	N	
Actual CLAS (ACYR 2008)									Total Enrl Cnt:			2.0		1	2.00			1			
2.00	200811	A	MGMT	1004	9	0	M	P	2	30-MAY-2007	11-JUN-2007	29-JUL-2007	8	2.000	35.000	N	Y		Y	N	
Sport Actual CLAS (ACYR 2008)									Total Enrl Cnt:			1.0	Concur Enrl Cnt:	0.0	Concur Enrl%:	0.00%	0	0.00		1	
10.00	Term totals: 200811 Term Cat: A									CRN count: 3			CRNs with warnings: 0			CH: 3.00					
13.00	200821	1	MGMT	1001	8	0	M	P	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007	28-SEP-2007	9	1.000	52.500	N	Y		N	N	
Flex calc-2=F, 1=V Act CR Day									Total Enrl Cnt:			1.0		1	1.00			0			
0.00	200821	1	MGMT	1001	9	0	M	P	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007	28-SEP-2007	11	1.000	52.500	N	Y		N	N	
Flex calc-0=F, 0=V Act CR Day									Total Enrl Cnt:			1.0		1	1.00			0			
0.00	200821	1	MGMT	1002	10	0	M	P	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007	28-SEP-2007	9	1.000	52.500	N	N		N	N	
Flex calc-2=F, 1=V Act NC									Total Enrl Cnt:			3.0		3	18.00			0			
0.00	200821	1	MGMT	1002	11	0	M	IA	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007	28-SEP-2007	9	1.000	52.500	N	N		N	N	
Flex calc-2=F, 1=V ISActNC Ext									Total Enrl Cnt:			1.0		1	9.00			0			
0.00	200821	1	MGMT	1003	43	0	M	IA	2	20-AUG-2007	13-SEP-2007	23-DEC-2007	35	2.000	70.000	Y	N		N	Y	
IS Actual CLAS ExtDay EnhFund									Total Enrl Cnt:			1.0		0	0.00			1			
33.00	Term totals: 200821 Term Cat: 1									CRN count: 5			CRNs with warnings: 0			CH: 29.00					
33.00																					
																**** Resident ****			** Non-Resident		
CRN Category totals: ACTUAL Term count:									2 CRN count: 8			CRNs with warnings: 0			CH: 32.00						
46.00																					

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:21 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 4  
 SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period P1

\*\*\* CRN Detail \*\*\*  
 CRN Category: ISWEEK, Part V

\*\*\*\* Resident \*\*\*\*      \*\* Non-Resident

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Atd Mth	Ins Mth	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund		
200821	1	MGMT	1001	38	0	M	L	2	20-AUG-2007	13-SEP-2007		23-DEC-2007	17.50	3.000	52.500	N	Y		N	N		
IS Lab LAB									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		0	0.00				1				
3.00	200821	1	MGMT	1001	39	0	M	IW	2	20-AUG-2007	13-SEP-2007	23-DEC-2007	17.50	5.000	87.500	Y	Y		N	N		
IS Weekly CLAS + LAB ExtDay									Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		0	0.00					1			
5.00																						
Term totals: 200821		Term Cat: 1	TLM: 17.50	CRN count: 2	CRNs with warnings: 0			CH:	0.00													
8.00																						
																**** Resident ****						** Non-Resident
CRN Category totals: ISWEEK		Term count: 1	CRN count: 2	CRNs with warnings: 0			CH:	0.00														
8.00																						

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:21 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 5  
 SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period P1

\*\*\* CRN Detail \*\*\*  
 CRN Category: ISDAY, Part VI

\*\*\*\* Resident \*\*\*\*      \*\* Non-Resident

Term	Trm Cat	Subj Crs	CRN	Sec Cmp	Mth Mth	Atd Ins	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund
200811	A	MGMT 1001	4	0	M	ID 2	30-MAY-2007	11-JUN-2007		29-JUL-2007	26	4.000	78.500	Y	Y		N	N
IS Daily CLAS+LAB Ext (2008)							Total Enrl Cnt:		2.0			1	78.50			1		
78.50																		
Term totals: 200811 Term Cat: A CRN count: 1 CRNs with warnings: 0 CH: 78.50																		
200821	1	MGMT 1001	7	0	M	ID 2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007		28-SEP-2007	9	3.000	52.500	N	Y		N	N
Flex calc-2=F, 1=V IS-D CR Day							Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0			1	52.50			0		
0.00																		
Term totals: 200821 Term Cat: 1 CRN count: 1 CRNs with warnings: 0 CH: 52.50																		
200822	W	MGMT 1001	3	0	M	ID 2	01-DEC-2007	13-DEC-2007		06-JAN-2008	15	3.000	52.500	N	Y		N	N
IS Daily CLAS							Total Enrl Cnt:		2.0			1	52.50			1		
52.50																		
200822	W	MGMT 1004	6	0	A	ID 2	01-DEC-2007	13-DEC-2007		13-JAN-2008	6	3.000	52.500	N	Y		Y	N
Sport CampA(123) IS Daily CLAS							Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0	Concur Enrl Cnt:	1.0	Concur Enrl%: 100.00%	1	52.50		0		
0.00																		
*WARNING* Concurrent enrollment is greater than 10%.																		
Term totals: 200822 Term Cat: W CRN count: 2 CRNs with warnings: 1 CH: 105.00																		
52.50																		
**** Resident ****      ** Non-Resident																		
**																		
CRN Category totals: ISDAY Term count: 3 CRN count: 4 CRNs with warnings: 1 CH: 236.00																		
131.00																		

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:21 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 6  
 SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period P1

\*\*\* CRN Detail \*\*\*  
 CRN Category: ISNC, Part VII

\*\*\*\* Resident \*\*\*\*      \*\* Non-Resident

\*\*

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Mth	Atd Mth	Ins	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund
200821	1	MGMT	1002	40	0	M	IW	2		20-AUG-2007	13-SEP-2007	01-NOV-2007	23-DEC-2007	17.50	3.000	52.500	Y	N	N	N	N
										Total Enrl Cnt:		1.0		0	0.00		2				
										Reported Average Enrollment and CH:				0.0	0.00		1.0				
Term totals: 200821										Term Cat: 1	TLM: 17.50	CRN count: 1	CRNs with warnings: 0	CH: 0.00							
6.00										Reported Average CH:				0.00							
3.00																					
										**** Resident ****		****		** Non-Resident							
CRN Category totals: ISNC										Term count: 1	CRN count: 1	CRNs with warnings: 0	CH: 0.00								
6.00										Reported Average CH:				0.00							
3.00																					

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:21 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 7  
 SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period P1

\*\*\* CRN Detail \*\*\*  
 Summary of CRN Category Totals

\*\*\*\*\* Contact Hours

CRN Category	Term Count	CRN Count	CRNs with Warnings	**** Resident ****	** Non-Resident
*****					
WEEKLY, Part II	1	1	0		2.00
DAILY, Part III	3	7	1		97.50
ACTUAL, Part IV	2	8	0		32.00
ISWEEK, Part V	1	2	0		0.00
ISDAY, Part VI	3	4	1		236.00
ISNC, Part VII	1	1	0		
				Total both Census Dates:	0.00
				Reported Average CH:	0.00
3.00					

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 11:21 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 8  
SVRCALC 7.5.2 C3SC

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SVRCALC - Release 7.5.2 C3SC \* \* \*

Parm Seq No: 27418

Parameters:

-----  
Academic Year : 2008  
District/College ID : 123  
Reporting Period : P1

## CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD)

**Description** The CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD) was created to support the CCFS-320 functionality. It lists all details of the students reported in the CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS) summarized by attendance type, term, and CRN. The report is created using the extract data in the following tables:

- Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP)
- CRN Data Table (SVRCALN)
- Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO)
- Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR)
- Student Data Table (SVRCALS)
- Term Data Table (SVRCALT)

This report is divided into separate sections that match Parts II through VII of the CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS). These sections are presented in one output file.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Academic Year	Yes	Code of the academic year. This can be any valid value from STVACYR except 0000 and 9999.	Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR)
	District/College ID	Yes	ID of the district or college.	District/Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)
	Reporting Period	Yes	Code of the reporting period.	<i>P1</i> Period 1, ending December 31 <i>P2</i> Period 2, ending April 15 <i>A</i> Annual, ending June 30 <i>R1</i> Annual resubmit-1 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted once <i>R2</i> Annual resubmit-2 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted a second time

# Report Sample — CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD)

The following report sample shows one page for each type of CRN, plus the summary page.

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Atd Mth	Ins Mth	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund
200832	3	PE	1004	11	0	M	W	2	01-FEB-2008	25-FEB-2008		01-JUN-2008	11.00	4.000	44.000	Y	Y		Y	N
Academic Year 2008 District/College ID 123 Period A																				
C3SC Working Instance CCFS-320 Student Detail Report C3SC																				
*** Student Detail *** CRN Category: WEEKLY, Part II																				
Stu Reg Status Aprt Concur Excluded Res Res ***** Resident ***** Tp ID Name Stat Date Stat Stu Reg OR Code Ind Enrl CH Enrl CH N @32000001 Cousin, Karen L. RE 01-FEB-2008 C N R I 1 4.00 Y @32000003 Danforth, Bruce R. RE 01-FEB-2008 C Y C I 1 4.00 C @32000005 Kobayashi, Ronald S. RE 01-FEB-2008 C N R I 1 4.00 N @32000008 Morales, Kristine RE 01-FEB-2008 E N REPEAT R I Y @32000026 Woolsey, Patricia Q. RE 01-FEB-2008 E Y PHYSED-LMT R I																				
Summary 200832 11 0 Total Enrl Cnt: 3.0 Concur Enrl Cnt: 1.0 Concur Enrl%: 33.33% *WARNING* Concurrent enrollment is greater than 10%.																				
Term totals: 200832 Term Cat: 3 TLM: 11.00 CRN count: 2 CRNs with warnings: 1 CH: 15.00 **** Resident **** ** Non-Resident **																				
CRN Category totals: WEEKLY Term count: 3 CRN count: 5 CRNs with warnings: 1 CH: 23.00																				
RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008 RUN TIME 11:07 PM																				
C3SC Working Instance CCFS-320 Student Detail Report C3SC																				
Academic Year 2008 District/College ID 123 Period A																				
*** Student Detail *** CRN Category: DAILY, Part III																				
200841	B	MGMT	1004	9	0	M	D	2	30-MAY-2008	10-JUN-2008		27-JUL-2008	16	2.000	32.000	N	Y		Y	N
Sport Daily CLAS																				
Stu Reg Status Aprt Concur Excluded Res Res ***** Resident ***** Tp ID Name Stat Date Stat Stu Reg OR Code Ind Enrl CH Enrl CH S @32000007 Chester, Marian RE 30-MAY-2008 C N M I 1 32.00 N @32000001 Cousin, Karen L. RE 30-MAY-2008 C N R I 1 32.00 Y @32000003 Danforth, Bruce R. RE 30-MAY-2008 C Y C I 1 32.00 T @32000010 Ellis, Anne-Marie RE 30-MAY-2008 C N R I 1 32.00 N @32000002 Featherington, Amy K. RE 30-MAY-2008 C N F 0 1 32.00 C @32000005 Kobayashi Ronald S. RE 30-MAY-2008 C N R I 1 32.00 N @32000008 Morales, Kristine RE 30-MAY-2008 C N R I 1 32.00 C @32000009 Rodriguez, Jorge RE 30-MAY-2008 C N R I 1 32.00 R @32000006 Thomas, JoAnne P. RE 30-MAY-2008 C N R I 1 32.00 E @32000004 Washington, Ayesha RE 30-MAY-2008 C N R I 1 32.00																				
Summary 200841 9 0 Total Enrl Cnt: 10.0 Concur Enrl Cnt: 1.0 Concur Enrl%: 10.00% **** Resident **** ** Non-Resident **																				
Term totals: 200841 Term Cat: B CRN count: 2 CRNs with warnings: 0 CH: 313.00 ** Non-Resident **																				
CRN Category totals: DAILY Term count: 6 CRN count: 11 CRNs with warnings: 1 CH: 490.50																				

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:07 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Student Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 23  
 SVRCALD 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period A

\* \* \* Student Detail \* \* \*  
 CRN Category: ACTUAL, Part IV

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Atd Mth	Ins Mth	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund
200821	1	MGMT	1002	10	0	M	P	2	03-SEP-2007	13-SEP-2007		28-SEP-2007	9	1.000	52.500	N	N	N	N	N
Flex calc-2=F, 1=V Act NC																				
Stu Tp	ID	Name	Reg Stat	Status Date	Appt Stat	Concur Stu	Excluded Reg	OR	Res Code	Res Ind	***** Enrl	Resident CH	*****	*** Non-Resident Enrl	CH	****	****	****	****	****
Y	@32000003	Danforth, Bruce R.	RE	03-AUG-2007	C	Y			C	I	1	3.00								
R	@32000006	Thomas, JoAnne P.	RE	17-AUG-2007	C	N			R	I	1	9.00								
E	@32000004	Washington, Ayesha	DR	21-SEP-2007	C	N			R	I	1	6.00								
Summary	200821	10	0	Total Enrl Cnt:	3.0						3	18.00					0			0.00
Term totals:	200821	Term Cat: 1			CRN count: 6				CRNs with warnings: 0			CH: 129.00					** Non-Resident			33.00
CRN Category totals:	ACTUAL	Term count: 6			CRN count: 20				CRNs with warnings: 0			CH: 140.11								84.00

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:07 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Student Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 40  
 SVRCALD 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period A

\* \* \* Student Detail \* \* \*  
 CRN Category: ISWEEK, Part V

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Atd Mth	Ins Mth	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund
200831	2	MGMT	1001	5	0	M	IW	2	16-JAN-2008	08-FEB-2008		18-MAY-2008	17.50	6.000	105.000	N	Y	N	N	N
IS Weekly CLAS + LAB																				
Stu Tp	ID	Name	Reg Stat	Status Date	Appt Stat	Concur Stu	Excluded Reg	OR	Res Code	Res Ind	***** Enrl	Resident CH	*****	*** Non-Resident Enrl	CH	****	****	****	****	****
Y	@32000003	Danforth, Bruce R.	RE	15-JAN-2008	C	Y			C	I	1	6.00								
N	@32000002	Featherington, Amy K.	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			F	O							1			6.00
R	@32000006	Thomas, JoAnne P.	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	6.00								
N	@32000008	Morales, Kristine	DP	20-JAN-2008	D	N			R	I										
Summary	200831	5	0	Total Enrl Cnt:	3.0						2	12.00					1			6.00
Term totals:	200831	Term Cat: 2	TLM: 17.50		CRN count: 6				CRNs with warnings: 0			CH: 34.50					** Non-Resident			6.00
CRN Category totals:	ISWEEK	Term count: 3			CRN count: 11				CRNs with warnings: 0			CH: 43.50								14.00



RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:07 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Student Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 52  
 SVRCALD 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period A

\* \* \* Student Detail \* \* \*  
 CRN Category: ISDAY, Part VI

Term	Trm Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Mth	Ins	Atd	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length Mult	Std CH	Total CH	Ext Day	CR Ind	Inm CRN	PE Ind	NCE Fund			
200831	2	MGMT	1001	16	0	M	ID	2		16-JAN-2008	08-FEB-2008		18-MAY-2008	49	3.000	68.000	N	Y		N	N			
IS Daily CLAS + LAB																								
Stu Tp	ID	Name	Reg Stat	Status Date	Appt Stat	Concur Stu	Excluded Reg	OR	Res Code	Res Ind	***** Enrl	Resident CH	*****	*** Non-Resident Enrl	***	CH	CH	CH	CH	CH	CH			
Y	@32000003	Danforth, Bruce R.	RE	15-JAN-2008	C	Y			C	I	1	68.00												
N	@32000002	Featherington, Amy K.	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			F	O	1	68.00							1		68.00			
R	@32000006	Thomas, JoAnne P.	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	68.00												
N	@32000008	Morales, Kristine	DP	20-JAN-2008	D	N			R	I														
Summary 200831 16 0 Total Enrl Cnt:										3.0														
Term totals: 200831 Term Cat: 2										CRN count: 2		CRNs with warnings: 0		CH:	136.00		2	136.00		1		68.00		
															**** Resident ****		** Non-Resident **			133.00				
CRN Category totals: ISDAY Term count:										5 CRN count: 7		CRNs with warnings: 1		CH:	468.00								264.00	

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 11:07 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCF5-320 Student Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 56  
 SVRCALD 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
 District/College ID 123  
 Period A

\*\*\* Student Detail \*\*\*  
 CRN Category: ISNC, Part VII

Term	Trm	Cat	Subj	Crs	CRN	Sec	Cmp	Mth	Ins	Start Date	Census Date	Census 2 Date	End Date	Length	Std	Total	Ext	CR	Inm	PE	NCE
200831	2	MGMT	1002	2		0	M	IW	2	16-JAN-2008	08-FEB-2008	28-MAR-2008	18-MAY-2008	17.50	5.000	87.500	N	N	N	N	N
NC IS Weekly LAB																					
Cns	Stu	Trm	ID	Name	Reg	Status	Appt	Concur	Excluded	Res	Res	*****	Resident	*****	***	Non-Resident	***				
					Stat	Date	Stat	Stu	Reg	Code	Ind	Enrl	CH		Enrl	CH					
1	S	@32000007	Chester, Marian	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			M	I	1	5.00								
1	N	@32000001	Cousin, Karen L.	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
1	N	@32000008	Morales, Kristine	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
1	R	@32000018	Nguyen, Tranh	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
1	C	@32000009	Rodriguez, Jorge	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
1	E	@32000004	Washington, Ayesha	RE	15-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
1	R	@32000012	Anand, Rajesh	DP	17-JAN-2008	D	N		REPEAT	R	I										
1	N	@32000013	Campos, Dana	DP	17-JAN-2008	D	N		REPEAT	R	I										
1	Y	@32000003	Danforth, Bruce R.	DR	18-JAN-2008	D	Y			C	I										
1	T	@32000010	Ellis, Anne-Marie	DR	30-JAN-2008	D	N			R	I										
1	R	@32000016	Baker, Janice	RE	16-JAN-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
1	R	@32000017	Boettcher, Mark B.	RE	16-JAN-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
1	T	@32000011	Gomez, Maria L.	RE	16-JAN-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
1	R	@32000006	Thomas, JoAnne P.	RE	16-JAN-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	S	@32000007	Chester, Marian	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			M	I	1	5.00								
2	N	@32000001	Cousin, Karen L.	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
2	Y	@32000003	Danforth, Bruce R.	RE	15-FEB-2008	C	Y			C	I	1	5.00								
2	N	@32000002	Featherington, Amy K.	RE	11-FEB-2008	C	N			F	0							1			5.00
2	N	@32000008	Morales, Kristine	RE	15-FEB-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
2	R	@32000018	Nguyen, Tranh	RE	16-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
2	E	@32000004	Washington, Ayesha	RE	15-JAN-2008	C	N			R	I	1	5.00								
2	R	@32000012	Anand, Rajesh	DP	17-JAN-2008	D	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	R	@32000016	Baker, Janice	DP	15-MAR-2008	D	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	R	@32000017	Boettcher, Mark B.	DP	15-MAR-2008	D	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	N	@32000013	Campos, Dana	DP	17-JAN-2008	D	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	T	@32000010	Ellis, Anne-Marie	DR	30-JAN-2008	D	N			R	I										
2	C	@32000009	Rodriguez, Jorge	DN	15-FEB-2008	D	N			R	I										
2	T	@32000011	Gomez, Maria L.	RE	16-JAN-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	N	@32000014	Masters, Jonathon S.	RE	15-MAR-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	N	@32000015	Miyagi, Tomo	RE	15-MAR-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
2	R	@32000006	Thomas, JoAnne P.	RE	16-JAN-2008	E	N		REPEAT	R	I										
Summary 200831 2 0 Total Enrl Cnt: 6.5											12	60.00	1	5.00							
											6.0	30.00	0.5	2.50							
											****	Resident ****	**	Non-Resident **							
Term totals: 200831 Term Cat: 2 TLM: 17.50 CRN count: 1											CRNs with warnings: 0		CH: 60.00		5.00						
											Reported Average CH: 30.00		2.50								
CRN Category totals: ISNC Term count: 3 CRN count: 4											CRNs with warnings: 0		CH: 69.20		11.00						
											Reported Average CH: 34.60		5.50								

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 11:07 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Student Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 59  
SVRCALD 7.5.2 C3SC

Academic Year 2008  
District/College ID 123  
Period A

\* \* \* Student Detail \* \* \*  
Summary of CRN Category Totals

CRN Category	Term Count	CRN Count	CRNs with Warnings	***** Contact Hours *****	***** Contact Hours *****
				**** Resident ****	** Non-Resident **
WEEKLY, Part II	3	5	1	23.00	4.00
DAILY, Part III	6	11	1	490.50	100.00
ACTUAL, Part IV	6	20	0	140.11	84.00
ISWEEK, Part V	3	11	0	43.50	14.00
ISDAY, Part VI	5	7	1	468.00	264.00
ISNC, Part VII	3	4	0		
				Total both Census Dates:	69.20
				Reported Average CH:	34.60
					11.00
					5.50

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 11:07 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Student Detail Report C3SC

PAGE 60  
SVRCALD 7.5.2 C3SC

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SVRCALD - Release 7.5.2 C3SC \* \* \*

Parm Seq No: 27411

Parameters:

-----  
Academic Year : 2008  
District/College ID : 123  
Reporting Period : A

## CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS)

**Description** The CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS) were created to support the CCFS-320 functionality. This process creates the group of reports using the extract data in the following tables to create the primary report, Parts II to VIII, and the faculty contact hours:

- Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP)
- CRN Data Table (SVRCALN)
- Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO)
- Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR)
- Student Data Table (SVRCALS)
- Term Data Table (SVRCALT)



### Note

Part I of the CCFS-320 is not included in SVRCALX at this time. All of the information to create it is listed either within SVRCALD, SVRCALC, or SVRCALU. ■

This process includes the details needed to submit the apportionment report FTES for an academic calendar.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Academic Year	Yes	Code of the academic year. This can be any valid value from STVACYR except 0000 and 9999.	Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR)
	District/College ID	Yes	ID of the district or college.	District/Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)

Parameters (cont)	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Reporting Period	Yes	Code of the reporting period.	<i>P1</i> Period 1, ending December 31 <i>P2</i> Period 2, ending April 15 <i>A</i> Annual, ending June 30 <i>R1</i> Annual resubmit-1 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted once <i>R2</i> Annual resubmit-2 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted a second time

### Report Sample — CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS)

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008	C3SC Working Instance	PAGE 1	
RUN TIME 03:54 PM	CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC	SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC	
Part II. Student Contact Hours of WEEKLY census procedure courses			
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)			
District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)			
Reporting Period: A			
	EDP No.	Contact Hours State Residents	Contact Hours NonResidents
First Primary Term			
1. 1st CW Day	21	0.00	0.00
2. 1st CW Ext. Day	22	2.00	1.00
Second Primary Term			
3. 1st CW Day	23	0.00	0.00
4. 1st CW Ext. Day	24	6.00	3.00
Third Primary Term			
5. 1st CW Day	25	3.00	0.00
6. 1st CW Ext. Day	26	12.00	0.00
FTES Calculations		Resident FTES	NonResident FTES
First Period			
Part 1.C.(1)(a)		0.00	0.00
Second Period			
Part 1.C.(1)(a)		0.00	0.00
Annual Report			
Part 1.C.(1)(a)		0.58	0.13

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 2  
 SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

Part III. Student Contact Hours of DAILY census procedure courses  
 Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
 District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
 Reporting Period: A

	EDP No.	Contact Hours State Residents	Contact Hours NonResidents
A. Summer Intercession Courses (leading)			
1. 1st CD	27	0.00	26.00
B. Summer Intercession Courses (trailing)			
1. 1st CD	28	313.00	32.00
C. July 1 - December 31			
1. 1st CD Day	29	68.50	10.00
2. 1st CD Ext. Day	30	29.00	0.00
January 1 - April 15			
3. 1st CD Day	31	32.00	32.00
4. 1st CD Ext. Day	32	48.00	0.00
April 16 - June 30			
5. 1st CD Day	33	0.00	0.00
6. 1st CD Ext. Day	34	0.00	0.00
FTES Calculations		Resident FTES	NonResident FTES
First Period			
Part 1.A.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(1)(b)		0.00	0.00
Second Period			
Part 1.A.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(1)(b)		0.00	0.00
Annual Report			
Part 1.A.(2)		0.00	0.05
Part 1.B.(2)		0.60	0.06
Part 1.C.(1)(b)		0.34	0.08

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 3  
 SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

Part IV. Student Contact Hours of ACTUAL HOURS OF ATTENDANCE procedure courses  
 Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
 District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
 Reporting Period: A

	EDP No.	Contact Hours State Residents	Contact Hours NonResidents
A. Summer Intersession Courses (leading)			
1. Noncredit Courses	35	0.00	0.00
2. Credit Courses	36	3.00	13.00
B. Summer Intersession Courses (trailing)			
1. Noncredit Courses	37	0.00	0.00
2. Credit Courses	38	3.00	0.00
C. Noncredit Courses			
1. July 1 - December 31	39	27.00	33.00
2. January 1 - April 15	40	0.00	15.00
3. April 16 - June 30	41	0.00	23.00
D. Credit Courses			
1. July 1 - December 31	42	2.00	0.00
Day			
Ext. Day	43	0.00	0.00
2. January 1 - April 15	44	2.00	0.00
Day			
Ext. Day	45	101.11	0.00
3. April 16 - June 30	46	1.00	0.00
Day			
Ext. Day	47	1.00	0.00
FTES Calculations		Resident FTES	NonResident FTES
First Period			
Part 1.A.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.A.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(2)(a)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(2)(b)		0.00	0.00
Second Period			
Part 1.A.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.A.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(2)(a)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(2)(b)		0.00	0.00
Annual Report			
Part 1.A.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.A.(2)		0.01	0.02
Part 1.B.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(2)		0.01	0.00
Part 1.C.(2)(a)		0.05	0.14
Part 1.C.(2)(b)		0.20	0.00

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 4  
 SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

Part V. Student Contact Hours of INDEPENDENT STUDY WEEKLY CREDIT census procedure courses  
 Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
 District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
 Reporting Period: A

	EDP No.	Contact Hours State Residents	Contact Hours NonResidents
First Primary Term			
1. 1st CW Day	48	0.00	3.00
2. 1st CW Ext. Day	49	0.00	5.00
Second Primary Term			
3. 1st CW Day	50	28.50	6.00
4. 1st CW Ext. Day	51	6.00	0.00
Third Primary Term			
5. 1st CW Day	52	3.00	0.00
6. 1st CW Ext. Day	53	6.00	0.00
FTES Calculations		Resident FTES	NonResident FTES
First Period			
Part 1.C.(3)(a)		0.00	0.00
Second Period			
Part 1.C.(3)(a)		0.00	0.00
Annual Report			
Part 1.C.(3)(a)		1.34	0.47



RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 5  
 SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

Part VI. Student Contact Hours of INDEPENDENT STUDY DAILY CREDIT census procedure courses  
 Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
 District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
 Reporting Period: A

	EDP No.	Contact Hours State Residents	Contact Hours NonResidents
A. Summer Intercession Courses (leading)			
1. 1st CD	54	78.50	78.50
B. Summer Intercession Courses (trailing)			
1. 1st CD	55	0.00	0.00
C. July 1 - December 31			
1. 1st CD Day	56	157.50	52.50
2. 1st CD Ext. Day	57	0.00	0.00
January 1 - April 15			
3. 1st CD Day	58	136.00	68.00
4. 1st CD Ext. Day	59	96.00	65.00
April 16 - June 30			
5. 1st CD Day	60	0.00	0.00
6. 1st CD Ext. Day	61	0.00	0.00
FTES Calculations		Resident FTES	NonResident FTES
First Period			
Part 1.A.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(3)(b)		0.00	0.00
Second Period			
Part 1.A.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(3)(b)		0.00	0.00
Annual Report			
Part 1.A.(2)		0.15	0.15
Part 1.B.(2)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(3)(b)		0.74	0.35

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
 RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
 CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 6  
 SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

Part VII. Student Contact Hours of INDEPENDENT STUDY WEEKLY NONCREDIT procedure courses  
 Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
 District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
 Reporting Period: A

	EDP No.	Contact Hours State Residents	Contact Hours NonResidents
A. Summer Intercession Courses (leading)			
1. 1st CD	62	0.00	0.00
2. 2nd CD	63	0.00	0.00
3. Average [(1+2) / 2]	64	0.00	0.00
B. Summer Intercession Courses (trailing)			
1. 1st CD	65	0.00	0.00
2. 2nd CD	66	0.00	0.00
3. Average [(1+2) / 2]	67	0.00	0.00
C. July 1 - December 31			
1. 1st CD Day	68	0.00	0.00
2. 1st CD Ext. Day	69	0.00	3.00
3. 2nd CD Day	70	0.00	0.00
4. 2nd CD Ext. Day	71	0.00	3.00
5. Average [(1+2+3+4) / 2]	72	0.00	3.00
January 1 - April 15			
6. 1st CD Day	73	33.60	0.00
7. 1st CD Ext. Day	74	1.00	0.00
8. 2nd CD Day	75	33.60	5.00
9. 2nd CD Ext. Day	76	1.00	0.00
10. Average [(6+7+8+9) / 2]	77	34.60	2.50
April 16 - June 30			
11. 1st CD Day	78	0.00	0.00
12. 1st CD Ext. Day	79	0.00	0.00
13. 2nd CD Day	80	0.00	0.00
14. 2nd CD Ext. Day	81	0.00	0.00
15. Average [(11+12+13+14) / 2]	82	0.00	0.00
FTES Calculations		Resident FTES	NonResident FTES
First Period			
Part 1.A.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(3)(c)		0.00	0.00
Second Period			
Part 1.A.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(3)(c)		0.00	0.00
Annual Report			
Part 1.A.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.B.(1)		0.00	0.00
Part 1.C.(3)(c)		1.10	0.18

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 7  
SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

Part VIII. FTES ANNUALIZERS (Excluding Summer Intersessions)  
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
Reporting Period: A

	EDP No.	P1 Report	EDP No.	P2 Report
A. Part II Weekly Census:	83	1.9902	90	1.0000
B. Part III Daily Census:	84	1.9178	91	1.4211
C. Part IV Actual Noncredit:	85	1.2045	92	1.0000
C. Part IV Actual Credit:	86	6.4000	93	2.6061
D. Part V Independent Study Weekly Census:	87	2.8369	94	1.0000
E. Part VI Independent Study Daily Census:	88	2.3524	95	1.2105
F. Part VII Independent Study Noncredit:	89	1.4243	96	1.0000
Supplement Noncredit Enhanced Funding:		1.1192		1.0000

Term Length Multipliers  
First Primary Term: 17.50  
Second Primary Term: 17.50  
Third Primary Term: 11.00

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 8  
SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

Adjustment to FTES: Part I Faculty Contact Hours (Flex Calendar)  
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
Reporting Period: A

	Total Faculty Contact Hours of Instruction Released for Flex-Time Activities	Total Faculty Contact Hours of Instruction of All Instructors in the Ac. Year Excl. Intersession	F Factor
A. Credit Courses			
2. Daily Census Procedure Courses	3.00	159.50	1.0188
3. Positive Attendance Procedure Courses	2.00	295.50	1.0068
4. Independent Study/Work Experience Courses			
b. Daily Census Procedure Courses	6.00	233.50	1.0257
B. NonCredit Courses			
1. Positive Attendance	4.00	290.50	1.0138
2. Noncredit Distance Education	0.00	190.60	1.0000

RUN DATE 24-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 03:54 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Summary Reports C3SC

PAGE 9  
SVRCALS 7.5.2 C3SC

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SVRCALS - Release 7.5.2 C3SC \* \* \*

Parm Seq No: 27440

Parameters:

-----  
Academic Year : 2008  
District/College ID : 123  
Reporting Period : A

## CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports (SVRCALU)

**Description** The CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports (SVRCALU) were created to support the CCFS-320 functionality. This group of reports details the supplemental reports:

- Centers Supplemental
- Leased Space Supplemental
- Enhanced Funding Noncredit Supplemental
- Basic Skills Supplemental
- In-Service Supplemental
- Apprenticeship Supplemental

This process creates the group of reports using the extract data in the following:

- Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP)
- CRN Data Table (SVRCALN)
- Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO)
- Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR)
- Student Data Table (SVRCALS)
- Term Data Table (SVRCALT)

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Academic Year	Yes	Code of the academic year. This can be any valid value from STVACYR except 0000 and 9999.	Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR)
	District/College ID	Yes	ID of the district or college.	District/Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)

Parameters (cont)	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Reporting Period	Yes	Code of the reporting period.	<i>P1</i> Period 1, ending December 31 <i>P2</i> Period 2, ending April 15 <i>A</i> Annual, ending June 30 <i>R1</i> Annual resubmit-1 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted once <i>R2</i> Annual resubmit-2 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted a second time

### Report Sample — CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports (SVRCALU)

RUN DATE 25-NOV-2008 RUN TIME 12:59 PM		C3SC Working Instance CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports C3SC			PAGE 1 SVRCALU 7.5.2 C3SC	
Centers: Sections Offered in Centers Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing) District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01) Reporting Period: A						
#	Subject	Course	Title	FTES	Sections	
1	MGMT	1001	Management 101	0.59	4	
2	MGMT	1002	Management for Health Care	0.00	0	
3	MGMT	1003	Management, Adult Cont Ed	0.00	0	
4	MGMT	1004	Management for Interns	0.00	0	
Totals				0.59	4	
RUN DATE 25-NOV-2008 RUN TIME 12:59 PM		C3SC Working Instance CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports C3SC			PAGE 2 SVRCALU 7.5.2 C3SC	
Leased Space: Sections Offered in Leased or Rented Spaces Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing) District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01) Reporting Period: A						
#	Subject	Course	Title	FTES	Sections	
1	MGMT	1001	Management 101	0.44	3	
2	MGMT	1002	Management for Health Care	0.00	0	
3	MGMT	1003	Management, Adult Cont Ed	0.00	0	
4	MGMT	1004	Management for Interns	0.00	0	
Totals				0.44	3	

RUN DATE 25-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 12:59 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports C3SC

PAGE 3  
SVRCALU 7.5.2 C3SC

Noncredit Courses Eligible for Enhanced Funding  
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
Reporting Period: A

#	Subject	Course	Title	FTES	Sections
1	MGMT	1001	Management 101	0.00	0
2	MGMT	1002	Management for Health Care	0.00	0
3	MGMT	1003	Management, Adult Cont Ed	0.09	2
4	MGMT	1004	Management for Interns	0.00	0
Totals				0.09	2

RUN DATE 25-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 12:59 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports C3SC

PAGE 4  
SVRCALU 7.5.2 C3SC

Basic Skills Courses  
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
Reporting Period: A

#	Subject	Course	Title	FTES	Sections
1	MGMT	1001	Management 101	0.00	0
2	MGMT	1002	Management for Health Care	0.00	0
3	MGMT	1003	Management, Adult Cont Ed	0.09	2
4	MGMT	1004	Management for Interns	0.00	0
Totals				0.09	2

RUN DATE 25-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 12:59 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports C3SC

PAGE 5  
SVRCALU 7.5.2 C3SC

In-Service Courses  
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
Reporting Period: A

#	Subject	Course	Title	FTES	Sections
1	MGMT	1001	Management 101	0.00	0
2	MGMT	1002	Management for Health Care	0.10	1
3	MGMT	1003	Management, Adult Cont Ed	0.00	0
4	MGMT	1004	Management for Interns	0.00	0
Totals				0.10	1

RUN DATE 25-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 12:59 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports C3SC

PAGE 6  
SVRCALU 7.5.2 C3SC

Apprenticeship-only Courses  
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing)  
District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01)  
Reporting Period: A

#	Subject	Course	Title	FTES	Sections
1	MGMT	1001	Management 101	0.00	0
2	MGMT	1002	Management for Health Care	0.00	0
3	MGMT	1003	Management, Adult Cont Ed	0.10	1
4	MGMT	1004	Management for Interns	0.36	2
Totals				0.46	3

RUN DATE 25-NOV-2008  
RUN TIME 12:59 PM

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports C3SC

PAGE 7  
SVRCALU 7.5.2 C3SC

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SVRCALU - Release 7.5.2 C3SC \* \* \*

Parm Seq No: 27478

Parameters:

-----  
Academic Year : 2008  
District/College ID : 123  
Reporting Period : A

## List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report (SVRLOLI)

**Description** The List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report (SVRLOLI) was created to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality and is used to print the faculty load limits for faculty members defined on the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form (SVALOLI). You can use it to review the ID/term combinations that have entries for the administrative override. When the term or the ID is not subject to load limits, the values for workloads and FTE are *null*. The value 0 (zero) is used to indicate that the term and ID are subject to load limits but that the ID's assignments are not.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	No	Code of the term for which you want to print a list of faculty load limits. Leave this parameter blank to select all terms.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Staff Type	No	Code of the staff type for which you want to print a list of faculty load limits. Leave this parameter blank to select all staff types.	Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP)
	Faculty ID	No	ID of the faculty member for whom you want to print a list of faculty load limits. Leave this parameter blank to select all faculty IDs.	
	Sort Options	Yes	Indicator for the order into which you want the records sorted.	1 Sort by term code first, then by ID (default) 2 Sort by ID first, then by term code 3 Sort by term code first, then by staff type code, and finally by ID



## Report Sample — List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report (SVRLOLI)

Faculty ID		Staff	Type	Load	Error	Term	Term Subject	Faculty
ID	Name	Type	Limit	Handling	Term	Description	To Load Limit	Load Lim-
it								
710000033	Clark, William	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	199510	Fall 1994	Yes	8.500
710000031	Beaver, Candace	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	199910	Fall 1998	No	0.222
222221111	Counter, Chapin	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200110	Fall 2000	No	0.400
710000033	Clark, William	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200405	2004-2005 Academic Year	No	2.500
710000031	Beaver, Candace	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200510	Fall 2004	Yes	5.000
710000033	Clark, William	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200510	Fall 2004	Yes	3.000
222221111	Counter, Chapin	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200620	Winter 2006	Yes	0.500
710000031	Beaver, Candace	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200625	Spring 2006	Yes	1.000
222221111	Counter, Chapin	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200630	Summer 2006	No	1.000
710000031	Beaver, Candace	PT	0.600	Administrative Override	200630	Summer 2006	No	1.100

Faculty IDs processed: 11

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 16013

Parameters:  
-----  
Term :  
Staff Type : PT  
Faculty ID :  
Sort Options : 1

## Faculty ID Load History Report (SVRLOQR)

**Description** The Faculty ID Load History Report (SVRLOQR) was created to support the Faculty Load Limits functionality and is used to print the summary faculty load history for faculty members. This is the report version of the Faculty ID Load History Query Form (SVILOQR). When the term or the ID is not subject to load limits, the values for workloads and FTE are *null*. The value 0 (zero) is used to indicate that the term and ID are subject to load limits but that the ID's assignments are not.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	No	Code of the term for which you want to print a list of faculty load history. Leave this parameter blank to select all terms.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Staff Type	No	Code of the staff type for which you want to print a list of faculty load history. Leave this parameter blank to select all staff types.	Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP)
	Faculty ID	No	ID of the faculty member for whom you want to print a list of faculty load history. Leave this parameter blank to select all faculty IDs.	
	Limit to Warnings Only	Yes	Indicator for whether you want the report to include only terms for which the faculty member has a calculated overload message.	Y List only terms with a calculated overload message N List all terms for the faculty ID (default)

## Report Sample — Faculty ID Load History (SVRLOQR)

03-APR-2006 00:04		C3SC C3W70 Working Instance Faculty ID Load History				PAGE 1 SVRLOQR 7.2	
Faculty ID	Name	Staff Type	Type Load Limit	Error Handling			
710000028	Thomas, Margot	FT	1.000	Warning Only			
	Term	Term Description	Term Subject To Load Limit	Faculty ID Load Limit	Calc'd Total Term FTE	Subject To Load Limit FTE	Message
	200625	Spring 2006	Yes		1.867	1.400	Load Exceeds Type Limit
	200510	Fall 2004	Yes	0.001	0.010	0.010	Load Exceeds ID Limit
	199610	Fall 1995	No		0.400		
	199510	Fall 1994	Yes		0.060	0.060	
Faculty IDs processed: 1							
* * REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION * *							
Parm Seq No: 16449							
Parameters:							
-----							
Term :							
Staff Type :							
Faculty ID : 710000028							
Limit to Warnings Only : N							

# Processes

---

This section discusses the following processes:

- [“Recalculate Academic Calendar Process \(SVPACAD\)” on page 14-51](#)
- [“Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process \(SVPAUTG\)” on page 14-56](#)
- [“Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process \(SVPAUTR\)” on page 14-60](#)
- [“Batch ISIR Process \(SVPISIR\)” on page 14-62](#)
- [“PE Concurrent Enrollment Process \(SVRCALP\)” on page 14-64](#)
- [“BOGW Payment Process \(SVPPYMT\)” on page 14-67](#)
- [“CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process \(SVRCALX\)” on page 14-72](#)
- [“Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process \(SVRSCWR\)” on page 14-78](#)

## Recalculate Academic Calendar Process (SVPACAD)

**Description** The Recalculate Academic Calendar Process (SVPACAD) was created to support the Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Code/Fee Refund functionality. It recalculates the dates using the CRNs' saved academic calendar type (SSBSECT\_ACCL\_CODE). This process will only process traditional CRNs. CRNs without an academic calendar type are skipped since they have no rules to recalculate. The SSASECT reporting year is evaluated as needed for the end date and census-1 date and the term type.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Code of the term for which you want to recalculate academic calendar dates.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Part of Term	No	Part of term code on which to recalculate dates. If you do not want to limit selection by this parameter, enter %.	Part of Term Code Validation form (STVPTRM)
	Academic Calendar Type	No	Code of the academic calendar type for which you want to recalculate academic calendar dates.	Academic Calendar Type Validation Form (STVACCL) If you do not want to limit selection by this parameter, enter %.
	Sort By	Yes	Indicator for the order into which you want the records sorted.	1 Sort by term first, then by CRN (default) 2 Sort by term first, then by part of term, and finally by CRN 3 Sort by term first, then by Academic Calendar Type, and finally by CRN
	Run Mode	Yes	Mode in which to run the report. The report lists the new dates in either mode.	<i>AUDIT</i> Generate only the report (default) <i>UPDATE</i> Save the changes to SSBSECT and generate the report

## Report Sample — Recalculate Academic Calendar Process (SVPACAD)

27-OCT-2006 19:10  
200635

C3SC 10G R2 Testing ONLY!  
Recalculate Academic Calendar Dates

PAGE 1  
SVPACAD 7.3.1 C3SC

Run Mode : A - Audit

Part of Term	Cal. Type	CRN	Subject	Course	Section	Students Enrolled	Waitlist Count	Attn Acct Method	Start Date	End Date	Census 1	Census 2	Last Enrl	Last Rfnd	Last Ac Hist	Last Drop w/o Pen
1	DC	4002	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	10/02/2006	10/02/2006	06/19/2006	10/02/2006	07/24/2006	10/06/2006
1	DC	4005	ACCT	2340	0	1	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	06/26/2006	06/20/2006		07/02/2006	07/24/2006	09/18/2006
2	DC	4006	ACCT	2460	0	1	1		06/19/2006	08/20/2006	06/29/2006	06/20/2006	06/20/2006		07/04/2006	08/03/2006
2	DC	4007	ACCT	2460	0	1	0		06/19/2006	08/20/2006	06/28/2006	06/19/2006	06/19/2006	06/21/2006	07/03/2006	08/02/2006
3	CE	4008	MATH	1030	0	0	0		08/21/2006	10/22/2006	08/25/2006	08/30/2006	08/21/2006	08/25/2006	08/21/2006	08/21/2006
1	WC	4010	MGMT	2006	0	1	1	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/12/2006	08/30/2006		06/28/2006	07/24/2006	09/20/2006
1	WC	4011	ACCT	2340	0	0	0		06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/12/2006	08/30/2006		06/28/2006	07/24/2006	09/20/2006
1	DC	4013	MATH	1030	0	0	0		06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/10/2006	06/20/2006		06/30/2006	07/21/2006	09/07/2006
3	WC	4015	ACCT	2340	0	0	0		08/21/2006	10/22/2006	08/30/2006	09/20/2006		08/23/2006	09/06/2006	10/04/2006
4	WC	4031	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	D	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/27/2006	10/10/2006		09/27/2006	10/02/2006	10/13/2006

Run Mode : A - Audit

Part of Term	Cal. Type	CRN	Subject	Course	Section	Students Enrolled	Waitlist Count	Attn Acct Method	Start Date	End Date	Census 1	Census 2	Last Enrl	Last Rfnd	Last Ac Hist	Last Drop w/o Pen
4	DC	4036	ACCT	2340	0	1	0		09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/29/2006	09/26/2006		09/27/2006		10/10/2006
1	DC	4038	ACCT	2310	0	1	0		06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/13/2006	08/31/2006				
4	DC	4041	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	D	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/29/2006	10/11/2006				
1	DC	4049	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	ID	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/07/2006	06/20/2006		06/28/2006	07/25/2006	08/24/2006
1	DC	4050	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	D	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/13/2006	08/31/2006				
4	DC	4052	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	D	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/29/2006	09/26/2006		09/27/2006		
4	DC	4057	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	W	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/27/2006	10/09/2006	09/25/2006		10/02/2006	10/13/2006
1	DC	4058	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/03/2006	06/19/2006			07/17/2006	09/18/2006
1	WC	4059	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	08/29/2006	08/31/2006				
4	QU	4061	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	F	09/28/2006	10/25/2006	10/02/2006	10/02/2006	10/02/2006	10/02/2006	10/02/2006	10/02/2006
4	DC	4062	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	D	09/27/2006	10/20/2006	09/30/2006	09/29/2006	06/19/2006	09/29/2006	07/24/2006	09/20/2006

Run Mode : A - Audit

Part of Term	Cal. Type	CRN	Subject	Course	Section	Students Enrolled	Waitlist Count	Attn Acct Method	Start Date	End Date	Census 1	Census 2	Last Enrl	Last Rfnd	Last Ac Hist	Last Drop w/o Pen
4	WC	4063	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	D	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/27/2006	10/09/2006		09/25/2006	10/02/2006	10/13/2006
1	WC	4065	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	IW	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/07/2006	08/11/2006		06/28/2006		08/24/2006
1	DC	4066	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	F	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/07/2006	06/20/2006	06/19/2006	06/28/2006	07/25/2006	08/24/2006
1	DC	4067	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	I	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/13/2006	06/19/2006	06/19/2006	06/29/2006	07/25/2006	09/20/2006
1	QU	4071	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/14/2006	07/14/2006	07/14/2006	07/14/2006	07/14/2006	07/14/2006
1	DC	4077	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/13/2006	08/31/2006				
1	WC	4078	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	F	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/07/2006	08/11/2006		06/28/2006		08/24/2006
1	DC	4079	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/03/2006	06/19/2006		06/26/2006	07/17/2006	09/18/2006
1	DC	4080	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/03/2006	06/20/2006		06/26/2006	07/10/2006	09/20/2006
4	DC	4082	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/29/2006	10/11/2006				
4	WC	4083	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/28/2006	10/05/2006		09/27/2006	10/02/2006	10/12/2006



Run Mode : A - Audit

Part of Term	Cal. Type	CRN	Subject	Course	Section	Students Enrolled	Waitlist Count	Attn Acct Method	Start Date	End Date	Census 1	Census 2	Last Enrl	Last Rfnd	Last Ac Hist	Last Drop w/o Pen
4	CE	4084	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/27/2006	09/30/2006	09/26/2006	09/27/2006	09/26/2006	09/26/2006
1	CE	4088	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	D	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	06/26/2006	06/26/2006	06/20/2006	06/26/2006	06/20/2006	06/20/2006
1	DC	4090	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/03/2006	06/19/2006		06/26/2006	07/17/2006	09/18/2006
4	DC	4093	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/26/2006	09/26/2006		09/26/2006	09/26/2006	10/10/2006
4	DC	4094	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	10/01/2006	09/26/2006		09/28/2006	10/03/2006	10/16/2006
1	QU	4096	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	W	06/19/2006	10/22/2006	07/31/2006	07/31/2006	07/31/2006	07/31/2006	07/31/2006	07/31/2006
3	DC	4097	ACCT	2310	0	0	0	W	08/21/2006	10/22/2006	09/01/2006	09/27/2006				
4	TE	4098	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	W	09/25/2006	10/22/2006	09/27/2006	09/29/2006	09/25/2006		09/28/2006	09/30/2006

Records Processed: 40

## Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG)

**Description** The Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG) was created to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality. It generates registration add authorization code entries in the Registration Add Authorization Codes Table (SVBAUTH). The codes it creates are random four-digit numbers, which prevent the students from guessing what they are. Each generated entry is uniquely identified by the term, CRN, and authorization code. After completion, the process generates a summary report, sorted by CRN, with the term, selected CRNs, and authorization codes created.

If the process is run again for a term/CRN that already has authorization codes, the existing codes will not be altered. The process will add new codes while not duplicating a number in the same term/CRN.

If multiple instructors have been assigned to a CRN, the output includes the one designated as the primary instructor.

On the output, the value in the **Wait List** column is the **Waitlist Actual** value for the CRN in the Enrollment Data window of the Schedule Form (SSASECT).

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Code of the term for which you want to print registration add authorization code details.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Number of Authorization Codes to Create per CRN	Yes	Number that specifies how many authorization codes are to be created for each CRN included in this run of the process.	Whole number between 0 (zero) and 99. The default is 5.
	Campus	No	Code of each campus to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all campuses.	Campus Code Validation Form (STVCAMP)
	CRN	No	Course reference number of each course to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all CRNs.	

Parameters <i>(cont)</i>	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Part of Term	No	Part-of-term to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all parts-of-term.	Valid part-of-term value or <i>null</i> .  See the table on <a href="#">14-17</a> for how this parameter works with the Open Learning CRNs parameter.
	Open Learning CRNs	No	Open Learning CRNs to be included.	<i>Only</i> only Open Learning CRNs are to be included, not traditional ones  <i>No</i> only traditional CRNs are to be included, not Open Learning  <i>null</i> selection depends on the value entered in the Part of Term parameter  See the table on <a href="#">14-17</a> for how this parameter works with the Part of Term parameter.

## Report Sample — Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG)

22-MAR-2006 10:03 200625		C3SC C3W70 Working Instance Authorization Codes Generator								PAGE 1 SVPAUTG 7.2	
CRN	Auth Code	Instructor	Campus	Subject	Course	Section	Available Seats	Wait List	Start Date	Census Date	
4006	9314 5433	Bullet, Peter	D	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	23-JAN-06	20-FEB-06	
4007	8079 5725	Bullet, Peter	D	ACCT	2460	0	1	0	23-JAN-06	20-FEB-06	
4009	8010 8095	Patricks, Derrick	D	MATH	1030	0	1	0	20-MAR-06	10-APR-06	
4014	6625 1377		D	ACCT	2460	0	1	0	23-JAN-06	15-MAR-06	
4016	5831 5070	Patti, Miranda	D	ACCT	2310	0	1	0	23-JAN-06	15-MAR-06	
4017	1643 9058	Patricks, Derrick	D	MATH	1030	0	0	0	20-MAR-06	10-APR-06	
4018	5916 5558		D	MGMT	2006	0	0	0	23-JAN-06	15-MAR-06	
4020	2130 0444	Thomas, Preston	D	ACCT	2340	0	0	0	23-JAN-06	15-MAR-06	
4021	6787 8998	Martin, Paul	D	ACCT	2460	0	0	0	20-MAR-06	10-APR-06	
CRNs processed: 9 Authorization codes created: 18											

22-MAR-2006 10:03  
200625

C3SC C3W70 Working Instance  
Authorization Codes Generator

PAGE 2  
SVPAUTG 7.2

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 15599

Parameters:

-----  
Term: 200625  
Number of Authorization Codes: 2  
Campus: D  
CRN: %  
Part of Term: %  
Open Learning CRNs: %

## Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process (SVPAUTR)

**Description** The Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process (SVPAUTR) was created to support the Registration Add Authorization Code functionality. It is used to delete unassigned and/or inactive authorization codes from the Registration Add Authorization Codes Table (SVBAUTH). (Assigned, active authorization codes are not deleted.) This is a clean-up option you can run after the term has ended or to prevent further registrations using authorization codes.

Once the process has been run, it generates a summary report sorted by CRN and including the term, selected CRNs, and the number of codes deleted. List all (and only) CRNs with entries in the authorization code table. Note CRNs without any authorization codes deleted with a count of zero.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Term	Yes	Code of the term for which you want to delete unassigned and/or inactive authorization codes.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Part of Term	No	Part-of-term to be included. Leave this parameter blank to select all parts-of-term.	Valid part-of-term value or <i>null</i> . See the table on <a href="#">14-17</a> for how this parameter works with the Open Learning CRNs parameter.
	Open Learning CRNs	No	Open Learning CRNs to be included.	<p><i>Only</i> only Open Learning CRNs are to be included, not traditional ones</p> <p><i>No</i> only traditional CRNs are to be included, not Open Learning</p> <p><i>null</i> selection depends on the value entered in the Part of Term parameter</p> <p>See the table on <a href="#">14-17</a> for how this parameter works with the Part of Term parameter.</p>

## Report Sample — Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds (SVPAUTR)

22-MAR-2006 10:03 200625	C3SC C3W70 Working Instance Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds							PAGE 1 SVPAUTR 7.2
CRN	Auth Code Deleted	Instructor	Campus	Subject	Course	Section		
4006	104	Bullet, Peter	D	ACCT	2460	0		
4007	103	Bullet, Peter	D	ACCT	2460	0		
4009	105	Patricks, Derrick	D	MATH	1030	0		
4014	5		D	ACCT	2460	0		
4016	6	Patti, Miranda	D	ACCT	2310	0		
4017	7	Patricks, Derrick	D	MATH	1030	0		
4018	7		D	MGMT	2006	0		
4020	2	Thomas, Preston James	D	ACCT	2340	0		
4021	6	Martin, Paul Earl	D	ACCT	2460	0		
4023	2		D	ACCT	2310	05		
4025	7	Thomas, Preston James	D	ACCT	2460	0		
4028	2	Street, John	D	MATH	1030	0		
CRNs processed: 12 Authorization Codes deleted: 356								
22-MAR-2006 10:03 200625	C3SC C3W70 Working Instance Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds							PAGE 2 SVPAUTR 7.2
* * REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION * *								
Parm Seq No: 15602								
Parameters: ----- Term: 200625 CRN: % Part of Term: % Open Learning CRNs: %								

## Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR)

**Description** This process loads the ISIR information for valid current records to the BOG Waiver tables and invokes the eligibility calculation according to the parameters set by the user.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Aid Year	Yes	Current financial aid year. This field updates the <b>BOG Waiver Year</b> field on the SVASFND form.	BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR)
	College	Yes	College name for processing. This parameter updates the college on the SVASFND form.	College Code Validation Form (STV COLL)
	Documentation Satisfied	No	Status of the student's documentation. This updates the relevant <b>Documentation Satisfied</b> field on the SVASFND form if the <b>Documentation Required</b> check box is selected on the SVAREQD form.	<p><i>Y</i> All documents satisfied for Method C and B-ISIR</p> <p><i>B</i> Documents satisfied for Method B-ISIR</p> <p><i>C</i> Documents satisfied for Method C</p> <p><i>null</i> No update</p>
	Applicant ID	No	ID of the applicant whose data is to be loaded.	
	Selection Identifier	No	Code that identifies the population with which to work.	
	Application ID	No	Area for which the selection ID was defined.	Application Inquiry Form (GLIAPPL)
	Creator ID	No	ID of the person who created the population selection rules.	
	User ID	No	ID of the person who ran the GLBDATA process to extract the students in the specified population selection.	



Parameters (cont)	Name	Required?	Description	Values	
	Run Mode	Yes	Mode in which to run the report.	AUDIT	Generate only the report (default)
				UPDATE	Save the changes to SVRISIR and generate the report

### Report Sample — Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR)

```

31-JUL-2008 12:07
0708
C3SC Working Instance
Batch ISIR Process C3SC
PAGE 1
SVPISIR 7.5 C3SC

Run Mode : A - Audit

-----Eligible for----- Doc Satisfied for----- Calculated
ID      Name                               Coll B-ISIR C   A   B   Special B-ISIR C   A   B   Special Eligibility
-----
Trans Seq Dependency Total Contribution Household ---- AGI ---- Other Income Total Income Gross Need Error
No    No  Status      Ind    Dep      Ind  Dep Ind  Dep  Ind  Dep  Ind  Dep  Ind  Ind  Message
-----
@00001379 Cyr, Christine Melanie
01      1  I              0      0      1      0  MR  Y      Y      N      N      N      Y      Y      N      N      N      B-ISIR
@00003857 Anselmo, Lianne Alicia
01      1  D              0     1014    1      5  MR  N      Y      N      N      N      Y      Y      N      N      N      C

```

Student Processed: 2  
Records Inserted or Updated :2

## PE Concurrent Enrollment Process (SVRCALP)

**Description** The PE Concurrent Enrollment Process (SVRCALP) was created to support the CCFS-320 functionality. It lists enrollment information to help satisfy the sports 10% concurrent high school enrollment rule for apportionment. This report is the only one in the CCFS-320 set that does not use the extract tables data from SVRCALX process. It uses live data from the Banner student module tables. This allows the report to be used and reviewed all year long as needed to monitor concurrent enrollment levels.

All students are used on the report, but the concurrent high school student enrollment count causes the warning. A concurrent high school student is any student for whom the student type is *Y* (SGBSTDN\_STYP\_CODE = Y) since *Y* is the MIS SB15 valid value for “A special admit student currently enrolled in K-12.”

 **Note**

The selection of the student data must use the standard Banner effective-term logic. Some students will have different data (concurrent student type) used in the report because the data changed between terms within the reporting year such as a student who changes from concurrent to not-concurrent within an academic year. The data for each term will be reported as concurrent or not-concurrent as appropriate for that term using effective term logic. ■

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Academic Year	Yes	Code of the academic year. This can be any valid value from STVACYR except 0000 and 9999.	Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR)
	District/College ID	Yes	ID of the district or college.	District/Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)
	Reporting Period	Yes	Code of the reporting period.	<i>P1</i> Period 1, ending December 31 <i>P2</i> Period 2, ending April 15 <i>A</i> Annual, ending June 30 <i>R1</i> Annual resubmit-1 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted once <i>R2</i> Annual resubmit-2 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted a second time

Parameters (cont)	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Exceptions Only	Yes	Indicator for whether only CRNs with enrollment exceptions are to be included.	Y Include only CRNs with the enrollment exception N Include all PE CRNs
	Page break after CRN	Yes	Indicator for whether page breaks are to be inserted after each CRN and term, or only between terms.	Y Insert a page break after each CRN and term N Insert a page break only after each term

### Report Sample — PE Concurrent Enrollment Process (SVRCALP)

RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008 RUN TIME 11:24 PM	C3SC Working Instance PE Concurrent Enrollment	PAGE 1 SVRCALP 7.5.2 C3SC									
Term 200720 totals	Section processed: 0	Section with warnings: 0									
Term 200811 totals	Section processed: 1	Section with warnings: 0									
RUN DATE 23-NOV-2008 RUN TIME 11:24 PM	C3SC Working Instance PE Concurrent Enrollment	PAGE 2 SVRCALP 7.5.2 C3SC									
Academic Year: 2008 2007-2008 (320 testing) District/College ID: 123 Test District ID (GI01) Reporting Period: P1 Term: 200821											
Term	CRN	Subj	Course	Campus	Attd Meth	Census Date	Title	Reg	Status	Concurrent	Excluded
200821	42	MGMT	1004	A	D	13-SEP-2007	Sport Campus A(123) Daily CLAS				
	Student Type	ID	Name	Reg	Stat	Date	Concurrent Student?	Excluded			
	Y	@32000003	Who, Cousin-Kevin S.	RE	20-AUG-2007	Y					
Summary	200821	42	Apportionment	Enrollment Count: 1	Concurrent Enrollment Count: 1	Percent of Concurrent: 100.00%					
*WARNING* Concurrent enrollment is greater than 10%											
Term 200821 totals	Section processed: 1		Section with warnings: 1								



## BOGW Payment Process (SVPPYMT)

**Description** The BOGW Payment Process (SVPPYMT) was created to support the BOGW functionality. This process invokes the payment function and posts the term paid date to each student's BOGW record for the selected term.

The BOGW payment process provides users with multiple paths for the payment of BOGW funds to eligible students. You can choose to pay BOGW through one of four means either by assigning eligible student to an exemption or by assigning the student a rate code or an attribute. If Banner Financial Aid is installed at your institution, you can choose to pay BOGW as a disbursable fund. You can also choose to display BOGW in one of the following ways:

- Posting a financial aid award
- Posting a financial aid resource
- Interfacing an exemption to a financial aid resource

The BOGW payment process automates these processes based on choices made annually by your institution.

Institutional preferences for the payment of BOGW and display in Banner Financial Aid are set on the BOG Waiver Payment Options Form (SVAPYMT).



### Note

Release rate codes are not currently supported in BOGW but may be supported in future releases. ■

The SVPPYMT runs in batch. It is run at least once per term after the payment start date has elapsed. (See [“Payment Start Date” on page 14-68.](#)) If the payment start date has not elapsed, the date will be overridden when the batch process is run. For students with eligibility that is calculated after the initial run, the payment process is triggered immediately when the BOGW eligibility for the term is calculated as long as the payment start date has elapsed. Once the SVPPYMT process has posted the term paid date, no further automatic calculations for BOGW eligibility will be made.

You can post the BOGW for a selected term or you can post BOGW for all the terms that fall earlier in the year and for which the payment start date has elapsed. When the Process Only this Term parameter is set to *N*, the SVPPYMT process posts the BOGW for the term specified in the Term Code parameter. The SVPPYMT process then updates the payment start date and posts the BOGW for any term with a lower priority (as specified on the SVABTERM table) where the payment start date has passed.

The SVPPYMT process uses the selections made on the SVAPYMT form to post the BOGW as one of the following:

- Financial aid fund on the Award Maintenance Form (RPAAWRD)
- Exemption on the Exemption Authorization Form (TSAEXPT)
- Attribute on the Additional Student Information (SGASADD)
- Rate code on the General Student Form (SGASTDN)

The SVPPYMT process will also post the BOGW to be displayed either as a resource on the Resource Maintenance Form (RPAARSC) or as a financial aid fund on RPAAWRD.

## Payment Start Date

The payment process for BOGW starts on the payment start date, which is set by your institution (using the BOGW Term Validation Form [SVABTRM]) during the annual BOGW setup. This date allows you to decide the date on or after which eligible students will be awarded a BOGW financial aid fund or will be added to an exemption or assigned an attribute or rate code. Prior to the payment start date, students can apply for BOGW and might be eligible for multiple methods of eligibility. The payment start date is overridden to the current date when the SVPPYMT process is run.

## Student Paid Date

When the SVPPYMT process has run successfully for a term and a payment type is posted for a student, the student paid date is posted to the State Funding Form (SVASFND) for the term. Once the student paid date is posted the student eligibility is fixed for the term and will not be automatically adjusted. You can make manual changes to the student record.

## Paying the BOGW after SVPPYMT Has Run

The final step in paying BOGW is to follow normal procedures for applying payments as exemptions, financial aid disburseable funds, attributes or rate codes. Upgrades have been made to the baseline processes to facilitate the payment of BOGW as an exemption. You can now apply an exemption to a student's account as soon as registration occurs. To select this process, you must check the two **Online Exemptions** check boxes that have been added to the Term Control Form (SOATERM). Checking both of these check boxes will allow you to apply an exemption to a student's account as soon as the student is registered (either via Self-Service or the Student Course

Registration Form [SFAREGS]) as long as the record has been posted to TSAEXPT. If the college has selected the **Interface Exemptions** check box on the Packaging Options Form (RPROPTS), the exemption payment will interface to the second page of the Resource Maintenance Form (RPAARSC) and be subtracted immediately from the student's financial aid cost of attendance.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	BOGW Year Code	Yes	BOGW year to be processed.	BOG Waiver Year Validation (SVVBGYR)
	College	Yes	Code of the college to be processed.	College Validation (STVCOLL)
	Term Code	Yes	Term code for BOGW payments. List values from STVTERM form	Term Code Validation (STVTERM)
	Process only this term	No	Indicator for whether only the specified term is to be processed, or all previous terms.	Y Process only this term N Process all previous terms

## Report Sample — BOGW Payment Process (SVPPYMT)

22-NOV-2008 14:11  
0809

C3SC Working Instance  
BOGW Payment Process C3SC

PAGE 1  
SVPPYMT 7.6 C3SC

College: SC  
Term: 200940  
Payment Option: Attribute  
Financial Aid Display Option: Resource

ID	Name	Term	Term Eligibility	Comment/Error
@00002599	Ariss, Carly Amanda Ruth	200940	BOGW B	Payment processed and completed. Resource record created.
@00002599	Ariss, Carly Amanda Ruth	200810	BOGW B	*ERROR* Start date is less than current date. *ERROR* Can not apply Resource because the Start Date has not started
@00001039	Byrne, Kelly Mairghread	200940	BOGW B	Payment processed and completed. Resource record created.
@00001039	Byrne, Kelly Mairghread	200810	BOGW B	*ERROR* Start date is less than current date. *ERROR* Can not apply Resource because the Start Date has not started
@00002940	Zurosky, Kevin Joseph, Paul	200940	Not Eligible	*ERROR* Student is not resident for this term. *ERROR* Can not apply Financial Aid be-
@00002940	Zurosky, Kevin Joseph, Paul	200810	Not Eligible	the student is not a resident. *ERROR* Student is not resident for this term. *ERROR* Can not apply Financial Aid be-
@00002181	Azam, Faraz Kazim	200940	BOGW B	the student is not a resident. Payment processed and completed. Resource record created.
@00002181	Azam, Faraz Kazim	200810	BOGW B	*ERROR* Start date is less than current date. *ERROR* Can not apply Resource because the Start Date has not started
@00002866	Arteaga, Ryan Alexander	200940	BOGW B	Payment processed and completed. Resource record created.
@00002866	Arteaga, Ryan Alexander	200810	BOGW B	*ERROR* Start date is less than current date. *ERROR* Can not apply Resource because the Start Date has not started



22-NOV-2008 14:11  
0809

C3SC Working Instance  
BOGW Payment Process C3SC

PAGE 2  
SVPPYMT 7.5.2 C3SC

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SVPPYMT - Release 7.6 C3SC \* \* \*

Parm Seq No: 27389

Parameters:

-----  
BOGW Year Code : 0809  
College Code : SC  
Term Code : 200940  
Process only this term : N

Student Processed: 10

## CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)

### Description

The CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX) was created to support the CCFS-320 Reporting functionality. This extract process selects all of the data used for the report for an academic year's terms, CRNs and meetings, students, and registrations. The data is saved in the following tables:

- Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP)
- Term Data Table (SVRCALT)
- CRN Data Table (SVRCALN)
- Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR)
- Student Data Table (SVRCALS)
- Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO)

The CCFS-320 reports are created in separate processes from the table updates. All of the calculations are handled within the extract and saved with the data.

The output file `SVRCALX.lis` contains a record-count summary of the data extracted. If the value for the Include Exceptions Report parameter is *Y*, the output will also include the CRN exception report, which lists CRNs that were excluded from reporting (contract CRNs or CRNs without reportable data) and CRNs with erroneous setups. This list should be reviewed for accuracy. These CRNs are saved to the extract table, but they are not included in the apportionment reports.

Additional information about the CRN exception report is provided in the table below. The first part of the message matches these messages, and the ending part of the message indicates what the problem is.

If the error message text begins with...	It means...
Exception CRNs not reported...	This is a CRN coded to suppress from apportionment or a valid CRN with no registration data (census students or actual hours) to report.

If the error message text begins with...	It means...
Exception CRNs not valid...	This is a CRN with a setup that is not valid for reporting. Fix the related data in order to have the CRN included in apportionment reporting, then re-run the extract.
Exception CRNs errors...	This is a CRN encountering a problem that should be reported to your administrative support contact.

The report has three reporting periods, but these are cumulative for the academic year. For reporting period 1, July 1 to December 31, data within that date is reported. For reporting period 2, January 1 to April 15, data within that date is reported along with the period 1 data. For annual reporting through July 1 through June 30, all data for the academic year is reported.

There are two extra “Reporting Period” parameters on the report: Resubmit-1 (R1) and Resubmit-2 (R2). These use all of the same logic as the Annual parameter; the only difference is that the extract data is saved with period R1 or R2; their data is not a replacement of the annual data in the extract table.

With each run, the process saves all selected data into the extract tables. If you re-run the process with the same academic year, district/college ID, and reporting period, the old data will be replaced. The CCFS-320 reports are created from this saved data. Live Banner data is not used in the reports.

When selecting the summer intersession terms, the process considers how the **Leading Summer** check box on the Academic Year Validation Form (SVAACYR) is set, as follows.

- If the **Leading Summer** check box is unchecked, the summer intersession is considered to be a trailing summer in the academic year (Fall-Spring-Summer) specified on the Term Control Form (STVTERM). The leading summer intersession is defined in STVTERM with the prior **Academic Year** value.
- If the **Leading Summer** check box is checked, the summer intersession is a leading summer in the academic year (Summer-Fall-Spring) specified on STVTERM. The trailing summer intersession is defined in STVTERM with the next **Academic Year** value.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Academic Year	Yes	Code of the academic year. This can be any valid value from STVACYR except 0000 and 9999.	Academic Year Validation Form (STVACYR)

Parameters <i>(cont)</i>	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	District/College ID	Yes	ID of the district or college.	District/Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD)
	Reporting Period	Yes	Code of the reporting period.	<i>P1</i> Period 1, ending December 31 <i>P2</i> Period 2, ending April 15 <i>A</i> Annual, ending June 30 <i>R1</i> Annual resubmit-1 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted once <i>R2</i> Annual resubmit-2 ending June 30; used only if the annual report must be resubmitted a second time
	CRN Inmate Attribute	No	Code of the attribute(s) used to signify that a CRN is offered only to inmates (no non-inmate students allowed). This impacts the CCFS-320 reporting as any CRN with an “inmate” attribute code will be reported as noncredit regardless of its credit status.	Attribute Validation Form (STVATTR)
	Include Exceptions Report?	Yes	Indicator for whether exception report details are to be included.	<i>Y</i> Create the exception report listing CRNs with setup or other issues <i>N</i> Do not create the report; exception CRNs are only noted in the tables

## Report Sample — CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)

30-SEP-2008 14:09

C3SC Working Instance  
CCFS-320 Attendance Extract C3SC

PAGE 1  
SVRCALX 7.5 C3SC

Terms:		Count of CRNs Selected
200811	200811 Summer Leading 2007 320	5
200821	200821 Fall 2008 320	41
200822	200822 Winter 2008 320	7
200831	200831 Spring 2008 320	18
200832	200831 Spring2 2008 320	10
200841	200841 Summer trailing2008 320	7

Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP) records created: 1

Term Definition Data Table (SVRCALT) records created: 6

CRN Data Table (SVRCALN) records created: 88

Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR) records created: 95

Student Data Table (SVRCALS) records created: 10

Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO) records created: 7

Exception CRNs not reported: Attendance Method coded as not-reported.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2430	2	0	M	NE	Federal Taxation I
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1003	33	0	M	NE	Management Systems: Integrated

Exception CRNs not valid: No Meetings.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2430	14	0	M	D	Federal Taxation I

Exception CRNs not valid: Weekly CRN in an Intersession Term.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200841	Intersession	ACCT	2430	6	0	M	W	Federal Taxation I

Exception CRNs not valid: Weekly or Daily census CRN for a non-credit course.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1002	16	0	M	W	Management Systems: Planning
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1002	17	0	M	D	Management Systems: Planning
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1002	18	0	M	L	Management Systems: Planning
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1002	19	0	M	ID	Management Systems: Planning

Exception CRNs not valid: Attendance Method coded as Independent Study only.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2430	20	0	M	DU	Federal Taxation I

Exception CRNs not valid: Null Attendance Method.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2430	21	0	M		Federal Taxation I

Exception CRNs not valid: Open Learning without an actual Attendance Method.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2340	22	0	M	W	Federal Taxation I
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2340	23	0	M	D	Federal Taxation I
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2340	24	0	M	IW	Federal Taxation I
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2340	25	0	M	ID	Federal Taxation I
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2340	26	0	M	L	Federal Taxation I

Exception CRNs not valid: Enhanced Funding course and an invalid credit or attendance method setting.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1003	27	0	M	W	Management Systems: Integrated
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1003	28	0	M	D	Management Systems: Integrated
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1003	29	0	M	IW	Management Systems: Integrated
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1003	30	0	M	ID	Management Systems: Integrated
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1003	31	0	M	L	Management Systems: Integrated
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1007	32	0	M	D	Management Sys: Project Mgmt

Exception CRNs not valid: Two-census-average CRN with bad Census-2 date.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1002	34	0	M	IW	Management Systems: Planning
200821	First Primary	MGMT	1002	35	0	M	IW	Management Systems: Planning

Exception CRNs not reported: No reportable student registrations.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2430	13	0	M	W	Federal Taxation I
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2430	15	0	M	W	Federal Taxation I
200821	First Primary	ACCT	2430	3	0	M	W	Federal Taxation I

Exception CRNs not valid: CRN defined with CRN Inmate Attribute and is incomplete for Actual or Independent Study Weekly Noncredit.

Term	Term Apport Cat	Subject	Course	CRN	Section	Campus	Attd Meth	Title
200831	Second Primary	MGMT	1001	14	0	M	W	Introduction to Management Systems
200831	Second Primary	MGMT	1001	17	0	M	IW	Introduction to Management Systems
200841	Intersession	MGMT	1001	7	0	M	D	Introduction to Management Systems

\* \* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION - SVRCALX - Release 7.5 C3SC \* \* \*

Parm Seq No: 26673

Parameters:

```

-----
Academic Year :           2008
District ID :           123
Reporting Period :           A
CRN Inmate Attribute :     INM
Include Exceptions :       Y

```

## Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process (SVRSCWR)

**Description** The Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process (SVRSCWR) was created to support the CalWORKs functionality. It is used to copy the CalWORKs student data. The process copies the data within the SVRCWSD table and includes options for copying the data in the SVRCWSW table. You can copy data from one term to another, from one district ID to another, or both. The output is sorted by student ID.

If the process is run for an ID/term/district ID combination for which data already exists in either table, that ID/term/district ID combination will be skipped, but all other records will still be copied. This prevents duplicate data while providing flexibility.

Parameters	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Copy from Term	Yes	Code of the term from which CalWORKs student data is to be copied.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Copy from District ID	Yes	Code of the district from which CalWORKs student data is to be copied.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	Copy to Term	Yes	Code of the term to which CalWORKs student data is to be copied.	Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM)
	Copy to District ID	Yes	Code of the district to which CalWORKs student data is to be copied.	District/Division Code Validation (GTVDICD)
	Copy Active Student Data Only	Yes	Indicator for whether only active records should be copied. Active records are those for which the <b>Active</b> check box in the Student Data block of the CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD) is checked.	<p><i>Y</i> only active records are to be copied (default)</p> <p><i>N</i> all records are to be copied</p>
	CalWORKs Eligibility Status	No	CalWORKs eligibility status code(s) whose records should be copied. If left blank, all records will be copied.	CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form (SVVELST)



Parameters <i>(cont)</i>	Name	Required?	Description	Values
	Work Activity to Copy	Yes	Indicator for which work activity records should be copied. Active work activity records are those for which the <b>Active</b> check box in the Work Activities block of the CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD) is checked.	<p>1 only active work activity records are to be copied (default)</p> <p>2 only active work activity records for which no end dates have been entered are to be copied</p> <p>3 all work activity records are to be copied</p>
	Run Mode	Yes	Mode in which to run the report.	<p><i>AUDIT</i> Generate only the report (default)</p> <p><i>UPDATE</i> Save the changes to SVRCWSD and SVRCWSW, and generate the report</p>

# Report Sample — Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process (SVRSCWR)

29-JAN-2007 02:01

C3SC Working Instance  
Copy Student CalWORKs Data C3SC

PAGE 1  
SVRSCWR 7.3.3

Copy From: Term: 200635 District ID: 123  
Copy To: Term: 200635 District ID: 456

Term	District	Student-ID	Copied Work Activities	Student Name
200635	456	207000001	4	Jansen, Barbara
200635	456	ES0000008	0	ESIS 8, Test
200635	456	T2TEST09	0	T2TEST09, T2202A
200635	456	T2TEST11	1	T2TEST11, Test
200635	456	T2TEST12	1	T2TEST12, Test

Processed Student IDs : 5  
Copied Student IDs : 5  
Processed Work Activities : 6

\* \* REPORT CONTROL INFORMATION \* \*

Parm Seq No: 21419

Parameters:

-----  
Copy from Term : 200635  
Copy from District ID : 123  
Copy to Term : 200635  
Copy to District ID : 456  
Copy Active Student Only? : Y  
CalWORKs Eligibility Status (Null for all) :  
Work Activity to Copy : 3  
Run Mode : A

Start Date/Time : 29-JAN-2007 02:57:58 AM  
End Date/Time : 29-JAN-2007 02:57:59 AM

## A

# Delivered Objects



The following tables list the objects delivered for the California localizations:

- [“Registration Add Authorization Codes” on page A-1](#)
- [“Faculty Load Limits” on page A-2](#)
- [“Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Codes” on page A-4](#)
- [“MIS Reporting” on page A-5](#)
- [“CalWORKs” on page A-7](#)
- [“CCFS-320 Reporting” on page A-9](#)
- [“BOGW” on page A-12](#)
- [“Course Repeats” on page A-14](#)

## Registration Add Authorization Codes

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
bwvkauth	Registration Add Authorization Code Entry	California-only Faculty and Advisor Self-Service and Student Self-Service page used to enter a registration add authorization code when registering in a class using Self-Service
GUAABOT	About Banner Form	Baseline form modified to indicate whether the system has had California localizations applied
SFAREGS	Student Course Registration Form	Baseline form modified to display messages, if applicable, related to registration add authorization codes
SOATERM	Term Control Form	Baseline form modified to add a window for setting California-specific processing controls
SVAAUTC	Registration Add Authorization Codes	California-only form for creating and displaying registration add authorization codes
SVAAUTH	Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form	California-only form for assigning registration add authorization codes in Banner Student (only accessible from SFAREGS)

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SVBAUTH	Registration Add Authorization Codes Table	California-only table that stores registration add authorization codes
SVPAUTG	Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process	California-only process that generates registration add authorization code entries in SVBAUTH
SVPAUTL	List Regist Add Auth Codes Report	California-only report that prints information for the generated registration add authorization code details
SVPAUTR	Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process	California-only process that deletes unassigned and/or inactive authorization codes from SVBAUTH
SVRSTCR	Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table	California-only table that stores additional overrides for California Community College-specific messages
SVTAUTM	Registration Authorization Messages Table	California-only table that stores registration authorization messages
bwvkauth. P_ProcAuthCode	Registration Add Authorization Code Entry Page	California-only Self-Service page used to enter registration add authorization codes in Student Self-Service and Faculty and Advisor Self-Service

## Faculty Load Limits

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
GUAABOT	About Banner Form	Baseline form modified to indicate whether the system has had California localizations applied
SIAASGN	Faculty Assignment Form	Baseline form modified to include faculty load limit messages and calculations
SIATERM	Faculty Load Term Control Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying whether the system should track faculty load limits for the term
SIRASGQ	Instructor Schedule Report	Baseline report modified for the FTE calculation
SIRNIST	Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table	Baseline table modified to store the load limit messages for the saved assignments
SIRTRAL	Term Analysis Report	Baseline report that calculates and prints the faculty load term analysis , including load limits messages

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SSASECT	Schedule Form	Baseline form modified to include faculty load limit messages and to calculate contact hours per California regulations
SSRROLL	Term Roll Report	Baseline table modified to include the California-only SVRASGN fields
STVASTY	Assignment Type Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying whether the assignment type is subject to faculty load limits
STVFSTP	Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for defining faculty staff type codes, including faculty load limit settings
STVNIST	Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying whether the non-instructional assignment type is subject to faculty load limits
SVALOLI	Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form	California-only form for defining a different load limit for a specific faculty member for the "administrative" level limits
SVBTERM	Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table	California-only table that stores data for whether the system should track faculty load limits for the term
SVILOQR	Faculty ID Load History Query Form	California-only form for querying settings, load data, and calculated load for a faculty member including messages to flag terms exceeding the defined load limits (summary format)
SVRASGN	Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table	California-only table that stores the load limit messages for the saved assignments in SIRASGN
SVRASGQ	Instructor Schedule Report	California-only report (replacing the baseline SIRASGQ report) that prints an instructor's schedule and load information
SVRLOLI	Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table	California-only table that stores the specific load limits for any faculty ID/term combination that is used as the "administrator override" as defined on SVALOLI
SVRLOLI	List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report	California-only report that prints the faculty load limits for faculty members defined on SVALOLI
SVRLOQR	Faculty ID Load History Report	California-only report that prints the faculty load history for faculty members in summary format including messages to flag terms exceeding the defined load limits

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SVVASTY	Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table	California-only table that stores data for whether the assignment type is subject to faculty load limits
SVVFSTP	Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings Table	California-only table that stores the user-defined limit and the error handling settings defined on STVFSTP (form) and related to STVFSTP (baseline table)
SVVNIST	Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table	California-only table that stores data for whether the non-instructional assignment type is subject to faculty load limits

## Enhanced Academic Calendar and Computed Drop Codes

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
bwlkfrad	Add or Drop Classes	Baseline Faculty and Advisor Self-Service page modified to include records with calculated drop codes
bwskfreg	Add or Drop Classes	Baseline Student Self-Service page modified to include records with calculated drop codes
GUAABOT	About Banner Form	Baseline form modified to indicate whether the system has had California localizations applied
SFAREGS	Student Course Registration Form	Baseline form modified to allow for calculating drop codes
SOATERM	Term Control Form	Baseline form modified to add a window for setting California-specific processing controls
SSAACCL	Schedule Calendar Form	Baseline form modified to allow for defining the last date for refunds
SSAACRL	Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form	Baseline form modified to allow for defining calendar rules for refund dates
SSBACRL	Census Information Base Table	Baseline table modified to store last refund dates
SSBSECT	Section General Information Base Table	Baseline table modified to store refund dates

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SSRROLL	Term Roll Report	Baseline table modified to exclude the information and fields that were altered or added for the functionality
SVADROP	Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form	California-only form for creating computed registration drop codes
SVBDROP	Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Table	California-only table that stores STVRSTS codes to be used for computed drops
SVPACAD	Recalculate Academic Calendar Process	California-only process for recalculating academic calendar dates

## MIS Reporting

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
GUAABOT	About Banner Form	Baseline form modified to indicate whether the system has had California localizations applied
SCACRSE	Basic Course Information Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying the credit status code associated with a course
SCADETL	Course Detail Information Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying the funding agency associated with a course
SCBCRSE	Course General Information Base Table	Baseline table modified to store course credit status codes
SCBSUPP	Supplemental Course Data Table	Baseline table modified to store course funding agency codes, course program status codes, and course non-credit category codes
SGAEOPS	Education Opportunity Programs & Services Form	Baseline form modified to allow for entering acceptance term codes; also validates to allow only EPOS CARE status cods for active Student records.
SGAEOPS	Education Opportunity Prog/ Serv Base Table	Baseline table modified to store acceptance term codes
SGAUSDF	Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form	Baseline form modified, renaming the generic <b>Element</b> fields to specify their uses
SGBOEDU	Student Other Educational Programs Table	Baseline table modified to store CARE acceptance term codes

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SMAPRLE	Program Definition Rules Form	Baseline form modified to allow for assigning the co-unique program identifier code to a program
SMRPRLE	Program Rules Table	Baseline table modified to store co-unique codes
SOACALD	Calendar Day Information Form	Baseline form modified, renaming the generic <b>Day Attribute</b> fields to specify their uses, and a field was added to accommodate overlapping session days
SOATEST	Test Score Information Form	Baseline table modified to store the campus code at which a test was taken
SOBCALD	College Calendar Day Information Table	Baseline table modified to store overlapping intersession term codes
SORTEST	Student Test Score Table	Baseline table modified to store campus codes
SSASECT	Section Form	Baseline form modified to support the enhanced contact hour calculations
SSRMEET	Section Meeting Times Repeating Table	Baseline table modified to support the enhanced contact hours calculations
STVMAJR	Major, Minor, Concentration Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying the taxonomy of program (TOP) code associated with a major
STVMAJR	Major, Minor, Concentration Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store TOP codes for majors
STVACCT	Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying whether an attendance accounting method is for an independent study lab and for combinations of settings needed by California requirements
STVACCT	Attendance Accounting Method Validation Table	Baseline table modified to support the MIS Reporting functionality
STVCIPC	CIPC Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified, removing the <b>Co-Unique Code</b> field (which was moved to the Program Definition Rules Form [SMAPRLE])
STVDAYT	Day Type Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store secondary day codes
STVDAYT	Institutional Type of Day Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying whether a code should be considered a secondary day code
STVEOPS	Education Opportunity Prog/ Serv Status Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying whether a code should be considered a CARE code



Delivered object	Name	What the object does
STVEOPS	Education Opportunity Program and Services Status Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store EOPS CARE status flags
STVTERM	Term Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying the term identifier and term category for use in MIS reporting
STVTERM	Term Code Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store MIS term identifier GI03 codes and MIS term category codes
SVVCCST	Course Credit Status Validation Form	California-only form for course credit status codes
SVVCFUN	Course Funding Agency Validation Form	California-only form for course funding agency codes
SVVCNCC	Course Non-Credit Status Validation Form	California-only form for course non-credit status codes
SVVCNCC	Course Non-Credit Status Validation Table	California-only table that stores course non-credit status codes
SVVCPSC	Course Program Status Validation Form	California-only form for course program status codes
SVVCPSC	Course Program Status Validation Table	California-only table that stores course program status codes

## CalWORKs

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SVACWSD	CalWORKs Student Data Form	California-only form for CalWORKs student data
SVRCWSD	CalWORKs Student Data Table	California-only table that stores the data needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC)
SVRCWSW	CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table	California-only table that stores the data needed for MIS CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report (CW)
SVRSCWR	Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process	California-only process used to copy the CalWORKs student data

<b>Delivered object</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>What the object does</b>
SVVCMSV	CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form	California-only form for CalWORKs case management service codes
SVVCMSV	CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table	California-only table that stores the CalWORKs Case management service valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC)
SVVELST	CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form	California-only form for CalWORKs eligibility status codes
SVVELST	CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table	California-only table that stores the CalWORKs eligibility status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC)
SVVOTHS	CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form	California-only form for CalWORKs other services codes
SVVOTHS	CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table	California-only table that stores the CalWORKs other services valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC)
SVVSCST	CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form	California-only form for CalWORKs student counseling status codes
SVVSCST	CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table	California-only table that stores the CalWORKs student counseling status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC)
SVVSFST	CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form	California-only form for CalWORKs student family status codes
SVVSFST	CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table	California-only table that stores the CalWORKs student family status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Report (SC)
SVVSWAS	CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form	California-only form for CalWORKs student work activity status codes
SVVSWAS	CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table	California-only table that stores the CalWORKs student work activity status valid values needed for MIS Student CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Report (CW)

# CCFS-320 Reporting

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
bwlkfmgd	Mid Term Grades	Baseline Faculty and Advisor Self-Service page modified to include more drop codes for positive attendance hours collection
bwlkffgd	Final Grades	Baseline Faculty and Advisor Self-Service page modified to include more drop codes for positive attendance hours collection
GTVMTYP	Meeting Type Validation Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>Lab</b> and <b>To Be Arranged</b> fields
GTVMTYP	Meeting Type Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store the lab and “to be arranged” indicators
SCADETL	Course Detail Information Form	Baseline form modified to add additional fields to the Supplemental Data tab for apportionment reporting
SCBSUPP	Supplemental Course Data Table	Baseline table modified to store the values for the fields added to the Supplemental Data tab of the Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL)
SFAALST	Class Attendance Roster Form	Baseline form modified to include more dropped codes for positive attendance hours collection
SFAROVR	Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>Concurrent Enrollment Rule</b> and <b>Exclude from Apportionment</b> check boxes
SFASRPO	Student Registration Permit-Override Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>Effective Date for Apportionment</b> field
SFRROVR	Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table	Baseline form modified to store the values for the concurrent enrollment rule and exclude from apportionment indicators
SFRSRPO	Student Registration Permit-Override Table	Baseline table modified to store the apportionment effective date
SLABLDG	Building Definition Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>Leased Building</b> and <b>Center Code</b> fields
SLBBLDG	Building Definition Table	Baseline table modified to store the leased building indicator and center code

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SOATERM	Term Control Form	Baseline form modified to include fields for academic calendar default dates for use in CCFS-320 reporting
SOBPTRM	Part of Term Table	Baseline form modified to store the default dates for the academic calendar as defined on the Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL)
SSAACCL	Schedule Calendar Form	Baseline form modified to warn that closing a CRN with no SSRMEET records will be excluded from apportionment reporting
SSASECT	Section Form	Baseline form modified to support the enhanced contact hour calculations
SSBSECT	Section General Information Base Table	Baseline table modified to store the CCFS-320 reporting year
SSRMEET	Section Meeting Times Repeating Table	Baseline table modified to store the CCFS-320 reporting intersession total hours
STVACCT	Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow the <b>Actual</b> check box to be checked along with the <b>Independent Study</b> check box
STVRSTS	Course Registration Status Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to store the apportionment and audit indicators
STVRSTS	Course Registration Status Code Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store the apportionment and audit indicators
STVTERM	Term Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying the apportionment category and term length multiplier for use in CCFS-320 reporting
STVTERM	Term Control Table	Baseline table modified to store CCFS-320 reporting apportionment categories and term length multipliers
SVAACYR	Academic Year Dates Form	California-only form for defining apportionment reporting dates associated with an academic year
SVAAPIZ	Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form	California-only form for displaying calculated apportionment annualizers and, if needed, entering overrides
SVBACYR	Academic Year Dates Table	California-only table that stores the ending year number, reporting periods, and date ranges for CCFS-320 reporting

<b>Delivered object</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>What the object does</b>
SVBAPIZ	Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table	California-only table that stores academic year apportionment annualizers
SVBCALP	Report Definition Data Table	California-only table that stores report definition data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)
SVBCALX	Extract CRN Rules Table	California-only table that stores rules for determining a CRN's reporting part and EDP number
SVRCALC	CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report	California-only report that lists CRN detail report from the CCFS-320 extract tables
SVRCALD	CCFS-320 Student Detail Report	California-only report that lists all details of the students reported in the CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS) summarized by attendance type, term, and CRN
SVRCALN	CRN Data Table	California-only table that stores CRN data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)
SVRCALO	Student Registration Override Data Table	California-only table that stores student registration override data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)
SVRCALP	PE Concurrent Enrollment Process	California-only process that lists enrollment information to help satisfy the sports 10% concurrent high school enrollment rule for apportionment
SVRCALR	Student Registration Data Table	California-only table that stores student registration data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)
SVRCALS	Student Data Table	California-only table that stores student data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)
SVRCALS	CCFS-320 Summary Reports	California-only group of reports that uses the extract data in the CCFS-320 extract tables to create the primary report, Parts I - VIII, and the faculty contact hours
SVRCALT	Term Data Table	California-only table that stores term data extracted by the CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVRCALX)
SVRCALX	CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process	California-only process that extracts attendance data from the CCFS-320 extract tables

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SVVCENT	Center Code Validation Form	California-only form for center codes for CCFS-320 reporting
SVVCENT	Center Code Validation Table	California-only table that stores center codes for CCFS-320 reporting

## BOGW

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
GTVDICD	District Division Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to primary college and default and branch school codes
GTVDICD	District Division Code Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store the primary college and default and branch school codes
SFAREGS	Student Course Registration Form	Baseline table modified to apply exemptions after fee assessment
SOATERM	Term Control Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>Online Exemptions</b> fields
SOBTERM	Term Control Table	Baseline table modified to store online exemptions
STVATTS	Student Attribute Validation Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>BOGW Indicator</b> field
STVATTS	Student Attribute Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store the BOGW indicator
STVCOLL	College Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to change the field label from <b>MIS District</b> to <b>District/College ID</b>
STVRES D	Residence Code Validation Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>BOGW Eligibility</b> check box
STVRES D	Residence Code Validation Table	Baseline table modified to store the BOG waiver eligibility indicator
SVABTRM	BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form	California-only form for associating display order and terms with a year/college combination
SVAINCR	BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form	California-only form for household size rules for BOG eligibility

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SVAPYMT	BOG Waiver Payment Options Form	California-only form for display and payment options for BOGW
SVAREQD	BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form	California-only form for specifying whether documentation is required for the eligibility codes
SVASFND	State Funding Form	California-only form for application, eligibility, and payment process information for an applicant's BOG waiver application
SVAPYMT	Payment Options Maintenance Form	California-only form for display and payment options for BOGW
SVIFMND	BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form	California-only form for displaying information about an applicant's BOGW application.
SVMSAAP	BOG Application Mirror Table	California-only table that stores
SVPIR	Batch ISIR Process	California-only process for loading the ISIR information to the BOG waiver tables
SVPPYMT	BOGW Payment Process	California-only process for invoking the payment function and posts the term paid date to each student's BOGW record
SVRBTRM	BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table	California-only table that stores the display order and terms with a year/college combination
SVRGINC	BOG Household Size Rule Table	California-only table that stores the household size rules for BOG eligibility
SVRISIR	State Aid ISIR Table	California-only table that stores applicant ISIR information used to qualify a student for the state BOGW B or C
SVRREQD	Required Documentation Table	California-only table that stores documentation requirements for BOG waiver eligibility for Methods A, B, and Special
SVRSAAP	State Aid Table	California-only table that stores data collected from the BOGW application process
SVTISIR	State Aid ISIR Temporary Table	California-only table that stores data from the process that extracts ISIR data from either the Banner Financial Aid tables or a third-party financial aid system for verification and editing before being moved to the State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR)

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SVTSAAP	State Aid Temporary Table	California-only table that stores information from the BOGW applications from CCCApply and the Banner BOGW Self-Service application process
SVVBGYR	BOG Waiver Year Validation Form	California-only form for validation information relevant to a BOG Waiver academic year
SVVBGYR	BOG Waiver Year Validation Table	California-only table that stores validation information relevant to a BOG Waiver academic year
SVVBMTL	BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Form	California-only form for BOG waiver marital status codes
SVVBMTL	BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table	California-only table that stores BOG waiver marital status codes
SVVELIG	BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form	California-only form for defining eligibility types for BOG waivers
SVVELIG	BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table	California-only table that stores eligibility types for BOG waivers
SVVMTHD	BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table	California-only table that stores eligibility method codes for BOG waivers

## Course Repeats

Delivered object	Name	What the object does
SCACRSE	Basic Course Information Form	Baseline form modified to allow for specifying the repeat type associated with a course
SCBCRSE	Course General Information Base Table	Baseline table modified to store repeat types
SFAREGS	Student Course Registration Form	Baseline form modified to support changes to registration processing for repeat courses
SHARPTR	Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>Repeat Limit Maximum Substandard</b> and <b>Repeat Limit Maximum Withdrawals</b> fields
SHAGRDE	Grade Code Maintenance Form	Baseline form modified to include the <b>Repeat Type</b> field



<b>Delivered object</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>What the object does</b>
SHBRPTR	Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules Table	Baseline table modified to store repeat limit maximum substandard and repeat limit maximum withdrawals values
SHRGRDE	Grading Code Maintenance Table	Baseline table modified to store repeat types
SVRSTCR	Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table	California-only table that stores additional overrides for California Community College-specific messages



# Index

## A

- Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form (SVAAPIZ) **11-49**
- Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table (SVBAPIZ) **13-10**
- Academic Year Dates Form (SVAACYR) **11-48**
- Academic Year Dates Table (SVBACYRM) **13-10**
- Add or Drop Classes (bwlkfrad.P\_FacAddDropCrse and bwskfreg.P\_AddDrpCrse) **12-3**
- Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SVRASGN) **13-11**
- Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVASTY) **13-15**
- Assignment Type Code Validation Form (STVACCT) **11-41**
- Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form Form (STVACCT) **11-41**
- Attendance Accounting Method Validation Table (STVACCT) **13-8**

## B

- Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) **11-4**
- Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR) **14-62**
- Board of Governors Waivers. See BOGW
- BOG Application Mirror Table (SVMSAAP) **13-11**
- BOG Household Size Rule Table (SVRGINC) **13-13**
- BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form (SVAINCR) **11-68**
- BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form (SVVELIG) **11-104**
- BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table (SVVELIG) **13-16**

- BOG Waiver Marital Status Code Validation Form (SVVBMTL) **11-101**
- BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table (SVVBMTL) **13-15**
- BOG Waiver Payment Options Form (SVAPYMT) **11-72**
- BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD) **11-79**
- BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form (SVABTRM) **11-59**
- BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table (SVRBTRM) **13-12**
- BOG Waiver Year Validation Form (SVVBGYR) **11-100**
- BOG Waiver Year Validation Table (SVVBGYR) **13-15**
- BOGW
  - delivered objects **A-12**
  - forms
    - BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form (SVAINCR) **11-68**
    - BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form (SVVELIG) **11-104**
    - BOG Waiver Marital Status Code Validation Form (SVVBMTL) **11-101**
    - BOG Waiver Payment Options Form (SVAPYMT) **11-72**
    - BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form (SVAREQD) **11-79**
    - BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form (SVABTRM) **11-59**
    - BOG Waiver Year Validation Rule Form (SVVBGYR) **11-100**
    - BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form (SVIFMND) **11-95**
    - College Code Validation Form (STVCOLL) **11-42**
    - District Division Code Validation Form (GTVDICD) **11-3**

- Residence Code Validation Form (STVRES D) **11-45**
- State Funding Form (SVASFND) **11-80**
- Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) **11-10**
- Term Control Form (SOATERM) **11-29**
- overview **8-1**
- processes
  - Batch ISIR Process (SVPISIR) **14-62**
  - BOGW Payment Process (SVPPYMT) **14-67**
- tables
  - BOG Application Mirror Table (SVMSAAP) **13-11**
  - BOG Household Size Rule Table (SVRGINC) **13-13**
  - BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table (SVVELIG) **13-16**
  - BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table (SVVBMTL) **13-15**
  - BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table (SVRBTRM) **13-12**
  - BOG Waiver Year Validation Table (SVVBGYR) **13-15**
  - BOGW Attribute Matching Code Table (SVRATMC) **13-12**
  - BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table (SVVMTHD) **13-16**
  - BOGW Exemption Matching Code Rule Table (SVREXMC) **13-13**
  - BOGW Financial Aid Matching Code Rule Table (SVRFAMC) **13-13**
  - BOGW Payment Option Base Table (SVBPYMT) **13-11**
  - BOGW Rate Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRTMC) **13-14**
  - BOGW Resource Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRSMC) **13-14**
  - BOGW Student Payment Table (SVRSTPY) **13-14**
  - District Division Code Validation Table (GTVDICD) **13-4**
  - Required Documentation Table (SVRREQD) **13-14**
  - State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR) **13-13**
  - State Aid ISIR Temporary Table (SVTISIR) **13-15**
  - State Aid Permanent Table (SVRSAAP) **13-14**
  - Student Attribute Validation Form (STVATTS) **11-42**
  - Student Attribute Validation Table (STVATTS) **13-8**
  - Term Control Table (SOBTERM) **13-7**
  - BOGW Attribute Matching Code Table (SVRATMC) **13-12**
  - BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table (SVVMTHD) **13-16**
  - BOGW Exemption Matching Code Rule Table (SVREXMC) **13-13**
  - BOGW Financial Aid Matching Code Rule Table (SVRFAMC) **13-13**
  - BOGW Payment Option Base Table (SVBPYMT) **13-11**
  - BOGW Payment Process (SVPPYMT) **14-67**
  - BOGW Rate Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRTMC) **13-14**
  - BOGW Resource Matching Code Rule Table (SVRRSMC) **13-14**
  - BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form (SVIFMND) **11-95**
  - BOGW Student Payment Table (SVRSTPY) **13-14**
  - Building Definition Form (SLABLDG) **11-26**
  - Building Definition Table (SLBBLDG) **13-6**
  - bwlkfgd.P\_FacFinGrd (Final Grades) **12-2**
  - bwlkmfgd.P\_FacMidGrd (Mid Term Grades) **12-1**
  - bwlkfrad.P\_FacAddDropCrse (Add or Drop Classes) **12-3**
  - bwskfreg.P\_AddDrpCrse (Add or Drop Classes) **12-3**
  - bwvkauth.P\_ProcAuthCode (Registration Add Authorization Code Entry) **12-3**

## C

- calculated hours calculations **10-1**
- Calendar Day Information Form (SOACALD) **11-27**
- California localizations
  - identifying **1-2**
  - installing **1-2**
  - introduction **1-1**

## CalWORKs

delivered objects **A-7**

### forms

- CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form (SVVCMSSV) **11-103**
- CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form (SVVELST) **11-105**
- CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form (SVVOTHS) **11-105**
- CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form (SVVSCST) **11-105**
- CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD) **11-60**
- CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form (SVVSFST) **11-106**
- CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form (SVVSWAS) **11-107**

overview **6-1**

### process

- Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process (SVRSCWR) **14-78**

### tables

- CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table (SVVCMSSV) **13-16**
- CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table (SVVELST) **13-16**
- CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table (SVVOTHS) **13-17**
- CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table (SVVSCST) **13-17**
- CalWORKs Student Data Table (SVRCWSD) **13-13**
- CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table (SVVSFST) **13-17**
- CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table (SVRCWSW) **13-13**
- CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table (SVVSWAS) **13-17**

CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form (SVVCMSSV) **11-103**

CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table (SVVCMSSV) **13-16**

CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form (SVVELST) **11-105**

CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table (SVVELST) **13-16**

CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form (SVVOTHS) **11-105**

CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table (SVVOTHS) **13-17**

CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form (SVVSCST) **11-105**

CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table (SVVSCST) **13-17**

CalWORKs Student Data Form (SVACWSD) **11-60**

CalWORKs Student Data Table (SVRCWSD) **13-13**

CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form (SVVSFST) **11-106**

CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table (SVVSFST) **13-17**

CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table (SVRCWSW) **13-13**

CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report (CW) **5-53**

CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table (SVVSWAS) **13-17**

CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form (SVVSWAS) **11-107**

CB (Course Data Report) **5-48**

CC (MIS College Calendar Day Report) **5-51**

CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVPPYMT) **14-72**

CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report (SVRCALC) **14-20**

CCFS-320 Reporting

### forms

Term Control Form (SOATERM) **11-29**

CCFS-320 reporting

contact hour calculations **10-1**

delivered objects **A-9**

### forms

Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form (SVAAPIZ) **11-49**

Academic Year Dates Form (SVAACYR) **11-48**

- Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form (STVACCT) **11-41**
- Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) **11-4**
- Building Definition Form (SLABLDG) **11-26**
- Center Code Validation Form (SVVCENT) **11-102**
- Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST) **11-8**
- Class Roster Form (SFASLST) **11-15**
- Course Detail Information Form (SCADETL) **11-5**
- Meeting Type Validation Form (GTVMTYP) **11-4**
- Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form (SFAROVR) **11-13**
- Schedule Form (SSASECT) **11-35**
- Student Registration Permit-Override Form (SFASRPO) **11-16**
- Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM) **11-46**
- overview **7-1**
- processes
  - CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process (SVPPYMT) **14-72**
  - PE Concurrent Enrollment Process (SVRCALP) **14-64**
- report
  - Term Roll Report (SSROLL) **14-11**
- reports
  - CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report (SVRCALC) **14-20**
  - CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD) **14-28**
  - CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS) **14-34**
  - CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports (SVRCALU) **14-42**
- self-service pages
  - Final Grades (bwlkffgd.P\_FacFinGrd) **12-2**
  - Mid Term Grades (bwlkfmgd.P\_FacMidGrd) **12-1**
- tables
  - Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table (SVBAPIZ) **13-10**
  - Academic Year Datesn Table (SVBACYR) **13-10**
  - Building Definition Table (SLBBLDG) **13-6**
  - Center Code Validation Table (SVVCENT) **13-15**
  - Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) **11-46**
  - Course Registration Status Code Validation Table (STVRSTS) **13-9**
  - CRN Data Table (SVRCALN) **13-12**
  - Extract CRN Rules Table (SVBCALX) **13-11**
  - Meeting Type Validation Table (GTVMTYP) **13-4**
  - Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table (SFRROVR) **13-5**
  - Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP) **13-10**
  - Section General Information Base Table (SSBSECT) **13-8**
  - Section Meeting Times Repeating Table (SSRMEET) **13-8**
  - Student Data Table (SVRCALS) **13-12**
  - Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR) **13-12**
  - Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO) **13-12**
  - Student Registration Permit-Override Table (SFRSRPO) **13-5**
  - Supplemental Course Data Table (SCBSUPP) **13-4**
  - Term Code Validation Table (STVTERM) **13-10**
  - Term Control Table (SOBTERM) **13-7**
  - Term Data Table (SVRCALT) **13-12**
  - CCFS-320 Student Detail Report (SVRCALD) **14-28**
  - CCFS-320 Summary Reports (SVRCALS) **14-34**
  - CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports (SVRCALU) **14-42**

census dates for registration add authorization codes **2-2**

Census Information Base Table (SSBACRL) **13-7**

Center Code Validation Form (SVVCENT) **11-102**

Center Code Validation Table (SVVCENT) **13-15**

CFS-320 reporting forms  
     Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL) **11-32**

CIPC Code Validation Form (STVCIPC) **11-42**

Class Attendance Roster Form (SFAALST) **11-8**

Class Roster Form (SFASLST) **11-15**

College Calendar Day Information Table (SOBCALD) **13-6**

College Code Validation Form (STV COLL) **11-42**

computed drop code/fee refund overview **4-1**

computed drop codes delivered objects **A-4**  
     setting up **4-2**

control settings for registration add authorization codes  
     on GTVSDAX **2-4**  
     on SOATERM **2-3**

copy MIS report definitions **5-2**

Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process (SVRSCWR) **14-78**

Course Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCCST) **11-101**

Course Credit Status Validation Table (SVVCCST) **13-15**

Course Data Report (CB) **5-48**

Course Detail Information Form (SCAETL) **11-5**

Course Funding Agency Validation Form (SVVCFUN) **11-102**

Course Funding Agency Validation Table (SVVCFUN) **13-15**

Course General Information Base Table (SCBCRSE) **13-4**

Course Non-Credit Status Validation Form (SVVCNCC) **11-103**

Course Non-Credit Status Validation Table (SVVCNCC) **13-16**

Course Program Status Validation Form (SVVCPSC) **11-104**

Course Program Status Validation Table (SVVCPSC) **13-16**

Course Registration Status Code Validation Form (STVRSTS) **11-46**

Course Registration Status Code Validation Table (STVRSTS) **13-9**

course repeats delivered objects **A-14**  
     forms  
         Basic Course Information Form (SCACRSE) **11-4**  
         Grade Code Maintenance Form (SHAGRDE) **11-20**  
         Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR) **11-20**  
         Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) **11-10**

overview **9-1**

registration processing localizations for **9-1**

tables  
     Course General Information Base Table (SCBCRSE) **13-4**  
     Grading Code Maintenance Table (SHRGRDE) **13-6**  
     Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table (SVRSTCR) **13-14**  
     Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules Table (SHBRPTR) **13-5**

CRN Data Table (SVRCALN) **13-12**

CW (CalWORKs Student Work Activity Report) **5-53**

## D

---

date calculation enhanced academic calendar **10-10**

Day Type Validation Table (STV DAYT) **13-9**

delivered objects  
     BOGW **A-12**  
     CalWORKs **A-7**  
     CCFS-320 reporting **A-9**  
     computed drop codes **A-4**  
     course repeats **A-14**  
     enhanced academic calendar **A-4**

faculty load limits **A-2**  
MIS reporting **A-5**  
registration add authorization codes **A-1**  
District Division Code Validation Form  
(GTVDICD) **11-3**  
District Division Code Validation Table  
(GTVDICD) **13-4**

## E

---

Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status  
Validation Form (STVEOPS) **11-43**  
Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status  
Validation Table (STVEOPS) **13-9**  
Education Opportunity Programs & Services  
Form (SGAEOPS) **11-17**  
Education Opportunity Programs and  
Services Base Table (SGBEOPS) **13-5**  
enhanced academic calendar  
contact hour calculations **10-1**  
date calculation **10-10**  
delivered objects **A-4**  
overview **4-1**  
enhanced academic calendar and computed  
drop code/fee refunds  
forms  
Attendance Accounting Method  
Validation Form (STVACCT)  
**11-41**  
Schedule Academic Calendar Rules  
Form (SSAACRL) **11-34**  
Schedule Calendar Form  
(SSAACCL) **11-32**  
Schedule Form (SSASECT) **11-35**  
Student Course Registration Form  
(SFAREGS) **11-10**  
Term Computed Registration Drop  
Codes Form (SVADROP) **11-66**  
process  
Recalculate Academic Calendar  
Process (SVPACAD) **14-51**  
report  
Term Roll Report (SSRROLL) **14-11**  
self-service pages  
Add or Drop Classes  
(bwlkfrad.P\_FacAddDropCrse  
and bwsfreg.P\_AddDrpCrse)  
**12-3**

tables  
Census Information Base Table  
(SSBACRL) **13-7**  
Part of Term Table (SOBPTRM) **13-7**  
Section General Information Base  
Table (SSBSECT) **13-8**  
Term Computed Registration Drop  
Codes Table (SVBDROP) **13-11**  
Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes  
Form (SVAAUTH) **11-56**  
Extract CRN Rules Table (SVBCALX) **13-11**

## F

---

FA (Financial Aid Award Data Report) **5-55,**  
**5-67**  
Faculty Assignment Data Report (XE) **5-81**  
Faculty Assignment Form (SIAASGN) **11-21**  
Faculty ID Load History Query Form  
(SVILOQR) **11-93**  
Faculty ID Load History Report (SVRLOQR)  
**14-48**  
Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form  
(SVALOLI) **11-70**  
Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table  
(SVRLOLI) **13-13**  
faculty load limits  
delivered objects **A-2**  
forms  
Assignment Type Code Validation  
Form (STVACCT) **11-41**  
Faculty Assignment Form  
(SIAASGN) **11-21**  
Faculty ID Load History Query Form  
(SVILOQR) **11-93**  
Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits  
Form (SVALOLI) **11-70**  
Faculty Load Term Control Form  
(SIATERM) **11-25**  
Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code  
Validation Form (STVNIST)  
**11-45**  
Faculty Staff Type Code Validation  
Form (STVFSTP) **11-44**  
Schedule Form (SSASECT) **11-35**  
FTE decimals' impact on **3-2**  
overview **3-1**



## reports

- Faculty ID Load History Report (SVRLOQR) **14-48**
- Instructor Schedules Report (SIRASGQ) **14-3**
- List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report (SVRLOLI) **14-46**
- Term Analysis Report (SIRTRAL) **14-6**
- Term Roll Report (SSRROLL) **14-11**

## setting up **3-2**

## tables

- Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SVRASGN) **13-11**
  - Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVASTY) **13-15**
  - Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table (SVRLOLI) **13-13**
  - Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings Table (SVVFSTP) **13-16**
  - Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table (SIRNIST) **13-6**
  - Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVVNIST) **13-17**
  - Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table (SVBTERM) **13-11**
- Faculty Load Term Control Form (SIATERM) **11-25**
- Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form (STVNIST) **11-45**
- Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form (STVFSTP) **11-44**
- Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings Table (SVVFSTP) **13-16**
- Final Grades (bwlkfgd.P\_FacFinGrd) **12-2**
- Financial Aid Award Data Report (FA) **5-55, 5-67**
- FTE decimals and rounding for faculty load limits **3-2**

## G

- Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process (SVPAUTG) **14-56**
- Grade Code Maintenance Form (SHAGRDE) **11-20**
- Grading Code Maintenance Table (SHRGRDE) **13-6**
- GTVDICD (District Division Code Validation Table) **13-4**
- GTVDICDP (District Division Code Validation Form) **11-3**
- GTVMTYP (Meeting Type Validation Form) **11-4**
- GTVMTYP (Meeting Type Validation Table) **13-4**
- GTVSDAX (Crosswalk Validation Form) control settings for registration add authorization codes **2-4**

## I

- Institutional Type of Day Validation Form (STVDAYT) **11-43**
- Instructor Schedules Report (SIRASGQ) **14-3**

## L

- List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report (SVRLOLI) **14-46**
- List Regist Add Auth Codes Report (SVPAUTL) **14-16**

## M

- Major, Minor, Concentration Code Validation Form (STVMAJR) **11-45**
- Major, Minor, Concentration Validation Table (STVMAJR) **13-9**
- Meeting Type Validation Form (GTVMTYP) **11-4**
- Meeting Type Validation Table (GTVMTYP) **13-4**
- Mid Term Grades (bwlkfmgd.P\_FacMidGrd) **12-1**
- MIS College Calendar Day Report (CC) **5-51**

## MIS reporting

copy report definitions **5-2**

delivered objects **A-5**

### forms

Attendance Accounting Method  
Validation Form (STVACCT)  
**11-41**

Basic Course Information Form  
(SCACRSE) **11-4**

Calendar Day Information Form  
(SOACALD) **11-27**

CIPC Code Validation Form  
(STVCIPC) **11-42**

Course Credit Status Validation  
Form (SVVCCST) **11-101**

Course Detail Information Form  
(SCADETL) **11-5**

Course Funding Agency Validation  
Form (SVVCFUN) **11-102**

Course Non-Credit Status Validation  
Form (SVVCNCC) **11-103**

Course Program Status Validation  
Form (SVVCPSC) **11-104**

Education Opportunity Prog/Serv  
Status Validation Form  
(STVEOPS) **11-43**

Education Opportunity Programs &  
Services Form (SGAEOPS)  
**11-17**

Institutional Type of Day Validation  
Form (STVDAYT) **11-43**

Major, Minor, Concentration Code  
Validation Form (STVMAJR)  
**11-45**

Program Definition Rules Form  
(SMAPRLE) **11-27**

Student Institutional Reporting  
Requirements Form  
(SGAUSDF) **11-18**

Term Code Validation Form  
(STVTERM) **11-46**

Test Score Information Form  
(SOATEST) **11-31**

mapping scripts and seed data **5-4**

Meeting Type Validation Form  
(GTVMTYP) **11-4**

overview **5-1**

## reports

CalWORKs Student Work Activity  
Report (CW) **5-53**

copy report definitions **5-2**

Course Data Report (CB) **5-48**

Faculty Assignment Data Report  
(XE) **5-81**

Financial Aid Award Data Report  
(FA) **5-55, 5-67**

MIS College Calendar Day Report  
(CC) **5-51**

run **5-2**

Section Data Report (XB) **5-79**

Session Data Report (XF) **5-83**

SSN Update Record Report (SI) **5-69**

Student Assessment Data Report  
(SA) **5-57**

Student Basic Data Report (SB) **5-59**

Student CalWORKs Report (SC)  
**5-61**

Student Disability Data Report (SD)  
**5-63**

Student Enrollment Report (SX) **5-77**

Student EOPS Record Report (SE)  
**5-65**

Student Matriculation Data Report  
(SM) **5-71**

Student Program Award Data Report  
(SP) **5-73**

Student VTEA Data Report (SV)  
**5-75**

run reports **5-2**

### tables

Attendance Accounting Method  
Validation Table (STVACCT)  
**13-8**

College Calendar Day Information  
Table (SOBCALD) **13-6**

Course Credit Status Validation  
Table (SVVCCST) **13-15**

Course Funding Agency Validation  
Table (SVVCFUN) **13-15**

Course General Information Base  
Table (SCBCRSE) **13-4**

Course Non-Credit Status Validation  
Table (SVVCNCC) **13-16**

Course Program Status Validation  
Table (SVVCPSC) **13-16**

Day Type Validation Table  
(STVDAYT) **13-9**

Education Opportunity Prog/Serv  
Status Validation Table  
(STVEOPS) **13-9**

Education Opportunity Programs  
and Services Base Table  
(SGBEOPS) **13-5**

Major, Minor, Concentration  
Validation Table (STVMAJR)  
**13-9**

Meeting Type Validation Table  
(GTVMTYP) **13-4**

Program Rules Table (SMRPRLE)  
**13-6**

Section Meeting Times Repeating  
Table (SSRMEET) **13-8**

Student Other Educational Programs  
Table (SGBOEDU) **13-5**

Student Test Score Table  
(SORTEST) **13-7**

Supplemental Course Data Table  
(SCBSUPP) **13-4**

Term Code Validation Table  
(STVTERM) **13-10**

validation scripts and seed data **5-23**

## N

---

Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load  
Limit Overrides Table (SIRNIST) **13-6**

Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load  
Limit Table (SVVNIST) **13-17**

## P

---

Part of Term Table (SOBPTRM) **13-7**

PE Concurrent Enrollment Process  
(SVRCALP) **14-64**

Program Definition Rules Form (SMAPRLE)  
**11-27**

Program Rules Table (SMRPRLE) **13-6**

## R

---

Recalculate Academic Calendar Process  
(SVPACAD) **14-51**

Registration Add Authorization Code Entry  
(bwvkauth.P\_ProcAuthCode) **12-3**

registration add authorization codes  
census and start dates **2-2**

control settings on GTVSDAX **2-4**

control settings on SOTERM **2-3**

delivered objects **A-1**

forms

- Enter Registration Add Authorization  
Codes Form (SVAAUTH) **11-56**
- Registration Add Authorization  
Codes Form (SVAAUTC) **11-53**
- Student Course Registration Form  
(SFAREGS) **11-10**

overview **2-1**

processes

- Generate Registration Add  
Authorization Codes Process  
(SVPAUTG) **14-56**
- Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds  
Process (SVPAUTR) **14-60**

report

- List Regist Add Auth Codes Report  
(SVPAUTL) **14-16**

self-service pages

- Registration Add Authorization Code  
Entry  
(bwvkauth.P\_ProcAuthCode)  
**12-3**

setting up **2-5**

tables

- Registration Add Authorization  
Codes Table (SVBAUTH) **13-10**
- Registration Add Authorizations  
Override Message Table  
(SVRSTCR) **13-14**
- Registration Authorization Messages  
Table (SVTAUTM) **13-14**
- Term Control Table (SOBTERM)  
**13-7**

Registration Add Authorization Codes Form  
(SVAAUTC) **11-53**

Registration Add Authorization Codes Table  
(SVBAUTH) **13-10**

Registration Add Authorizations Override  
Message Table (SVRSTCR) **13-14**

Registration Authorization Messages Table  
(SVTAUTM) **13-14**

Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form  
(SFAROVR) **11-13**

Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table  
(SFRROVR) **13-5**

Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process  
(SVPAUTR) **14-60**

Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules Table (SHBRPTR) **13-5**  
Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form (SHARPTR) **11-20**  
Report Definition Data Table (SVBCALP) **13-10**  
Required Documentation Table (SVRREQD) **13-14**  
Residence Code Validation Form (STVRESL) **11-45**  
rounding FTE decimals for faculty load limits **3-2**  
run MIS reports **5-2**

## S

SA (Student Assessment Data Report) **5-57**  
SB (Student Basic Data Report) **5-59**  
SC (Student CalWORKs Report) **5-61**  
SCACRSE (Basic Course Information Form) **11-4**  
SCADETL (Course Detail Information Form) **11-5**  
SCBCRSE (Course General Information Base Table) **13-4**  
SCBSUPP (Supplemental Course Data Table) **13-4**  
Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form (SSAACRL) **11-34**  
Schedule Calendar Form (SSAACCL) **11-32**  
Schedule Form (SSASECT) **11-35**  
SD (Student Disability Data Report) **5-63**  
SE (Student EOPS Record Report) **5-65**  
Section Data Report (XB) **5-79**  
Section General Information Base Table (SSBSECT) **13-8**  
Section Meeting Times Repeating Table (SSRMEET) **13-8**  
Session Data Report (XF) **5-83**  
setting up  
    computed drop codes **4-2**  
    faculty load limits **3-2**  
    registration add authorization codes **2-5**  
SFAALST (Class Attendance Roster Form) **11-8**  
SFAREGS (Student Course Registration Form) **11-10**  
SFAROVR (Registration Permit-Overrides Control Form) **11-13**  
SFASLST (Class Roster Form) **11-15**  
SFASRPO (Student Registration Permit-Override Form) **11-16**  
SFRROVR (Registration Permit-Overrides Control Table) **13-5**  
SFRSRPO (Student Registration Permit-Override Table) **13-5**  
SGAEOPS (Education Opportunity Programs & Services Form) **11-17**  
SGAUSDF (Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form) **11-18**  
SGBEOPS (Education Opportunity Programs and Services Base Table) **13-5**  
SGBOEDU (Student Other Educational Programs Table) **13-5**  
SHAGRDE (Grade Code Maintenance Form) **11-20**  
SHARPTR (Repeat/Multiple Course Rules Form) **11-20**  
SHBRPTR (Repeat/Equivalent Course Rules) **13-5**  
SHRGRDE (Grading Code Maintenance Table) **13-6**  
SI (SSN Update Record Report) **5-69**  
SIAASGN (Faculty Assignment Form) **11-21**  
SIATERM (Faculty Load Term Control Form) **11-25**  
SIRASGQ (Instructor Schedules Report) **14-3**  
SIRNIST (Non-Instructional Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table) **13-6**  
SIRTRAL (Term Analysis Report) **14-6**  
SLABLDG (Building Definition Form) **11-26**  
SLBBLDG (Building Definition Table) **13-6**  
SM (Student Matriculation Data Report) **5-71**  
SMAPRLE (Program Definition Rules Form) **11-27**  
SMRPRLE (Program Rules Table) **13-6**  
SOACALD (Calendar Day Information Form) **11-27**  
SOATERM (Term Control Form)  
    control settings for registration add authorization codes **2-3**  
SOATEST (Test Score Information Form) **11-31**  
SOBCALD (College Calendar Day Information Table) **13-6**

SOBPTRM (Part of Term Table) **13-7**  
 SOBTERM (Term Control Table) **13-7**  
 SORTEST (Student Test Score Table) **13-7**  
 SP (Student Program Award Data Report) **5-73**  
 SSAACCL (Schedule Calendar Form) **11-32**  
 SSAACRL (Schedule Academic Calendar Rules Form) **11-34**  
 SSASECT (Schedule Form) **11-35**  
 SSBACRL (Census Information Base Table) **13-7**  
 SSBSECT (Section General Information Base Table) **13-8**  
 SSN Update Record Report (SI) **5-69**  
 SSRMEET (Section Meeting Times Repeating Table) **13-8**  
 SSRROLL (Term Roll Report) **14-11**  
 start dates for registration add authorization codes **2-2**  
 State Aid ISIR Permanent Table (SVRISIR) **13-13**  
 State Aid ISIR Temporary Table (SVTISIR) **13-15**  
 State Aid Permanent Table (SVRSAAP) **13-14**  
 State Funding Form (SVASFND) **11-80**  
 Student Assessment Data Report (SA) **5-57**  
 Student Attribute Validation Form (STVATTS) **11-42**  
 Student Attribute Validation Table (STVATTS) **13-8**  
 Student Basic Data Report (SB) **5-59**  
 Student CalWORKs Report (SC) **5-61**  
 Student Course Registration Form (SFAREGS) **11-10**  
 Student Data Table (SVRCALS) **13-12**  
 Student Disability Data Report (SD) **5-63**  
 Student Enrollment Report (SX) **5-77**  
 Student EOPS Record Report (SE) **5-65**  
 Student Institutional Reporting Requirements Form (SGAUSDF) **11-18**  
 Student Matriculation Data Report (SM) **5-71**  
 Student Other Educational Programs Table (SGBOEDU) **13-5**  
 Student Program Award Data Report (SP) **5-73**  
 Student Registration Data Table (SVRCALR) **13-12**  
 Student Registration Override Data Table (SVRCALO) **13-12**  
 Student Registration Permit-Override Form (SFASRPO) **11-16**  
 Student Registration Permit-Override Table (SFRSRPO) **13-5**  
 Student Test Score Table (SORTEST) **13-7**  
 Student VTEA Data Report (SV) **5-75**  
 STVACCT (Assignment Type Code Validation Form) **11-41**  
 STVACCT (Attendance Accounting Method Validation Form) **11-41**  
 STVACCT (Attendance Accounting Method Validation Table) **13-8**  
 STVATTS (Student Attribute Validation Form) **11-42**  
 STVATTS (Student Attribute Validation Table) **13-8**  
 STVCIPC (CIPC Code Validation Form) **11-42**  
 STVCOLL (College Code Validation Form) **11-42**  
 STVDAYT (Day Type Validation Table) **13-9**  
 STVDAYT (Institutional Type of Day Validation Form) **11-43**  
 STVEOPS (Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Form) **11-43**  
 STVEOPS (Education Opportunity Prog/Serv Status Validation Table) **13-9**  
 STVFSTP (Faculty Staff Type Code Validation Form) **11-44**  
 STVMAJR (Major, Minor, Concentration Code Validation Form) **11-45**  
 STVMAJR (Major, Minor, Concentration Validation Table) **13-9**  
 STVNIST (Faculty Non-Instructional Type Code Validation Form) **11-45**  
 STVRESA (Residence Code Validation Form) **11-45**  
 STVRSTS (Course Registration Status Code Validation Form) **11-46**  
 STVRSTS (Course Registration Status Code Validation Table) **13-9**  
 STVTERM (Term Code Validation Form) **11-46**  
 STVTERM (Term Code Validation Table) **13-10**  
 Supplemental Course Data Table (SCBSUPP) **13-4**

SV (Student VTEA Data Report) **5-75**

SVAACYR (Academic Year Dates Form) **11-48**

SVAAPIZ (Academic Year Apportionment Annualizer Form) **11-49**

SVAAUTC (Registration Add Authorization Codes Form) **11-53**

SVAAUTH (Enter Registration Add Authorization Codes Form) **11-56**

SVABTRM (BOG Waiver Terms Definition Form) **11-59**

SVACWSD (CalWORKs Student Data Form) **11-60**

SVADROP (Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form) **11-66**

SVAINCR (BOG Income by Household Size Rule Form) **11-68**

SVALOLI (Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Form) **11-70**

SVAPYMT (BOG Waiver Payment Options Form) **11-72**

SVAREQD (BOG Waiver Required Documentation Form) **11-79**

SVASFND (State Funding Form) **11-80**

SVBACYR (Academic Year Dates Table) **13-10**

SVBAPIZ (Academic Year Apportionment Annualizers Table) **13-10**

SVBAUTH (Registration Add Authorization Codes Table) **13-10**

SVBCALP (Report Definition Data Table) **13-10**

SVBCALX (Extract CRN Rules Table) **13-11**

SVBDROP (Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Table) **13-11**

SVBPYMT (BOGW Payment Option Base Table) **13-11**

SVBTERM (Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table) **13-11**

SVIFMND (BOGW Student Aid Application Query Form) **11-95**

SVILOQR (Faculty ID Load History Query Form) **11-93**

SVMSAAP (BOG Application Mirror Table) **13-11**

SVPACAD (Recalculate Academic Calendar Process) **14-51**

SVPAUTG (Generate Registration Add Authorization Codes Process) **14-56**

SVPAUTL (List Regist Add Auth Codes Report) **14-16**

SVPAUTR (Remove Unused Reg Add Auth Cds Process) **14-60**

SVPIAIR (Batch ISIR Process) **14-62**

SVPPYMT (BOGW Payment Process) **14-67**

SVPPYMT (CCFS-320 Attendance Extract Process) **14-72**

SVRASGN (Assignment Faculty Load Limit Overrides Table) **13-11**

SVRATMC (BOGW Attribute Matching Code Table) **13-12**

SVRBTRM (BOG Waiver Terms Definition Table) **13-12**

SVRCALC (CCFS-320 CRN Detail Report) **14-20**

SVRCALD (CCFS-320 Student Detail Report) **14-28**

SVRCALN (CRN Data Table) **13-12**

SVRCALO (Student Registration Override Data Table) **13-12**

SVRCALP (PE Concurrent Enrollment Process) **14-64**

SVRCALR (Student Registration Data Table) **13-12**

SVRCALS (CCFS-320 Summary Reports) **14-34**

SVRCALS (Student Data Table) **13-12**

SVRCALT (Term Data Table) **13-12**

SVRCALU (CCFS-320 Supplemental Reports) **14-42**

SVRCWSD (CalWORKs Student Data Table) **13-13**

SVRCWSW (CalWORKs Student Work Activity Data Table) **13-13**

SVREXMC (BOGW Exemption Matching Code Rule Table) **13-13**

SVRFAMC (BOGW Financial Aid Matching Code Rule Table) **13-13**

SVRGINC (BOG Household Size Rule Table) **13-13**

SVRISIR (State Aid ISIR Permanent Table) **13-13**

SVRLOLI (Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Table) **13-13**

SVRLOLI (List of the Faculty ID/Term-Specific Load Limits Report) **14-46**

SVRLOQR (Faculty ID Load History Report) **14-48**

SVRREQD (Required Documentation Table) **13-14**

SVRRSMC (BOGW Resource Matching Code Rule Table) **13-14**

SVRRTMC (BOGW Rate Matching Code Rule Table) **13-14**

SVRSAAP (State Aid Permanent Table) **13-14**

SVRSCWR (Copy Student CalWORKs Data Process) **14-78**

SVRSTCR (Registration Add Authorizations Override Message Table) **13-14**

SVRSTPY (BOGW Student Payment Table) **13-14**

SVTAUTM (Registration Authorization Messages Table) **13-14**

SVTISIR (State Aid ISIR Temporary Table) **13-15**

SVVASTY (Assignment Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table) **13-15**

SVVBGYR (BOG Waiver Year Validation Rule Form) **11-100**

SVVBGYR (BOG Waiver Year Validation Table) **13-15**

SVVBMTL (BOG Waiver Marital Status Code Validation Form) **11-101**

SVVBMTL (BOG Waiver Marital Status Validation Table) **13-15**

SVVCCST (Course Credit Status Validation Form) **11-101**

SVVCCST (Course Credit Status Validation Table) **13-15**

SVVCENT (Center Code Validation Form) **11-102**

SVVCENT (Center Code Validation Table) **13-15**

SVVCFUN (Course Funding Agency Validation Form) **11-102**

SVVCFUN (Course Funding Agency Validation Table) **13-15**

SVVCMSSV (CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Form) **11-103**

SVVCMSSV (CalWORKs Case Management Service Validation Table) **13-16**

SVVCNCC (Course Non-Credit Status Validation Form) **11-103**

SVVCNCC (Course Non-Credit Status Validation Table) **13-16**

SVVCPSC (Course Program Status Validation Table) **13-16**

SVVCPSCC (Course Program Status Validation Form) **11-104**

SVVELIG (BBOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Form) **11-104**

SVVELIG (BOG Waiver Eligibility Type Validation Table) **13-16**

SVVELST (CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Form) **11-105**

SVVELST (CalWORKs Eligibility Status Validation Table) **13-16**

SVVFSTP (Faculty Staff Type Load Limit Settings Table) **13-16**

SVVMTHD (BOGW Eligibility Method Code Table) **13-16**

SVVNIST (Non-Instructional Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table) **13-17**

SVVOTHS (CalWORKs Other Services Validation Form) **11-105**

SVVOTHS (CalWORKs Other Services Validation Table) **13-17**

SVVSCST (CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Form) **11-105**

SVVSCST (CalWORKs Student Counseling Status Validation Table) **13-17**

SVVSFST (CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Form) **11-106**

SVVSFST (CalWORKs Student Family Status Validation Table) **13-17**

SVVSWAS (CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Form) **11-107**

SVVSWAS (CalWORKs Student Work Activity Status Validation Table) **13-17**

SX (Student Enrollment Report) **5-77**

## T

---

Term Analysis Report (SIRTRAL) **14-6**

Term Code Validation Form (STVTERM) **11-46**

Term Code Validation Table (STVTERM) **13-10**

Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Form (SVADROP) **11-66**

Term Computed Registration Drop Codes Table (SVBDROP) **13-11**

Term Control Table (SOBTERM) **13-7**

Term Data Table (SVRCALT) **13-12**

Term Roll Report (SSRROLL) **14-11**

Term Subject to Faculty Load Limit Table  
(SVBTERM) **13-11**  
Test Score Information Form (SOATEST)  
**11-31**

X

---

XB (Section Data Report) **5-79**  
XE (Faculty Assignment Data Report) **5-81**  
XF (Session Data Report) **5-83**